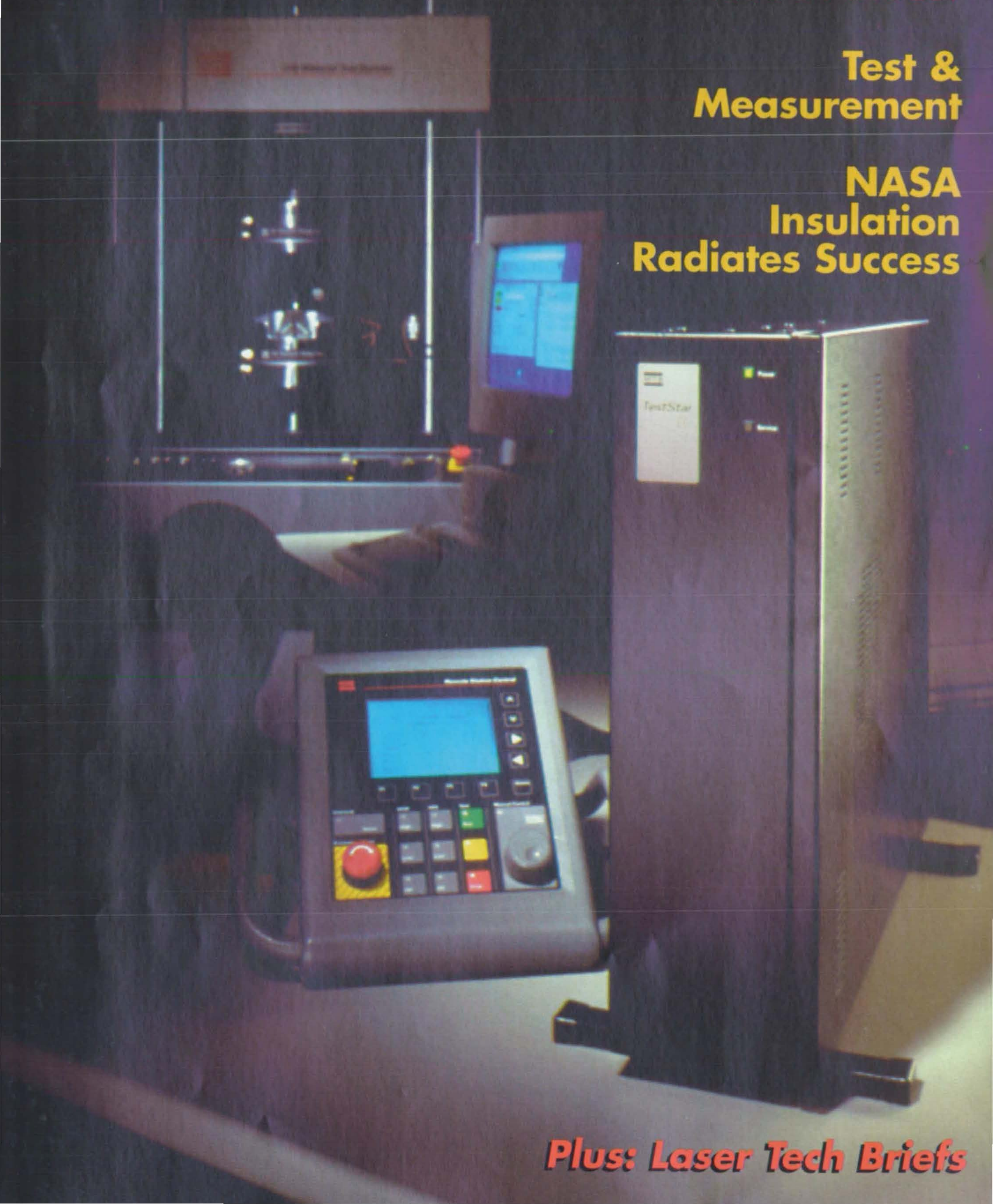
February 1997

Vol. 21 No. 2

TECH BRIEFS

THE DESIGN/ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DIGEST



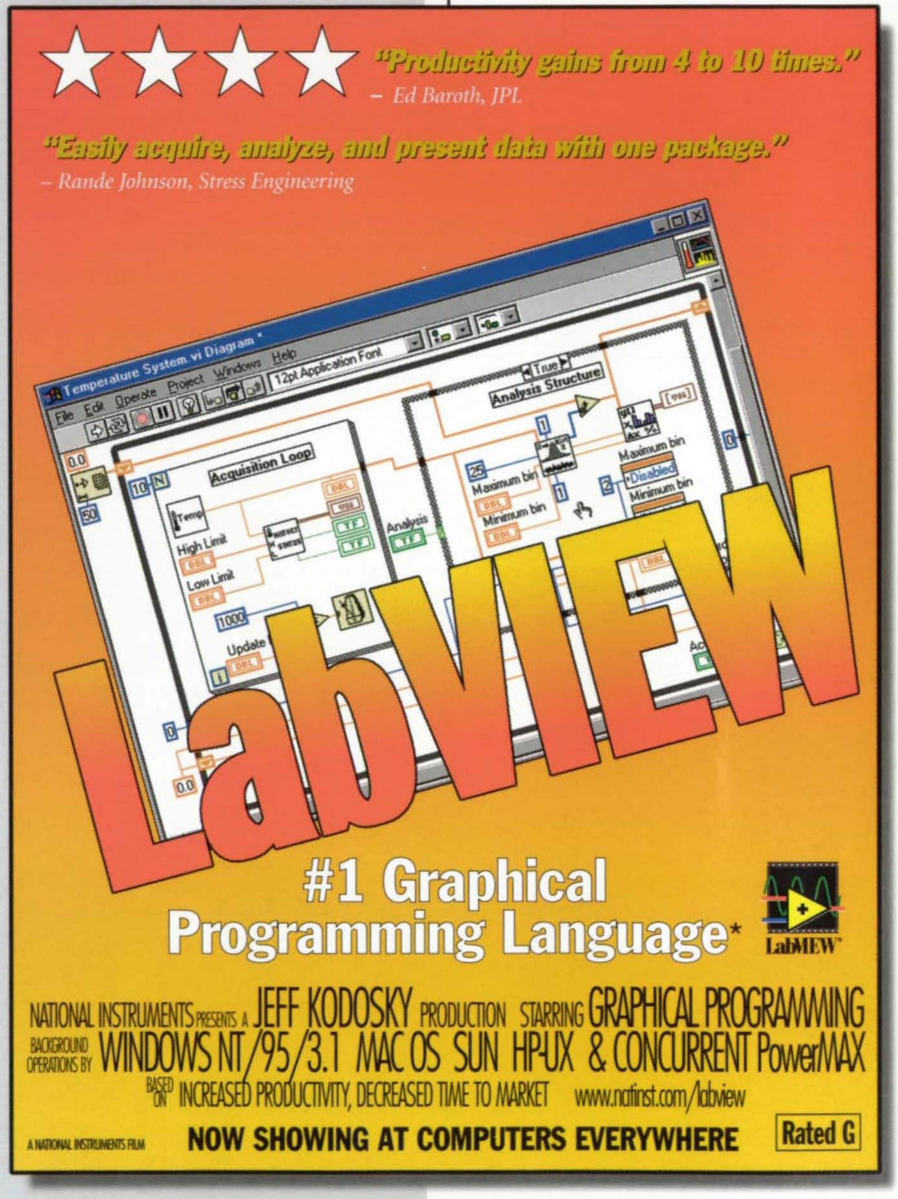
Test & Measurement

NASA Insulation Radiates Success

Plus: Laser Tech Briefs

Warning: Graphical Content May Lead To Excessive Productivity.

Join the crowds flocking to use the number one blockbuster of the decade. LabVIEW® – it's the biggest hit in **virtual instrumentation**. LabVIEW graphical programming is proven to increase productivity by at least four to 10 times over that of traditional languages. Every day, thousands of LabVIEW users save their companies valuable time and money. And, they're having lots of fun developing with LabVIEW. To see what all the critics are raving about, **call for your FREE LabVIEW productivity study today** (popcorn not included).



"Productivity gains from 4 to 10 times."
– Ed Baroth, JPL

"Easily acquire, analyze, and present data with one package."
– Rande Johnson, Stress Engineering

#1 Graphical Programming Language*

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS PRESENTS A JEFF KODOSKY PRODUCTION STARRING GRAPHICAL PROGRAMMING
BACKGROUND OPERATIONS BY WINDOWS NT/95/3.1 MAC OS SUN HP-UX & CONCURRENT PowerMAX
BASED ON INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY, DECREASED TIME TO MARKET www.natinst.com/labview
A NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS FILM **NOW SHOWING AT COMPUTERS EVERYWHERE** Rated G

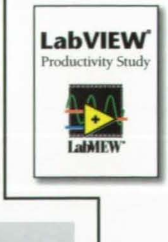
*As shown in T&M World Marketing Insight Study, 1995; Sensors Data Acquisition Survey, 1995; PE&IN Data Acquisition Survey, 1996

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters
Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
info@natinst.com • www.natinst.com

© Copyright 1996 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

For More Information Write In No. 610



Call for your FREE LabVIEW productivity study today.
(800) 433-3488

FREE evaluation software available

Point your Web browser to www.natinst.com to get a complete schedule of upcoming technical seminars.

NEW™

¹⁄₁₆ DIN Autotune Temperature/Process Controllers in NEMA 4 & 12

MADE IN USA

CN77000 Series

$219

Circle No. 630 or Request Document #1582, OMEGAfax℠ Service

DILBERT® by Scott Adams

Enjoy more of DILBERT® and his workplace witticism... request a full deck of OMEGA's late-breaking product cards!

To Reserve your FREE DILBERT® Deck Card Pack, Call 1-203-329-1266.

NEW™

Handheld Infrared Thermometer With Optional Laser Sight

Model OS520 pictured with laser sight LS-720, $695 as shown

OS520 Series

$345

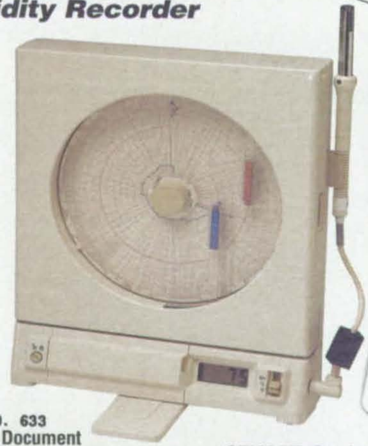
Circle No. 632 or Request Document #1538, OMEGAfax℠ Service

MADE IN USA

Patented

Microprocessor-Based Temperature/Relative Humidity Recorder

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED CORPORATE QUALITY



Circle No. 633 or Request Document #1544, OMEGAfax℠ Service

CT485B Series

$642

Omega Salutes National Manufacturing Week '97!

OMEGAfax℠

OMEGA's 24-Hour-a-Day, On-Demand Publishing Service

DIAL 1-800-848-4271

http://www.omega.com

e-mail: info@omega.com

To Request The Encyclopedia OMEGA®

Circle No. 631 or Request Document #9989, OMEGAfax℠ Service, Dial 1-800-848-4271

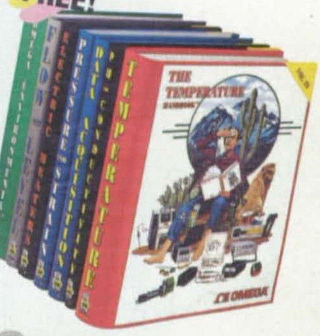
For Sales and Service 1-800-TC-OMEGA℠ 1-800-82-66342

YOUR SOURCE FOR

- Temperature
- Pressure, Strain & Force
- Flow & Level
- Data Acquisition
- pH & Conductivity
- Electric Heaters
- Environmental
- Book of Books

OMEGA

NEW™ FREE!



omega.com™

ΩE OMEGA®

OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC., ONE OMEGA DRIVE, P.O. BOX 4047, STAMFORD, CT. 06907-0047

© COPYRIGHT 1997 OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

GOULD
Instrument Systems

Gould's new COBRA16 combines a real-time recording system with the power of real-time mathematical calculations to provide real-time results. Its Windows 95® control system allows real-time color monitoring of raw or computed data. With its extensive post-acquisition analysis program, the COBRA16 delivers unparalleled performance in a portable package.

Real-Time Results

If every test problem were the same, the answers would be simple.

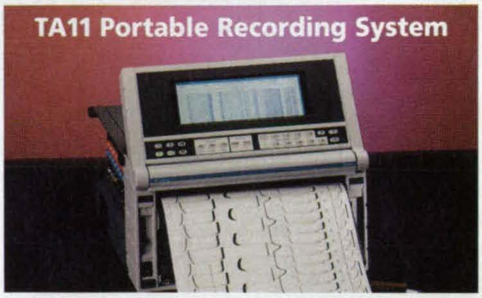
Now, Gould's new Real-Time Math Module lets you create a unique mathematical solution to your special test problem. This new module converts real-time raw data to useful information at the time and place of acquisition. Instantaneous answers make the most effective use of your valuable test cell resources, providing savings which go directly to your bottom line.

Add Gould's powerful Real-Time Math Module, the heart of our new COBRA16 System, to any existing TA11 or TA6000 product to provide powerful, enhanced functionality. Perform real-time calculations at 50,000 samples per second. Use resultant math outputs as inputs to additional math functions, providing for complex equations. Trigger acquisition using derived results, raw data or combinations. To ensure easily interpreted results, define your input units to provide real-world values; such as PSIG or Watts.

If you have uncommon problems, call your Gould representative for some surprisingly uncommon solutions.

$$\sqrt{\frac{\left(\int \sin\left(\frac{\text{input1}}{\pi}\right) dt\right) \times e^{\text{input2}}}{\left(\frac{8.214 \times \text{input3}}{\tan^{-1}\left(\text{input4}\right)}\right) \times \log\left(\text{input5} + 6.1\right)}}$$

- Up to 64 channels • Continuously record to Hard Disk at 1 MS/sec • External high resolution color monitor • Compatible with Real-Time Math Module



- Up to 16 channels • Record transient signals to 8 Msample memory • Compatible with Real-Time Math Module

- Wide selection allows instrumentation to be used with strain gage, temperature, and frequency conversion transducers • The perfect complement to Gould's Real-Time Math Module

Fast Action FAX: (216) 328-7404
attention Inquires Manager,
or CALL: (800) 468-5365

☐ Have a Gould Sales Representative call me to arrange a demonstration

☐ Rush me free information on Gould's new Real-Time Math

NTB 2/97

(Please print)

Name: ____________________

Title: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Street: ____________________

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: ______

Telephone: (   ) ____________________

FAX or mail coupon/photocopy (you may affix business card) to: Gould Instrument Systems, Inc. 8333 Rockside Road, Valley View, OH 44125

For More Information Write In No. 539

TQ from TESTEQUITY

Brand New

- **TQ Instrument Rack System**
  Fully Assembled.
  from $1,249

Brand New SRS

- **Stanford Research Systems**
  SR780
  2-Ch., 102 kHz
  FFT Network Signal Analyzer
  Only $9,950!
  Save as much as 50% over competing models.
- **SRS** DS345
  30 MHz
  Function Generator
  $1,595
- **SRS** SR630
  16 Channel Thermocouple Monitor
  $1,495

XANTREX

Brand New

- **Xantrex XFR-Series Power Supplies**
  1,200 Watts
  $1,350ea.
- **Xantrex XHR-Series Power Supplies**
  1,000 Watts
  $1,795

ReNewed™

- **Hewlett-Packard**
  3325A
  Synthesized/Function Generator
  1 µHz to 21 MHz
  $2,995

ReNewed™

- **Hewlett-Packard**
  8591E/10/21
  Spectrum Analyzer
  9kHz to 1.8GHz
  $14,995

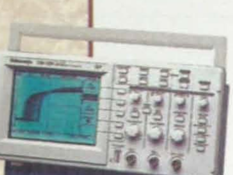
ReNewed™

- **Environmental Chambers and Ovens**
  Thermotron, Tenney, Envirotronics & More

Tektronix

Brand New

- **Tektronix Real-Time Digital Oscilloscopes**
  TDS 200 Series
  60 or 100 MHz, 1 Gs/s
  from $995



Yes you can but will you?

Get Big Savings on Test Equipment from TestEquity.

Brand New + RENEWED™ Test Equipment

Yes, you can save up to 50% on high-quality test equipment; all the top brand names, including Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix and Fluke. And now there's Stanford Research Systems' FFT Analyzers, LCR Meters, Thermocouple Monitors and Waveform Generators; all priced up to 50% less than competing models! Call or log-on for the catalog that includes the latest arrivals and sale priced specials that will solve your test requirements.

TESTEQUITY

1-800-426-3457

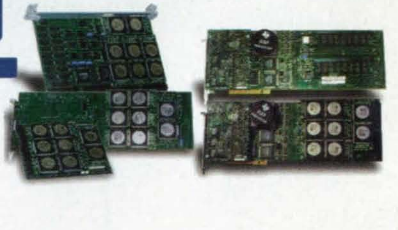
Local or Intl. call (805) 498-9933 • FAX (805) 498-3733

Ready to answer your call from 6:30 am, Pacific Time, Monday thru Friday

http://www.testequity.com

For More Information Write In No. 550

ALACRON



High Performance Integer Calculations	
• 3 x 3 convolution	6.6 msec
• Dilation / Erosion	1.2 msec
• Add, subtract, threshold	2.4 msec
• Median filter	11 msec
• Sobel / Robert's filter	6.0 msec
• Histogram	3.3 msec

High Performance Floating Point Calculations	
8 SHARC 1DCFFT (1K)	0.072 msec
8 SHARC 2DCFFT (1K x 1K)	.138 msec
8 SHARC CONV3 (512 x 512)	9 msec

Alacron provides the optimal processing power for all your computing needs. Alacron's FT-C80 supplies 2 Giga Fixed Point OPs, while the FT-SHARC supplies up to 3 Giga Floating Point OPs per slot!!

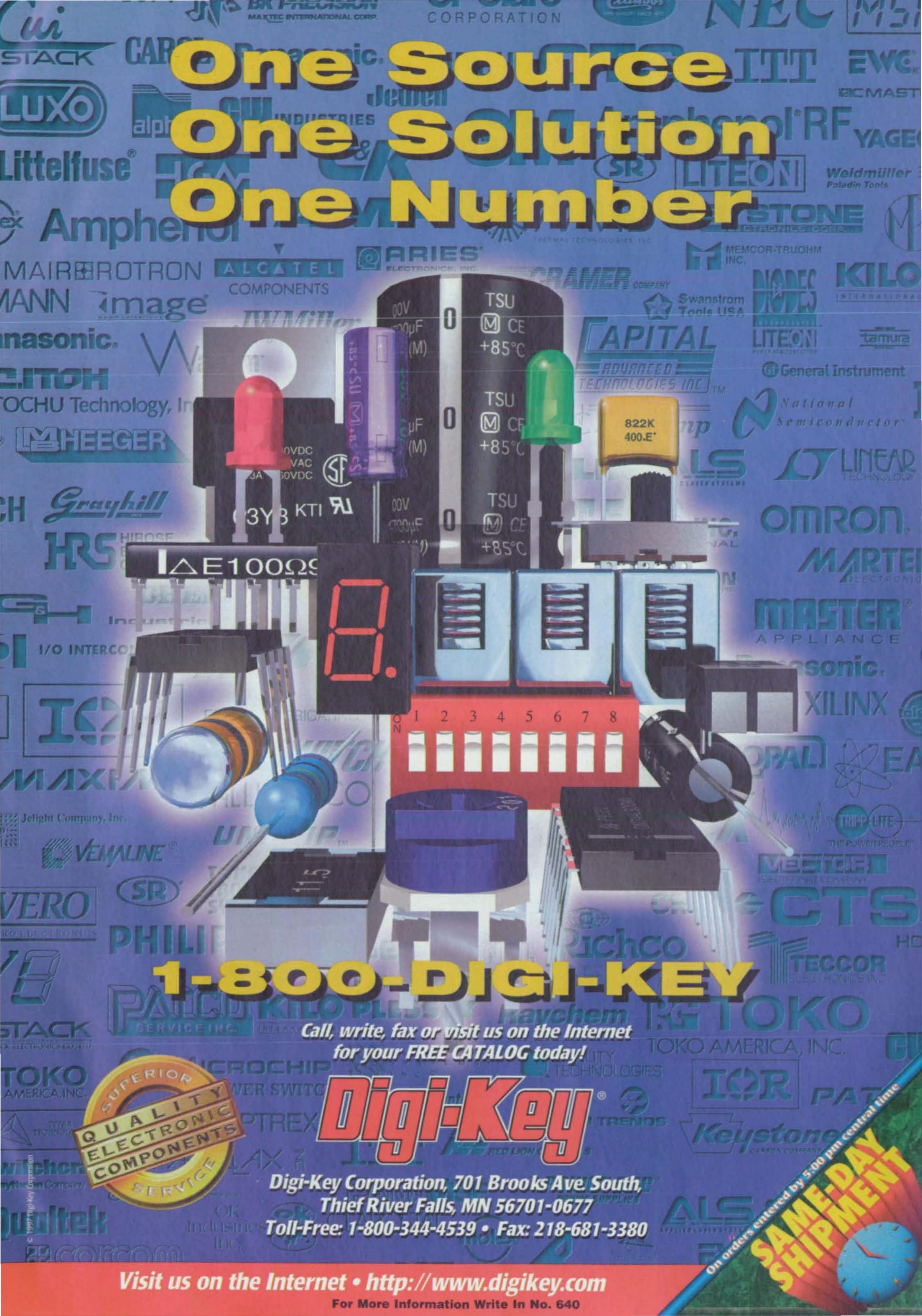
The FT-SHARC and FT-C80 support Alacron's family of digital and analog framegrabbers, and Alacron's high resolution video output modules.

ALACRON
71 Spitbrook Road, Nashua, NH 03060

TEL: (603) 891-2750
FAX: (603) 891-2745

Web: http://www.alacron.com
EMAIL: sales@alacron.com

For More Information Write In No. 545



One Source One Solution One Number

1-800-DIGI-KEY

Call, write, fax or visit us on the Internet for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key®

Digi-Key Corporation, 701 Brooks Ave. South,
Thief River Falls, MN 56701-0677
Toll-Free: 1-800-344-4539 • Fax: 218-681-3380

Visit us on the Internet • http://www.digikey.com

For More Information Write In No. 640

© 1997 Digi-Key Corporation

February 1997
Volume 21 Number 2

Contents

NASA TECH BRIEFS

Official Publication of the National
Aeronautics and Space Administration

FEATURES

22 Mission Accomplished

TECHNICAL SECTION

27 Special Focus: Test & Measurement
- 28 Aerospike Controller Test System
- 30 Measuring Depths in ICs Using α-Particle-Induced Upsets
- 32 Device Deembedding From Waveguide Simulator Test
- 33 Cryogenic System for Testing Microwave Electronic Devices
- 34 Laboratory Portable Infrared Reflectometer
- 35 Technique for Measuring Microwave Surface Conductivities

36–38 Special Focus Products

40 Electronic Components and Circuits
- 40 Circuit Imitates Electrical Behavior of a Solar Array
- 42 Mode-Converting Antenna Feed Horn for X/X/Ka-Band Operation
- 44 Antenna/Waveguide Assembly With Separable Sections
- 44 Extensible Circular Waveguide

46 Electronic Systems
- 46 Two-Way, Noncoherent Precise Doppler Measurement System
- 46 Automated Apparatus Measures Radio Traffic
- 48 Self-Calibrating Signal-Conditioning Amplifier
- 50 Training a Digital Neural Network

52 Physical Sciences
- 52 Measuring Photoinduced Surface Acoustic Waves by AFM
- 54 High-Tc-Superconductor Bolometer With High Detectivity
- 55 Dual-Element Tunneling Accelerometer With Dual Feedback

58 Materials
- 58 Probabilistic Analysis of Composite-Material Structures

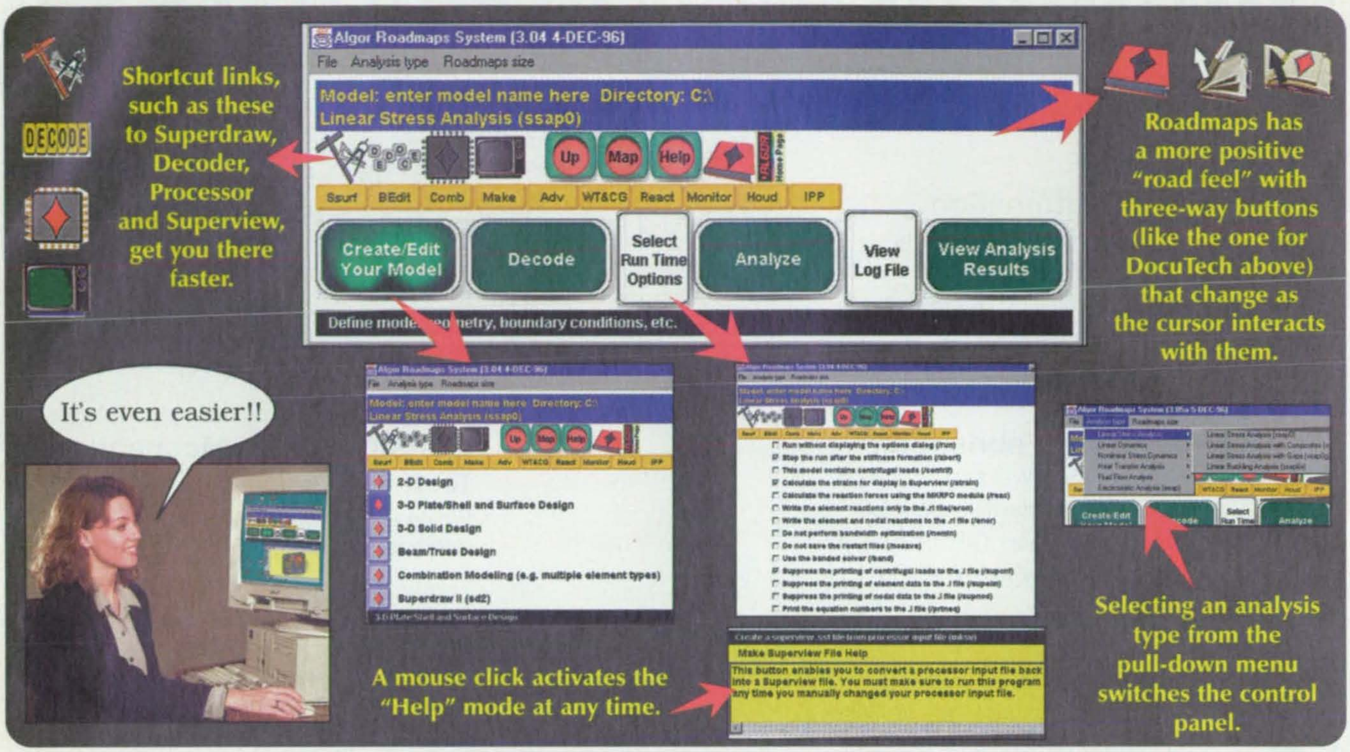
62 Computer Programs
- 62 Program Computes Radiative Transfers of Heat
- 64 PCPANEL/PNLGRF: Software for Computing Turbomachinery Flows

(continued on page 8)

Energy Q radiant barrier from Tech 2000, Roswell, GA, was derived from materials developed by NASA and is finding applications in diverse industries, including building insulation. Pictured is Produce Exchange Warehouse in Nogales, AZ, a 55,000-square-foot facility lined with Energy Q. Inside, the temperature dropped 15° without increasing energy consumption. For more information, see Mission Accomplished on page 22.

Photo courtesy of Tech 2000

The Easiest Finite Element Analysis Just Got Easier!



☐ Run without displaying the options dialog (/run)
☑ Stop the run after the stiffness formation (/sbert)
☐ This model contains centrifugal loads (/centrif)
☑ Calculate the strains for display in Superview (/strain)
☐ Calculate the reaction forces using the MKRFO module (/reac)
☐ Write the element reactions only to the .rl file(/eron)
☐ Write the element and nodal reactions to the .rl file (/enor)
☐ Do not perform bandwidth optimization (/nomin)
☐ Do not save the restart files (/nosave)
☐ Use the banded solver (/band)
☑ Suppress the printing of centrifugal loads to the .l file (/supcnf)
☐ Suppress the printing of element data to the .l file (/supelm)
☐ Suppress the printing of nodal data to the .l file (/supnod)
☐ Print the equation numbers to the .l file (/prtneq)

This button enables you to convert a processor input file back into a Superview file. You must make sure to run this program any time you manually changed your processor input file.

Shortcut links, such as these to Superdraw, Decoder, Processor and Superview, get you there faster.

Roadmaps has a more positive "road feel" with three-way buttons (like the one for DocuTech above) that change as the cursor interacts with them.

It's even easier!!

A mouse click activates the "Help" mode at any time.

Selecting an analysis type from the pull-down menu switches the control panel.

Algor's new JAVA-based Roadmaps uses the latest technology to assure the most rapid response and clarity of presentation.

- The identical interface is available on all supported workstations including Windows 95/NT and UNIX.
- Three-way buttons provide enhanced "road feel". Traditional Windows and UNIX software have only two-way buttons.
- Built-in expertise smooths the curves on the road to FEA.
- Advanced menu system has shortcut links for experienced power users.
- Pull-down menus activate the control panel for the type of analysis or simulation selected.
- Help screens appear as an extension to the bottom of the Roadmaps control panel.
- You can link directly to Algor's Home Page on the Internet.
- Algor's complete DocuTech reference library and search commander provide keyword access to related information while you work.

ALGOR®

When the Engineering
Has to be Right™

Algor, Inc.
150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA
Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700
Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781
California: (714) 564-0844
Europe (UK): +44 (1) (784) 442 246
E-mail: info@algor.com

Copyright © 1997, Algor, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 625

Contents *(continued)*

DEPARTMENTS

NASA Commercial Technology Team 14
NASA Patents 16
New Product Ideas 18
New on the Market 82
New on Disk 84
New Literature..86
Advertisers Index 87

65 Machinery/Automation
65 Variable-Compliance Wrist for Robotic Manipulator
66 Portable Drilling Apparatus for Subsurface Sampling

70 Manufacturing/Fabrication
70 Friction-Stir-Welding Tool With Real-Time Adaptive Control
72 Back-Side Inert-Gas Shielding Strips for Keyhole Welding

74 Life Sciences
74 Growing Prostate-Cancer Cells in Three-Dimensional Clusters
74 Growing Three-Dimensional Corneal Tissue in a Bioreactor
75 Treating Wastewater With Phototrophic Bacteria and Sunlight

1a - 14a Laser Tech Briefs
Follows page 72 in selected editions only.

1b - 16b Industry Focus: Mechanical Tech Briefs
Follows page 64 in selected editions only.

On the cover:
This month's Special Focus on Test and Measurement, which begins on page 27, encompasses equipment ranging from position measurement systems and flow controllers, to scales and thermometers. The TestStar™ digital test control system from MTS Systems Corp., Eden Prairie, MN, tests materials and components in a myriad of industries.

Photo courtesy of MTS Systems Corp.

This document was prepared under the sponsorship of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Neither Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd. nor the United States Government nor any person acting on behalf of the United States Government assumes any liability resulting from the use of the information contained in this document, or warrants that such use will be free from privately owned rights. The U.S. Government does not endorse any commercial product, process, or activity identified in this publication.

Permissions: Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Associated Business Publications, provided that the flat fee of $3.00 per copy be paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center (21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970). For those organizations that have been granted a photocopy license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. The fee code for users of the Transactional Reporting Service is: ISSN 0145-319X194 $3.00+ .00

NASA Tech Briefs, ISSN 0145-319X, USPS 750-070, copyright © 1997 in U.S. is published monthly by Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd., 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. The copyright information does not include the (U.S. rights to) individual tech briefs that are supplied by NASA. Editorial, sales, production, and circulation offices at 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Subscription for non-qualified subscribers in the U.S., Panama Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico, $75.00 for 1 year; $125 for 2 years; $200.00 for 3 years. Single copies $10.00. Foreign subscriptions one-year U.S. Funds $195.00. Remit by check, draft, postal, express orders or VISA, MasterCard, and American Express. Other remittances at sender's risk. Address all communications for subscriptions or circulation to NASA Tech Briefs, 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to NASA Tech Briefs, P.O. Box 10523, Riverton, NJ 08076-0523

What kind of Computing device do YOU need?

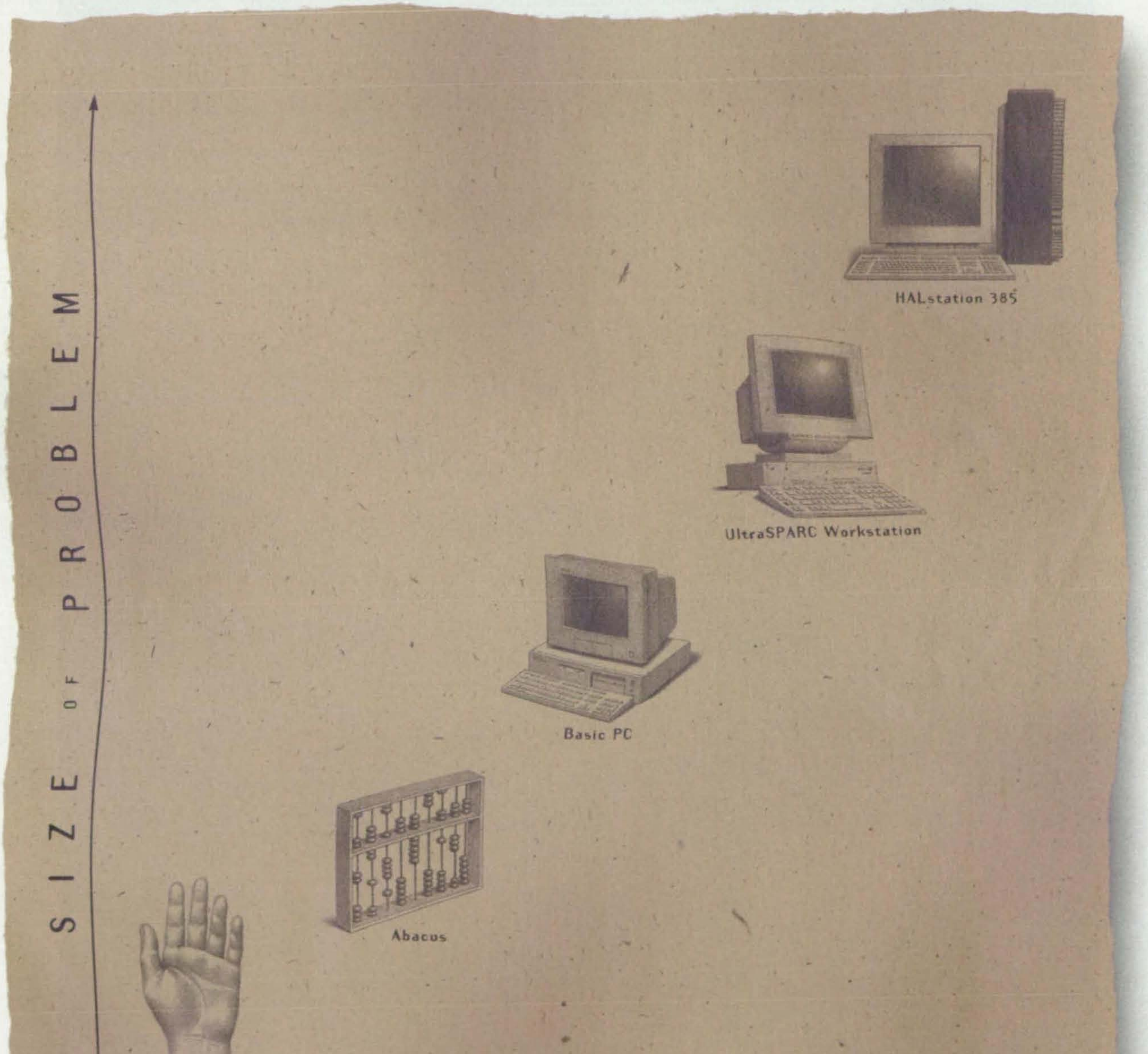
Are your problems too big for your computer? Are you doing more waiting than working? Then you need the newest HAL workstation, the HALstation™385.

The 385 is a 64-bit super workstation, powered by the astonishingly fast SPARC®64-II, and boasting the highest memory throughput available. Just the thing for solving the toughest engineering and research problems.

Like all HALstations, the 385 runs our fully Solaris-compatible 64-bit O/S, so it flies by the UltraSPARC with 40% better performance. While still running all your SPARC/Solaris® applications.

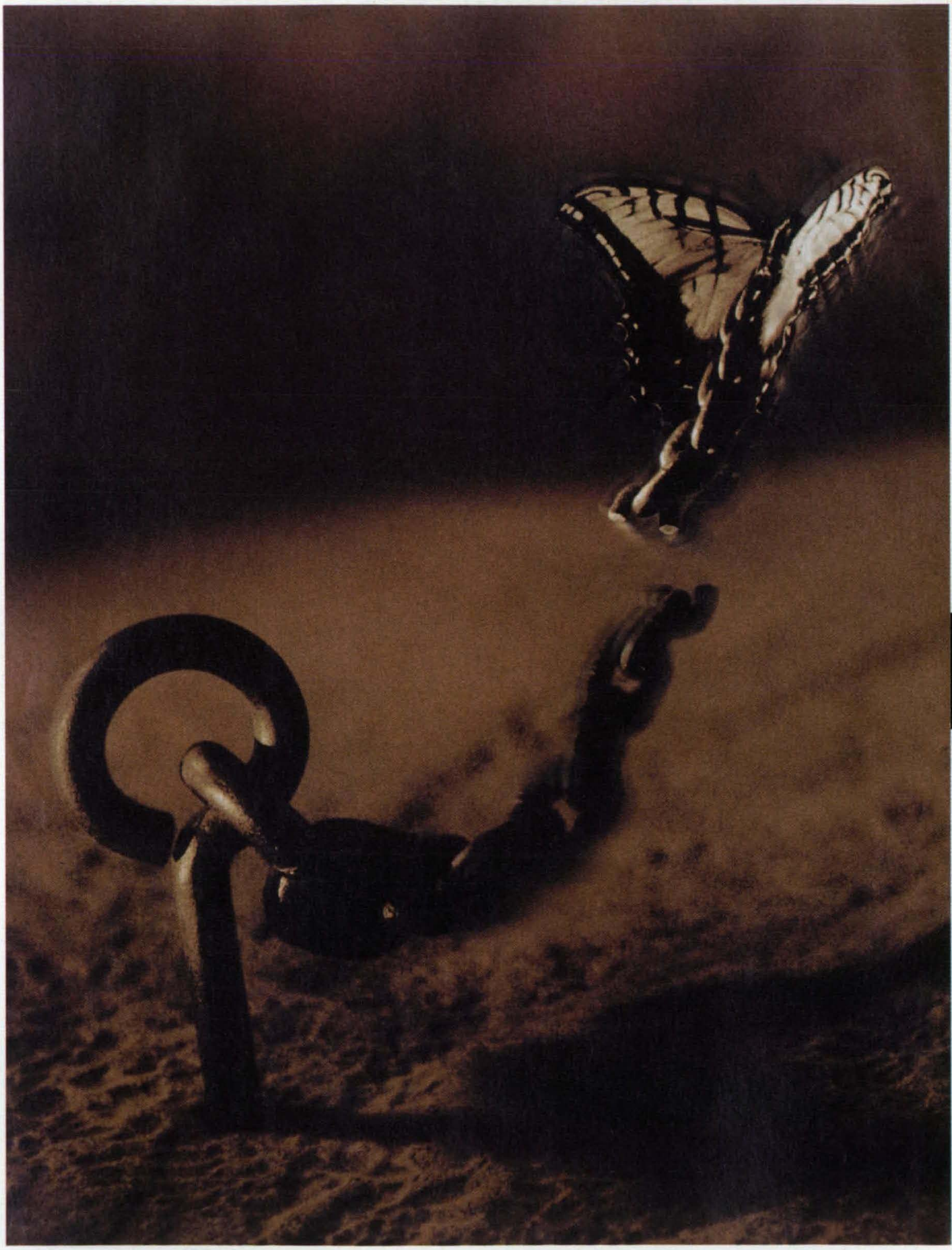
Best of all, the 385 is under $20K. And if you *book before March 1st, we'll throw in a memory upgrade, free.* Call us at 1-800-425-0329 or drop in on www.hal.com

It's the computing device you really need, now.



©1997 HAL Computer Systems. HAL and the HAL logo are registered trademarks and HALstation 300 is a trademark of HAL Computer Systems, Inc. SPARC, SPARC64 and SPARC64/OS are trademarks of SPARC International, Inc., licensed by SPARC International, Inc., to HAL Computer Systems, Inc. Fujitsu is a trademark of Fujitsu, Limited. Solaris is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 527



intel inside
PENTIUM®PRO
PROCESSOR

© 1996 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq Professional Workstation is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada, we can be reached at 1-800-567-1616.

With all due respect to RISC/UNIX-based systems, we think you'll find the Compaq Professional Workstation offers something that's been sorely missing in proprietary workstations. Namely, freedom.

To begin with, you'll have plenty of power to run your specialized applications. This is made possible through a range of cutting-edge performance features. Including Compaq's advanced system architecture which is optimized for Windows® NT and can run up to two Pentium® Pro processors. And because our workstation is based on open systems standards, you'll find it will integrate easily into your existing network. So instead of having to work within the constraints of a proprietary system, you'll have the flexibility to accommodate your needs, whatever they are. Of course, with Distributed Access, you'll also be assured of a transparent connection to all the information you need throughout your enterprise. Even in RISC/UNIX environments.

distributed access

Another benefit is the result of our partnerships with leading independent software vendors like Adobe, Autodesk, Bentley, EDS Unigraphics, Kinetix, PTC, SDRC and SoftImage. Because these solutions have been thoroughly tested, you'll get optimum performance and compatibility.

YOUR RELIANCE ON CONVENTIONAL WORKSTATIONS IS ABOUT TO CHANGE FOREVER.

Finally, our workstation provides a lower cost of ownership—not only through price:performance but also through Compaq's industry-leading management features and comprehensive service and support programs. Including hundreds of resellers specially trained for your market.

All said, the Compaq Professional Workstation is unlike any workstation you've ever used before. Which, of course, is exactly the point. For more information on Compaq workstations or Distributed Access, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-318-7774.

So what's under the hood? 1–2 200MHz Pentium® Pro processors with NT 4.0, a 256K cache, up to 512MB of ECC DIMM memory, an Ultra-Wide SCSI controller, and advanced 2D/3D graphics accelerators.

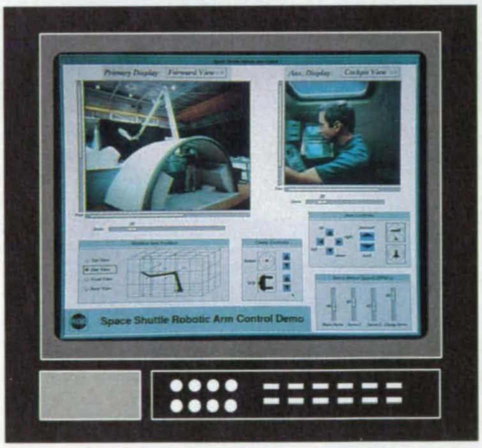
COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

For More Information Write In No. 643

CONVERT
COMPUTER
GRAPHICS

TO VIDEO



RGB/Videolink®
VIDEO SCAN CONVERTERS

Up to 1600 x 1280 pixel input
Analog output / NTSC, PAL, S-Video, CAV
Digital output / CCIR 601 Flicker filter
Autosync Video overlay Pan & Zoom
Simple external connections

RGB
SPECTRUM®
A visual communications company™
950 Marina Village Parkway Alameda, CA 94501
Tel: (510) 814-7000 Fax: (510) 814-7026

For More Information Write In No. 400

NASA TECH BRIEFS BPA ABP

Published by	Associated Business Publications
President/Chief Executive Officer	Bill Schnirring
Publisher	Joseph T. Pramberger
Chief Editor	Linda L. Bell
Editor, Federal Lab Tech Briefs	Robert Clark
Contributing Editor	Rebecca Rhoades
Production Manager	Donna Pituras
Advertising Coordinator	Margery Koen
Art Director	Lois Erlacher
Assistant Art Director	Gene Aguirre
Circulation Director	Martin J. Horan
Assistant Circulation Director	Lori Ramos
Telemarketing Specialist	Evelyn Mars
Assistant to Reader Service Manager	Damiana Garcia

BRIEFS & SUPPORTING LITERATURE: Written and produced for NASA by **Advanced Testing Technologies, Inc.**, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Technical/Managing Editor	Ted Selinsky
Sr. Technical Analyst	Dr. Larry Grunberger
Art Manager	Eric Starstrom
Staff Writers/Editors	Dr. Theron Cole, George Watson, Howard Falk, Gail Pyke
Graphics	Robert Simons
Editorial & Production	Joan Schmiemann, Caroline Weaver Becky D. Bentley

NASA:
NASA Tech Briefs are provided by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Technology Transfer Division, Washington, DC:

Administrator	Daniel S. Goldin
Director, Commercial Technology	Robert Norwood
Publications Director	Carl Ray

ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PUBLICATIONS
317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017-5391
(212) 490-3999 FAX (212) 986-7864

President/Chief Executive Officer	Bill Schnirring
Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer	Domenic A. Mucchetti
Treasurer	Joseph T. Pramberger
Credit/Collection	Felecia Lahey
Staff Accountant	Larry Duze
Director of Marketing/New Business Development	George L. DeFeis
Exhibition Sales Manager	Wayne Pierce
Exhibition Sales Representative	Joanna Lipton
Human Resources Manager	Lourdes Del Valle
MIS Manager	Ted Morawski
Assistant MIS Manager	Pak Tong
Network Administrator	Dmitry Master
MIS Data Entry	Roxanne Portella
Office Manager	Sylvia Valentin
Mailroom Operations	Alfredo Vasquez, Rose D'Addozio
Administrative Assistant	Christine Saluzzi

***NASA TECH BRIEFS* ADVERTISING ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES**

Headquarters	(212) 490-3999
NY, NJ (Area Code 201), Eastern Canada	John Waddell at (212) 490-3999
PA, DE, NJ (Area Code 908, 609), VA, DC, MD, WV	Tara Morie at (610) 640-3118
Eastern MA, NH, ME, RI	Paul Gillespie at (508) 429-8907 Bill Doucette at (508) 429-9861
Western MA, CT, VT	George Watts at (802) 824-5546
Southeast, South Central	Robert Hubbard at (910) 299-7754
OH, MI, IN, KY	Louise Clemens at (216) 397-7477
IL, WI, MO, IA, MN, ND, SD, NE, KS, Central Canada	Melinda Mead Hurley at (312) 296-2040
N. Calif., CO	Bill Hague at (408) 730-6800
WA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT, Western Canada	Bill Madden; Bill Hague at (206) 858-7575
S. Calif., AZ, NM, NV (For *NASA Tech Briefs*)	Blake Dahlgren at (310) 288-0391
S. Calif., AZ, NM, NV (For *Federal Lab Tech Briefs*)	Richard Ayer; Jane Hayward at (714) 366-9089
Japan	Akio Saijo at 03 (5691) 3335

How To Reach Us On Line

NASA Tech Briefs home page: http://www.nasatech.com
Letters to the editor: ntb_edit@interramp.com
To find out about advertising opportunities:
ntb_advertise@interramp.com

WITH ALL THE FUEL

WE'RE SAVING

YOU COULD DRIVE

FROM NEW YORK

TO LOS ANGELES

465,000 TIMES.

(IF YOU EVER FIND

YOUR WAY OUT OF

NEW YORK.)

The GM 3800. It is one of the most popular engines in automotive history. And with the addition of new roller rocker bearing components designed by Torrington, it is quickly becoming one of the most efficient as well.

Current 3800 series engines will deliver up to an extra .4 miles per gallon compared to previous engines with conventional sliding rockers. This translates into a total gasoline savings of more than 7,000,000 gallons per year for the General Motors 3800 engines. And over the life of the 3800 fleet, that means American drivers will be able to travel an additional 1,302,000,000 miles.

With the new roller rocker bearing components designed by Torrington, the GM 3800 engine will save over seven million gallons of gas a year.

But the virtues of the GM 3800 with its new roller rocker arm assembly include more than incredible fuel savings. By implementing the new design, GM significantly lowered friction and reduced valvetrain noise by 4 decibels. The new roller rocker arm also allows General Motors to increase the operating range of the GM 3800 to 6,000 RPM, and to add horsepower to an already torque-rich powerplant.

The new roller rocker arm assembly is just one of many examples of The Torrington Company's unparalleled engineering expertise. Day after day, in industries all over the world, our engineers help companies find innovative solutions to even the most complex and challenging problems.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY.
WHATEVER IT TAKES.

TORRINGTON
INGERSOLL-RAND

© 1996 The Torrington Company, Torrington, CT 06790

For More Information Write In No. 652

NASA Commercial Technology Team

NASA's R&D efforts produce a robust supply of promising technologies with applications in many industries. A key mechanism in identifying commercial applications for this technology is NASA's national network of commercial technology organizations. The network includes ten NASA field centers, six Regional Technology Transfer Centers (RTTCs), the National Technology Transfer Center (NTTC), business support organizations, and a full tie-in with the Federal Laboratory Consortium (FLC) for Technology Transfer. Call (360) 683-1005 for the FLC coordinator in your area.

NASA's Technology Sources

If you need further information about new technologies presented in *NASA Tech Briefs*, request the Technical Support Package (TSP) indicated at the end of the brief. If a TSP is not available, the Commercial Technology Office at the NASA field center that sponsored the research can provide you with additional information and, if applicable, refer you to the innovator(s). These centers are the source of all NASA-developed technology.

Ames Research Center
Selected technological strengths: Fluid Dynamics; Life Sciences; Earth and Atmospheric Sciences; Information, Communications, and Intelligent Systems; Human Factors.
Bruce Webbon
(415) 604-6646
bwebbon@mail.arc.nasa.gov

Dryden Flight Research Center
Selected technological strengths: Aerodynamics; Aeronautics Flight Testing; Aeropropulsion; Flight Systems; Thermal Testing; Integrated Systems Test and Validation.
Lee Duke
(805) 258-3802
duke@louie.dfrf.nasa.gov

Goddard Space Flight Center
Selected technological strengths: Earth and Planetary Science Missions; LIDAR; Cryogenic Systems; Tracking; Telemetry; Command.
George Alcorn
(301) 286-5810
galcorn@gsfc.nasa.gov

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
Selected technological strengths: Near/Deep-Space Mission Engineering; Microspacecraft; Space Communications; Information Systems; Remote Sensing; Robotics.
Merle McKenzie
(818) 354-2577
merle.mckenzie@ccmail.jpl.nasa.gov

Johnson Space Center
Selected technological strengths: Artificial Intelligence and Human Computer Interface; Life Sciences; Human Space Flight Operations; Avionics; Sensors; Communications.
Hank Davis
(713) 483-0474
hdavis@gp101.jsc.nasa.gov

Kennedy Space Center
Selected technological strengths: Environmental Monitoring; Sensors; Corrosion Protection; Bio-Sciences; Process Modeling; Work Planning/Control; Meteorology.
Bill Sheehan
(407) 867-2544
billsheehan-1@ksc.nasa.gov

Langley Research Center
Selected technological strengths: Aerodynamics; Flight Systems; Materials; Structures; Sensors; Measurements; Information Sciences.
Dr. Joseph S. Heyman
(804) 864-6006
j.s.heyman@larc.nasa.gov

Lewis Research Center
Selected technological strengths: Aeropropulsion; Communications; Energy Technology; High Temperature Materials Research.
Ann Heyward
(216) 433-3484
ann.o.heyward@lerc.nasa.gov

Marshall Space Flight Center
Selected technological strengths: Materials; Manufacturing; Nondestructive Evaluation; Biotechnology; Space Propulsion; Controls and Dynamics; Structures; Microgravity Processing.
Harry Craft
(205) 544-5419
harry.craft@msfc.nasa.gov

Stennis Space Center
Selected technological strengths: Propulsion Systems; Test/Monitoring; Remote Sensing; Nonintrusive Instrumentation.
Kirk Sharp
(601) 688-1929
ksharp@ssc.nasa.gov

NASA-Sponsored Commercial Technology Organizations

These organizations were established to provide rapid access to NASA and other federal R&D and foster collaboration between public and private sector organizations. They also can direct you to the appropriate point of contact within the Federal Laboratory Consortium. To reach the Regional Technology Transfer Center nearest you, call (800) 472-6785.

Ismail Akbay
National Technology Transfer Center
(800) 678-6882

Carolyn Suckow
Far-West Technology Transfer Center
University of Southern California
(213) 743-2353

Dr. William Gasko
Center for Technology Commercialization
Massachusetts Technology Park
(508) 870-0042

J. Ronald Thornton
Southern Technology Applications Center
University of Florida
(904) 462-3913

Gary Sera
Mid-Continent Technology Transfer Center
Texas A&M University
(409) 845-8762

Lani S. Hummel
Mid-Atlantic Technology Applications Center
University of Pittsburgh
(412) 648-7000

Chris Coburn
Great Lakes Industrial Technology Transfer Center
Battelle Memorial Institute
(216) 734-0094

NASA ON-LINE: Go to NASA's Commercial Technology Network (CTN) on the World Wide Web at **http://nctn.hq.nasa.gov** to search NASA technology resources, find commercialization opportunities, and learn about NASA's national network of programs, organizations, and services dedicated to technology transfer and commercialization.

NASA Program Offices

At NASA Headquarters there are seven major program offices that develop and oversee technology projects of potential interest to industry. The street address for these strategic business units is: NASA Headquarters, 300 E St. SW, Washington, DC 20546.

Gene Pawlik
Small Business Innovation Research Program (SBIR)
(202) 358-4661
gpawlik@oact.hq.nasa.gov

Robert Norwood
Office of Space Access and Technology (Code X)
(202) 358-2320
rnorwood@oact.hq.nasa.gov

Philip Hodge
Office of Space Flight (Code M)
(202) 358-1417
phodge@osfms1.hq.nasa.gov

Gerald Johnson
Office of Aeronautics (Code R)
(202) 358-4711
g_johnson@aeromail.hq.nasa.gov

Bill Smith
Office of Space Sciences (Code S)
(202) 358-2473
wsmith@sm.ms.ossa.hq.nasa.gov

Bert Hansen
Office of Microgravity Science Applications (Code U)
(202) 358-1958
bhansen@gm.olmsa.hq.nasa.gov

Granville Paules
Office of Mission to Planet Earth (Code Y)
(202) 358-0706
gpaules@mtpe.hq.nasa.gov

NASA's Business Facilitators

NASA has established several organizations whose objectives are to establish joint sponsored research agreements and incubate small start-up companies with significant business promise.

Karen Robbins
American Technology Initiative
Menlo Park, CA
(415) 325-5353

Dr. Jill Fabricant
Johnson Technology Commercialization Center
Houston, TX
(713) 335-1250

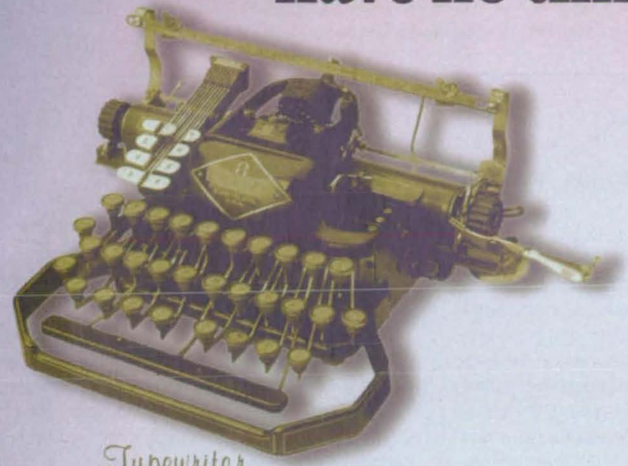
John Gee
Ames Technology Commercialization Center
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 734-4700

Dan Morrison
Mississippi Enterprise for Technology
Stennis Space Center, MS
(800) 746-4699

If you are interested in information, applications, and services relating to satellite and aerial data for Earth resources, contact: Dr. Stan Morain, **Earth Analysis Center,** (505) 277-3622. For software developed with NASA funding, contact **NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center (COSMIC)** at phone: (706) 542-3265; Fax: (706) 542-4807; E-mail: http://www.cosmic.uga.edu or service@cosmic.uga.edu.

Serious data acquisition professionals have no time for nostalgia.

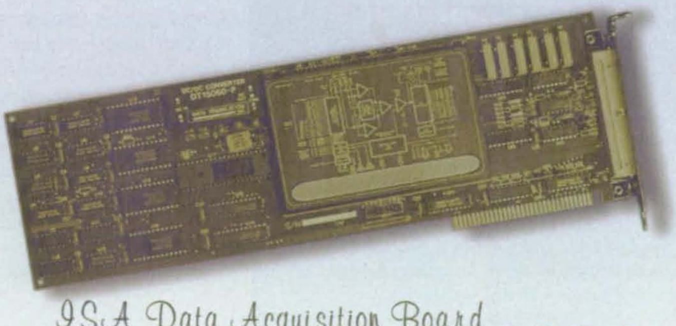
Now with Windows NT® Support!



Typewriter c. 1922

Adding Machine c. 1941

Rotary Telephone c. 1953



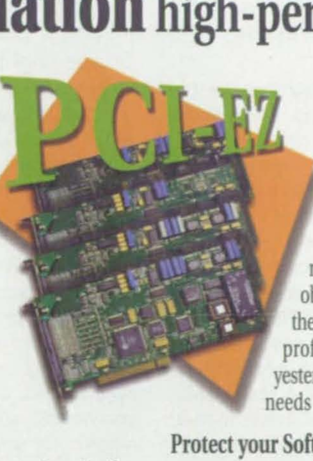
ISA Data Acquisition Board c. 1984

No wonder so many of you have switched to one of the **Data Translation** high-performance, low-cost **PCI-EZ**™ boards.

Unmatched Price/Performance

Data Translation PCI-EZ™ data acquisition boards for the PCI bus provide the best price/performance available in the market today. Unlike ISA-based boards, the performance of the PCI-EZ boards isn't limited by the bandwidth of the bus. The PCI-EZ boards allow simultaneous analog input, analog output, and digital I/O operations without compromising data integrity or adding lots of expensive memory.

In addition, the tremendous performance of our family of PCI-based products is offered at the same price as an ISA-based board. The result is that Data Translation boards are, by far, the best value in the industry.



New Technology vs. Old

Because PCI is the bus of the future, you are protecting your data acquisition investment by selecting one of our PCI-EZ boards. Like many other technologies, ISA is quickly becoming obsolete and inadequate in meeting the needs of today's data acquisition professionals. Don't settle for yesterday's technology. Meet your needs of tomorrow with PCI-EZ.

Protect your Software Investment

DT-Open Layers® provides a set of open standards for developing software under Windows® 3.1, 95, and NT. Now you can change your operating system or DT board without rewriting your data acquisition program.

Solution Partners Program

Through our expanding Solution Partners Program, Data Translation provides an extensive range of compatible third party applications software. Now, your data acquisition needs are conveniently met by one company—Data Translation!

So call us today, and discover for yourself why PCI-EZ is such a great find!

1-800-525-8528
INTERNET: http://www.datx.com
E MAIL: info@datx.com

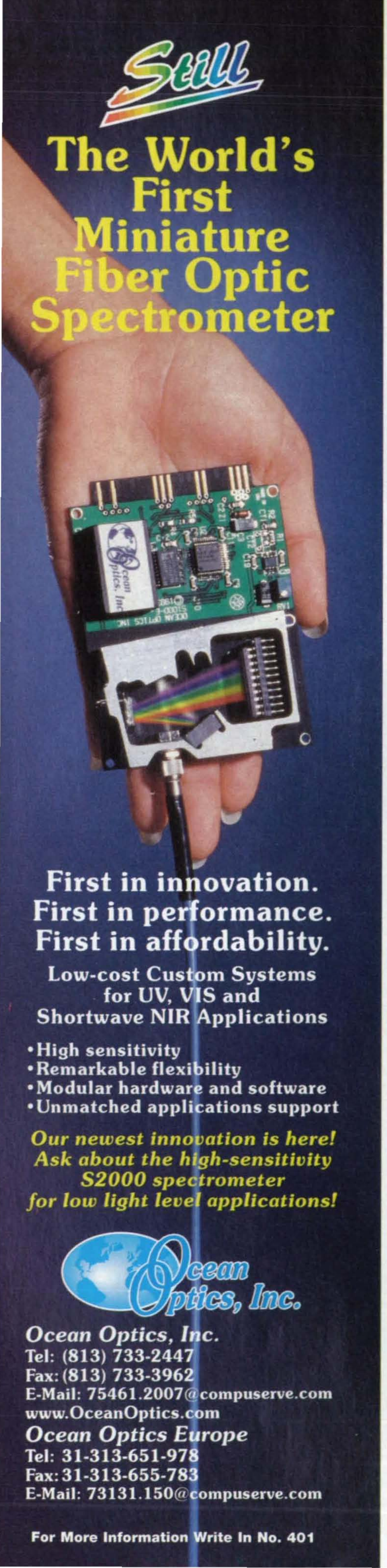
DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: (508) 481-3700, UK Headquarters: 0118 979 3838, Germany Headquarters: (07142) 95 31-0

Data Translation and DT-Open Layers are registered trademarks of Data Translation, Inc. PCI-EZ is a trademark of Data Translation, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

See Us At The SAE Show, Booth 342.

For More Information Write In No. 575



The World's First Miniature Fiber Optic Spectrometer

First in innovation.
First in performance.
First in affordability.

Low-cost Custom Systems for UV, VIS and Shortwave NIR Applications

- High sensitivity
- Remarkable flexibility
- Modular hardware and software
- Unmatched applications support

Our newest innovation is here! Ask about the high-sensitivity S2000 spectrometer for low light level applications!

Ocean Optics, Inc.

Ocean Optics, Inc.
Tel: (813) 733-2447
Fax: (813) 733-3962
E-Mail: 75461.2007@compuserve.com
www.OceanOptics.com
Ocean Optics Europe
Tel: 31-313-651-978
Fax: 31-313-655-783
E-Mail: 73131.150@compuserve.com

For More Information Write In No. 401

NASA PATENTS

Over the past three decades, NASA has granted more than 1000 patent licenses in virtually every area of technology. The agency has a portfolio of 3000 patents and pending applications available now for license by businesses and individuals, including these recently patented inventions:

Push Type Fastener

(U.S. Patent No. 5,562,375)

Inventor: Steven A. Jackson, Marshall Space Flight Center

Conventional "push-to-latch pull-to unlatch" fasteners for securing a fixed to a removable part have advantages of small size and weight. But, while suitable for instances in which access is available from one side only, they are sometimes impractical when the head size is too small to be grasped for pulling because the user has bulky gloves or limited dexterity. Where access is available from both sides, and small size and weight remain crucial, the present invention substitutes a "push-push" approach. The latch consists of a plunger having a rounded end and a threaded end, an expandable grommet, and a rounded head to be secured to the threaded end. The plunger passes through a hole in the removable part, the head is put on it, and it is passed through a similar hole in the fixed part. When a large annular radial flange on the grommet abuts the removable part, further pushing engages an external camming surface on the plunger with internal surfaces of the grommet, resulting in its expansion and the latching effect. Decoupling requires only pushing the attachable head.

For More Information Write In No. 771

Compact Solar Simulator with a Small Subtense Angle and Controlled Magnification Optics

(U.S. Patent No. 5,568,366)

Inventor: Kent S. Jefferies, Lewis Research Center

This solar simulator is the first that will be used for vacuum-tank testing of a solar dynamic power system. Major disadvantages of prior-art simulators are their large size and high cost, and the large angular size of the light source or pseudosun, which in most simulators has a diameter that subtends 4 degrees or more. But test requirements call for an angular size of one degree, translating to 1600 W/sq. m of radiant energy. The invention meets the requirement at reduced cost and volume. It uses a newly designed lamp module to create uniformity directly on a test plane, and a segmented turning mirror rather than a less efficient optical mixer. Cost and size are cut by reducing the number of lamp modules and by eliminating the prior art's collimating mirror. Efficiency is increased by controlled magnification optics that vary tangential magnification so that the product of tangential and sagittal magnification, and thus the intensity that reaches the test plane, is constant.

For More Information Write In No. 775

Process for Non-Contact Removal of Organic Coatings from the Surface of Paintings

(U.S. Patent No. 5,560,781)

Inventors: Bruce A. Banks and Sharon K. Rutledge, Lewis Research Center

To remove degraded organic protective coatings from paintings, previous methods typically called for immersing the painting in organic solvents or rolling a swab containing the solvent over the surface, both of which alter the pigment surface. In the new method, degraded organic coatings such as lacquers, acrylics, natural resins, and polyurethane are safely removed without contact with the surface. The painting is placed inside a vacuum chamber and exposed to an atomic oxygen directed beam generated by an electron cyclotron resonance plasma or other atomic oxygen source. The reaction of beam and coating produces a gaseous byproduct that is pumped out through the vacuum system. The atomic oxygen penetrates the organic coating, but does not react with the inorganic pigment particles. Low and high spots on the painting surface can both be cleaned without damage to the underlying pigment.

For More Information Write In No. 772

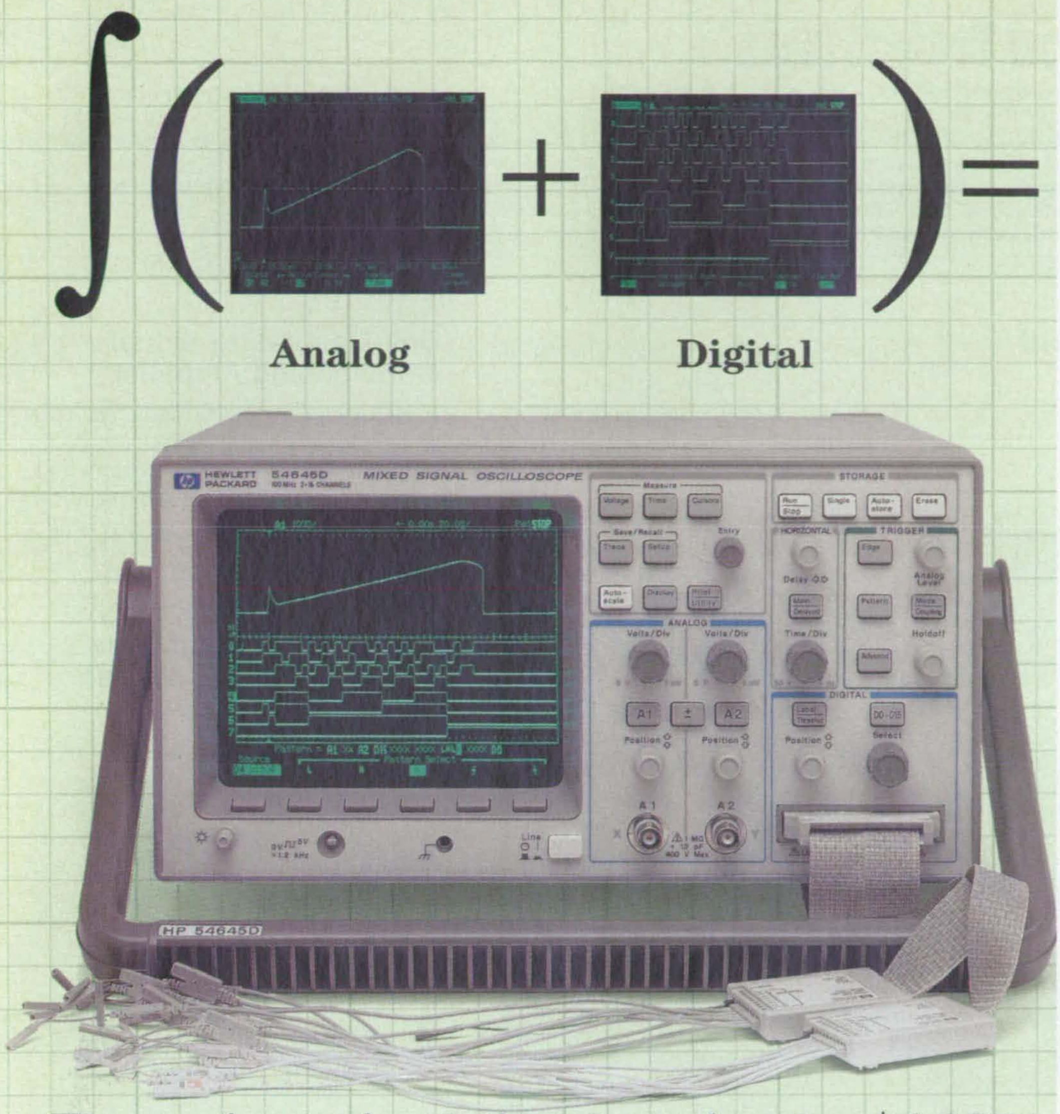
Absorbent Pads for Containment, Neutralization, and Clean-Up of Environmental Spills Containing Chemically Reactive Agents

(U.S. Patent No. 5,562,963)

Inventor: Dennis D. Davis, Marshall Space Flight Center

The development is a pad that absorbs a liquid spill and also neutralizes reactive agents within it. The pad's porous surface carries an inert absorbent interior component which in turn surrounds another absorbent core bearing a chemical reagent capable of reacting with a toxic, dangerous, or just unwanted component of the spill. The absorbing component draws the liquid chemical spill through the porous surface to the core so that it is neutralized while being cleaned from the substrate. The core of the pad may be an acid for the neutralization of caustic spills, a base reagent for the neutralization of acid spills, a chelating or precipitating reagent for spills containing metallic salts in solution, or an oxidizing agent for reaction with spills containing organic materials such as the rocket fuel hydrazine. The flexible invention can be used for cleaning a whole host of noxious chemicals, and the pads containing the now harmless spill components are easily scooped up for safe disposal.

For More Information Write In No. 776



The easiest mixed-signal testing for $4,995.*

The HP 54645D Mixed Signal Oscilloscope (MSO): Finally, seamless integration of real scope and real timing analysis on the same scope screen.

Here's a perfect example of why the whole is greater than the sum of its parts.

The HP 54645D MSO integrates two 100 MHz, 200 MSa/s analog channels with 16 digital channels for easier mixed-signal measurements. So much easier, in fact, you can measure up to 18 channels simultaneously, and trigger on complex timing conditions. Try doing that with a 4-channel scope.

It's still the scope you know and love.

The HP 54645D looks, feels, and runs like a scope. So, just because we've added new logic analysis capability doesn't mean you have to acquire new skills.

It's also the first scope to offer our new HP MegaZoom technology. If you think the name sounds impressive, wait'll you see HP's 54645D MSO pan through its Meg of captured data and zoom in on points of interest.

On second thought, why wait?

Call for your free demo.

Check out this new breed of Mixed Signal Oscilloscope for yourself. For a free demo on CD-ROM or floppy disk, call HP DIRECT at **1-800-452-4844**, Ext. 2078**. Or ask for Ext. 2079 to speak to an on-line engineer.

And discover the most integral part of your mixed-signal testing solution.

Download the demo from our web site at http://www.hp.com/info/mixsig1

Faxback: 1-800-800-5281, Document 10105

There is a better way.

---

*U.S. list price

**In Canada, call 1-800-276-8661, Dept. 277.

©1996 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMEMD610/NASATB

HEWLETT® PACKARD

New Product Ideas

New Product Ideas are just a few of the many innovations described in this issue of *NASA Tech Briefs* and having promising commercial applications. Each is discussed further on the referenced page in the appropriate section in this issue. If you are interested in developing a product from these or other NASA innovations, you can receive further technical information by requesting the TSP referenced at the end of the full-length article or by writing the Commercial Technology Office of the sponsoring NASA center (see page 14).

Two-Way, Noncoherent Precise Doppler Measurement System

This Doppler transceiver needs only one fixed-frequency oscillator to generate all transmitter and receiver frequencies. The result is that complexity, input power, size, and cost are reduced.
(See page 46.)

Self-Calibrating Signal-Conditioning Amplifier

An analog signal-conditioning amplifier for use with a transducer repeatedly calibrates itself using stable, accurate internal voltages. The accuracy is maintained during warmup, variations in temperature and humidity, and aging of components.
(See page 48.)

Measuring Photoinduced Surface Acoustic Waves by AFM

A photo-surface-acoustic-wave/atomic-force microscopy is an experimental technique that may prove useful in obtaining high-resolution data on spatial variations in the chemical compositions of surface layers on solid objects.This technique could provide analytical chemistry data at high spatial resolution.
(See page 52.)

Variable-Compliance Wrist for Robotic Manipulator

This robot wrist can be rigid or compliant within a limited range of motion. The manipulator can thus be adapted to a variety of tasks; for example, insertion of an object into a cavity with a precise fit.
(See page 65.)

Portable Drilling Apparatus for Subsurface Sampling

This apparatus can acquire samples of subsurface material at depths of as much as 1 m. The apparatus could likely be designed for remote-controlled sampling of snow, ice, sand, soil, and soft rock in hazardous or otherwise inaccessible locations.
(See page 66.)

Growing Three-Dimensional Corneal Tissue in a Bioreactor

This method can be used to prepare corneal tissues either from *in vitro* cultures of a patient's own cells or from a well-defined culture from a human donor. The method could overcome the shortage of donated corneal tissue.
(See page 74.)

RUGGED FLAT-PANEL DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

Dolch displays feature ultra-bright color TFT screens sized from 10.4" to 16.1" diagonal, offering 640x480 to 1280x1024 resolutions. Our unique AutoSync™ analog plug-and-play input makes setup with any video card a snap. And, you can specify an optional touch-screen, network-ready embedded computer, or NTSC input on any model.

DataView™ & SmartView™
- Rugged All-Metal Casework
- Completely Sealed, Dust/Drip Proof
- Adjustable Pedestal/Wall Mount
- Tempered Glass Impact Shield

PanelMount™ & SmartPanel™
- Universal Panel/Cabinet Mount
- NEMA 4 Sealed Display Bezel
- Solid Aluminum Front Panel
- EIA-310 19" Rack Mountable

OmniView™ & ECI™
- Compact Ultra-Thin Packaging
- Flexible All-Metal OEM Mounting
- Adjustable Screen Position & Inputs
- Custom Configurations Available

Call Now 1.800.995.7560

Dolch Computer Systems, Inc.
3178 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538
510.661.2220
http://www.dolch.com

Dolch.

Newport's TS Series stages offer 0.5-µm incremental motion and repeatability, and come in both horizontal and vertical travel models.

We just filled a hole half a micron wide.

Filling a little hole may not seem like a big deal.

Until you realize we're referring to the 0.5-micron incremental motion of our new TS Series translation stages.

The TS Series gives you exceptional bi-directional repeatability, velocity, and accuracy. So it's the perfect choice for a whole stack of precision test, assembly, and research applications.

And since the TS Series rounds out our precision motion product line, now you can look to Newport for stages with incremental motions from 0.025 to 100 microns. Which means you're assured the precise combination of price-performance your application needs.

Now it's up to you to see if the TS Series fills a hole in your application. Just request our new catalog at **1-800-222-6440**.

Or visit our website at **www.newport.com**

With the TS Series' introduction, Newport's line of stages now spans the 0.025 to 100µm incremental motion range.

The TS Series offers out-of-the-box compatibility with most Newport motion controllers.

The Newport Catalogs
More Focused On You

For details on the complete line of Newport precision motion systems and products, request our new 1997 Motion Control catalog today.

www.newport.com/catalog

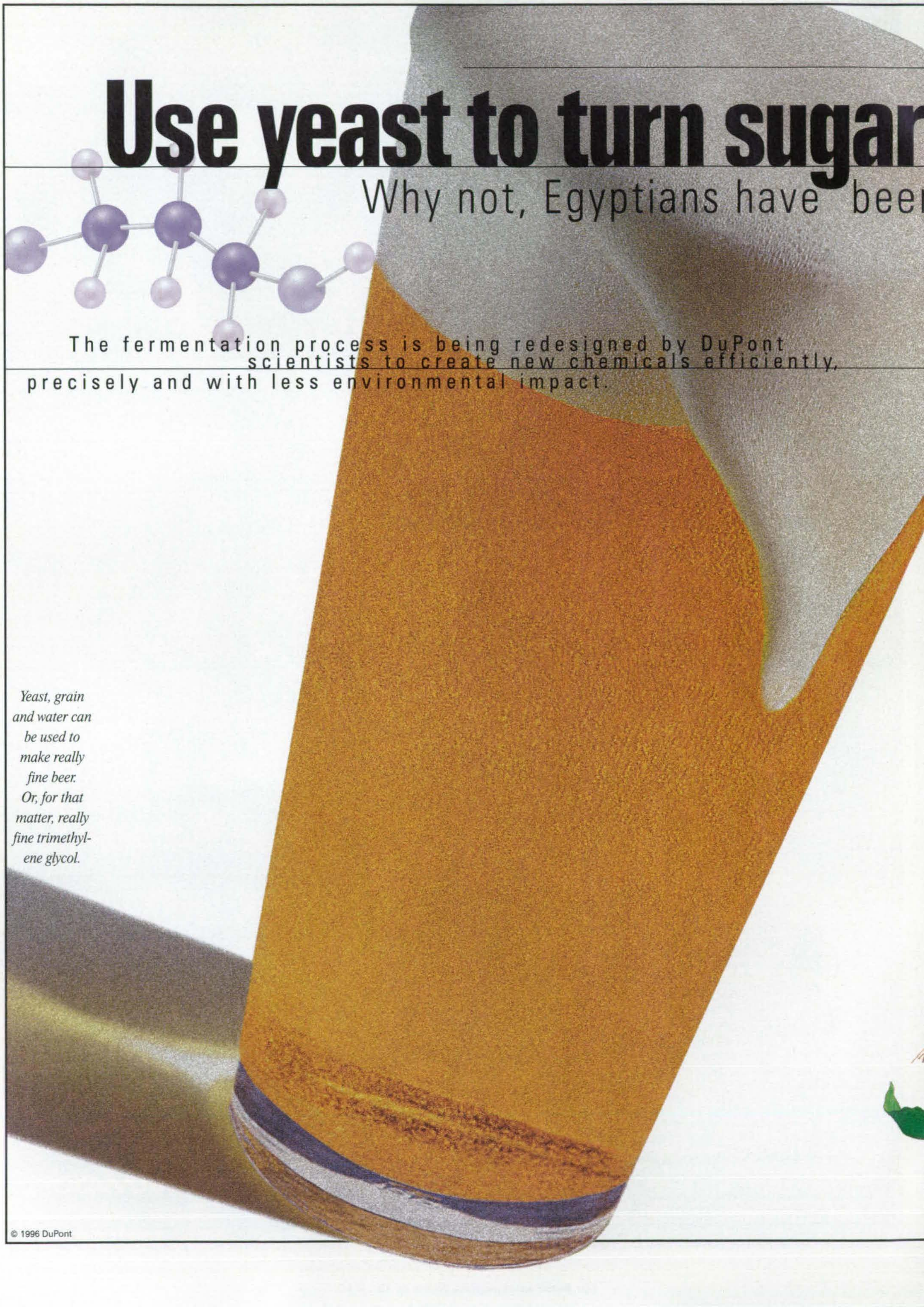
Newport.

Tap into the Newport Network.

www.newport.com

USA: 800-222-6440, 714-863-3144, Belgium: 016-402927, Canada: 905-567-0390, France: 1-60916868, Germany: 06151-3621-0, Italy: 02-924-5518, Netherlands: 030-6592111, Switzerland: 01-740-2283, Taiwan R.O.C.: 886-2-506-2366, UK: 01635-521757.

For More Information Write In No. 656



Use yeast to turn sugar

Why not, Egyptians have bee

The fermentation process is being redesigned by DuPont scientists to create new chemicals efficiently, precisely and with less environmental impact.

Yeast, grain and water can be used to make really fine beer. Or, for that matter, really fine trimethylene glycol.

© 1996 DuPont

into other molecules?

doing it for 4,000 years.

The transformation of sugars into alcohol by microscopic organisms has been known for a very long time. But only since the advent of genetic engineering is it feasible to think about harnessing the sophistication of biological systems to create molecules that are difficult to synthesize by traditional chemical methods.

For example, the polymer polytrimethylene terephthalate (3GT) has enhanced properties as compared to traditional polyester (2GT). Yet commercialization has been slow to come because of the high cost of making trimethylene glycol (3G), one of 3GT's monomers.

Comfortable, easy-care apparel may soon be made with fibers spun from chemicals that have been fermented from sugar.

Working the bugs in

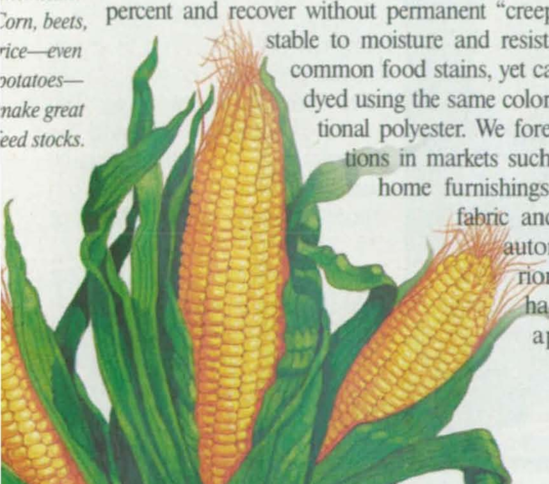
The secret to producing 3G can be found in the cellular machinery of certain unrelated microorganisms. Some naturally occurring yeasts convert sugar to glycerol, while a few bacteria can change glycerol to 3G. The rub is that no single natural organism has been able to do both.

Through recombinant DNA technology, an alliance of scientists from DuPont and Genencor International has created a single microorganism with all of the enzymes required to turn sugar into 3G. This breakthrough is opening the door to low-cost, environmentally sound, large-scale production of 3G. The eventual cost of 3G by this process is expected to approach that of ethylene glycol (2G).

is no longer necessary o start with a barrel of l to produce chemicals. Corn, beets, rice—even potatoes— make great eed stocks.

A polymer for your thoughts

The 3GT polymer produced using our biosynthesized monomer has properties that exceed those of normal polyester. It is resilient and can be molded or extruded into fibers. The fibers are heat-settable and can be stretched at least 15 percent and recover without permanent "creep." They are stable to moisture and resistant to most common food stains, yet can be readily dyed using the same colors as conventional polyester. We foresee applications in markets such as apparel, home furnishings, upholstery fabric and carpet for automobile interiors. Even 3G has numerous applications. By combining it with various organic acids, polyols can be made as precursors to polyurethane elastomers and synthetic leathers.



A break for the environment

The 3G fermentation process requires no heavy metals, petroleum or toxic chemicals. In fact, the primary material comes from agriculture—glucose from cornstarch. Rather than releasing carbon dioxide to the atmosphere, the process actually captures it because corn absorbs CO_2 as it grows. All liquid effluent is easily and harmlessly biodegradable. What's more, 3GT can readily undergo methanolysis, a process that reduces polyesters to their original monomers. Post-consumer polyesters can thus be repolymerized and recycled indefinitely.

Can you play a role?

Throughout DuPont's history, many of our biggest contributions have come to market through collaboration with other companies. Development of 3GT could involve partnering with companies active in traditional polymer processing, separations technologies, recombinant DNA techniques, corn wet-milling and fermentation. If you possess these skills, or have ideas for end-use applications, we'd like to hear from you. Fax us on company letterhead with an indication of your interests to: DuPont, Dept. NT, 302-695-7615. Please limit your correspondence to nonproprietary, public-domain information only.

DUPONT®

Better things for better living

For More Information Write In No. 592

Mission Accomplished

In the mid-1950s, when Clark E. Beck, PE, of Wright-Patterson Air Force Base discovered and pioneered the development of radiant barrier technology for NASA and the space program, he couldn't have envisioned the variety of applications for which the insulation material would someday be used. But today, thanks to Preston E. Smith and his company, Tech 2000 of Roswell, GA, radiant barrier technology has been spun-off into products as diverse as energy-saving home insulation, candy wrappings, footwear inserts, and protective clothing.

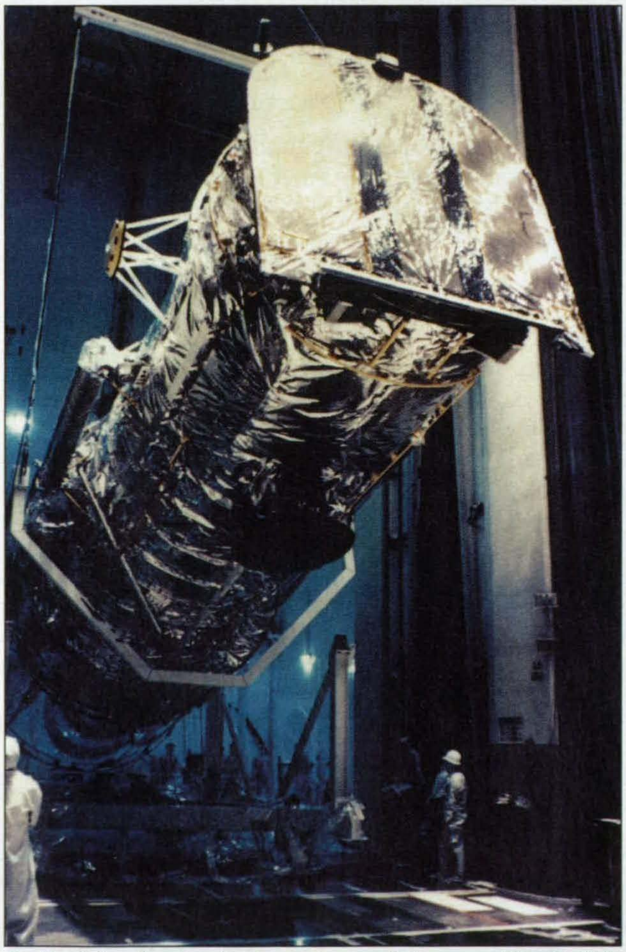
The radiation barrier has been in use by NASA since the Gemini and Apollo missions. The insulation was the prime element of the environmental control system that allowed Apollo astronauts to work inside the Command Module in shirt-sleeves, rather than in bulky space suits. The material maintained constant, comfortable temperatures inside the spacecraft, while temperatures outside fluctuated from -273°C to +238°C. Made of aluminized polymer film, the material provided a reflective surface that kept more than 95 percent of the radiated energy from reaching the interior of the spacecraft.

In addition, the radiant barrier was used to reduce the required thickness of the astronauts' space suits. Says Smith, "If it hadn't been for this technology, the U.S. space suit would have been seven feet thick." Since the Gemini and Apollo missions, the radiant barrier has been used on virtually all spacecraft, including unmanned missions where instruments require thermal protection. It is used in the current fleet of space shuttles to protect the on-board computers.

The material, called Energy Q, is made of 99 percent pure aluminum with a fire-resistant polypropylene insert. Small holes allow moisture to escape, while keeping longer heat waves from getting through. Weighing only slightly more than 17 pounds per thousand square feet, the material reflects 97 percent of the heat that strikes it.

All objects radiate heat – from wood to glass, and even ice. Energy Q works by reflecting 95 percent of radiant energy, which is the flow of invisible infrared rays from an object's surface. When installed in an attic, for example, it helps keep a building warmer in the winter and cooler in the summer, and is more environmentally friendly than traditional insulation such as fiberglass.

In new construction, the radiant barrier is placed between the wall studs and the exterior facing prior to the addition of aluminum, vinyl, or wood siding. In new roof installation, it is placed between the roof supports and the roof sheathing. When remodeling, the radiant barrier is placed on top of insulation blankets on the attic floor to reflect energy. In California, new homeowners using Energy Q insulation in their attics are given energy credits.



Radiant barrier insulation was used to wrap the Hubble Space Telescope, protecting it from extreme temperatures. Heat was reflected away from the telescope, while the heat from the instruments inside was maintained to provide them with a suitable working environment.

Terrestrial Uses for Space Technology

Inside a structure, the material can be used to wrap hot water pipes or tanks; insulate and provide a vapor barrier for steam baths or saunas; insulate steam pipes, refrigerant lines, heating, ventilating, or air conditioning ducts; line refrigerated holds on fishing vessels or in food-transport trailers; and insulate boats and aircraft.

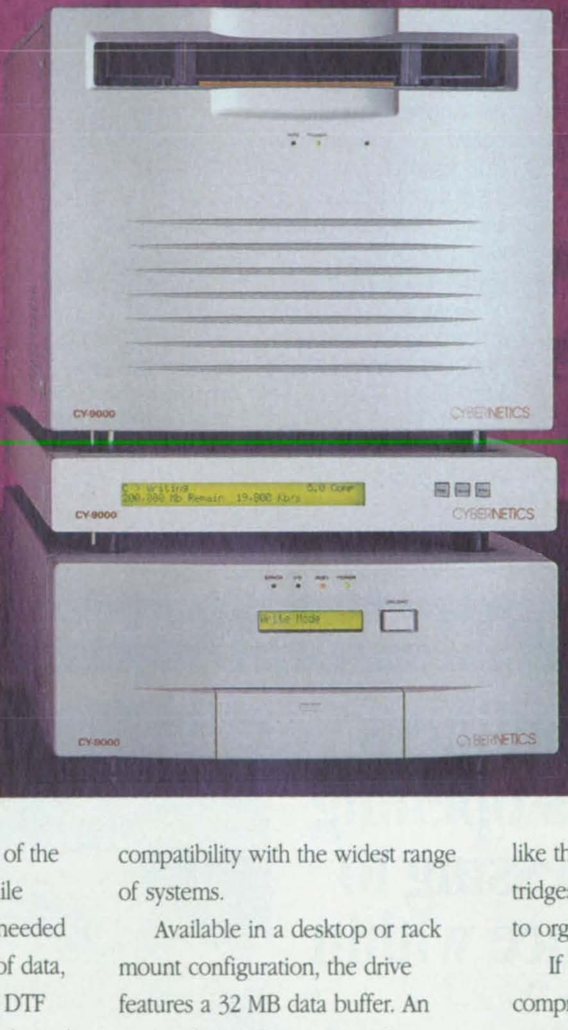
On farms, the material protects livestock in stalls and stables, and insulates poultry and rabbit facilities. It also may have application as liners beneath the pavement on bridges in areas where cold weather causes them to freeze over, and beneath golf courses and parks to wrap sprinkler pipes.

Energy Q was used to cover a commercial gas-fired boiler room in a school, reducing the room temperature by 15°. As a result, the room above the boiler room was able to be used as a classroom. The material also increased the performance of a shrink-wrap oven used to shrink plastic protective coverings over auto seats before shipping. The barrier successfully reflected the energy inward. Smith estimates that in these applications, the suppliers realized a payback of 30 days of energy savings.

Tech 2000 has found uses for Energy Q as insulation in automobiles and trucks to protect passengers from engine, solar, and exhaust heat. NASCAR drivers use it to help protect them from the extremely high temperatures encountered in the vehicles' cockpits. (See Mission Accomplished, *NASA Tech Briefs*, August 1996, page 20.)

(continued on page 24)

Data Acquisition Direct To Tape At 12 MBS



42 GB *uncompressed* tape capacity

12 MBS sustained throughput, *uncompressed*

Fast/Wide SCSI, Ultra SCSI, ESCON, IBM Channel, and Digital Data Recorder interfaces

Rack mount configuration available

Built to match the speed of the fastest computer systems while providing the high capacity needed to handle massive amounts of data, the CY-9000 half-inch digital DTF drive is a performance breakthrough.

Store 42 GB on a single tape, *uncompressed.*

Save time and resources by writing directly to tape at a record breaking speed of 12 MB per second — 43 gigabytes per hour — over a *terabyte* every day.

Choose from Fast/Wide SCSI, Ultra SCSI, ESCON, and IBM Channel interfaces for plug compatibility with the widest range of systems.

Available in a desktop or rack mount configuration, the drive features a 32 MB data buffer. An optional Digital Data Recorder interface provides up to 128 MB of variable rate buffer to ensure a smooth flow of data from host to drive, regardless of fluctuations in the data source.

Whatever configuration you choose, the drive will be up and running when you need it with a MTBF of 200,000 hours — the best reliability in the industry. You'll also like the fact that the compact cartridges are widely available and easy to organize, ship, and store.

If you need it, 100% lossless data compression is available to boost tape capacity to up to 210 GB and speed to up to 40 MBS.

If you're serious about data acquisition, get the tape drive that's serious about performance.

Call today for more information.

(757) 833-9000

(804) 833-9000

CYBERNETICS

Tera One • Yorktown, VA 23693 • Fax (757) 833-9300

For More Information Write In No. 603

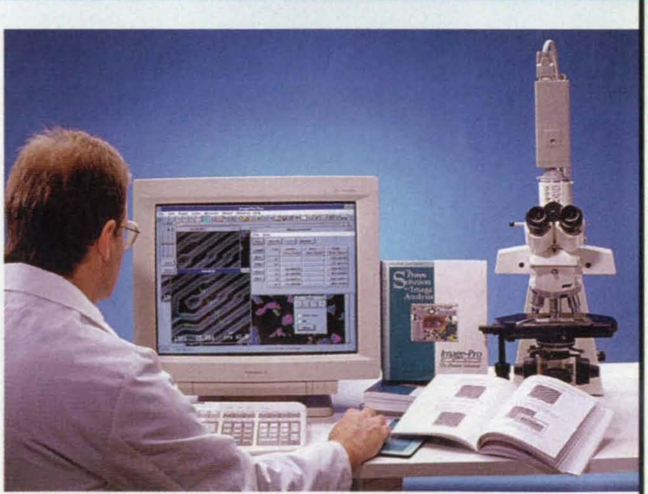
The potential applications of this material are just beginning to be realized. Clothing can be made with the material as an insulator; fire fighters' protective suits incorporate Energy Q, as do subzero liners for sleeping bags and emergency care thermal blankets. In the food transportation and storage field, Energy Q is used in refrigerated vans, railroad cars, picnic coolers, and pizza delivery bags. Seafood companies are using it to insulate bags and to line bulk containers.

In recognition of the commercial value of the Tech 2000-patented radiant barrier material, Smith was inducted last year into the U.S. Space Foundation's Space Technology Hall of Fame in Colorado Springs, CO. The Energy Q products also are featured as part of a 32-city tour conducted by NASA that began last summer and runs through this year.

Smith's company includes seven new product divisions and is exploring joint ventures worldwide to manufacture its products. Said Smith, "For years people laughed at me. They called me the tin man. But you tell me where there's not hot or cold, and I'll tell you where it won't work."

For more information on Energy Q products, contact Tech 2000 at 770 Old Roswell Place, Ste. J200, Roswell, GA 30076; Tel: 770-642-6316 or 800-390-4734; Fax: 770-642-7516.

The EZ Steamer restaurant and food service steam oven incorporates Energy Q insulation in the cooking compartment, maximizing heating efficiency.



EXCELLENCE IN ANALYTICAL IMAGING SOFTWARE

"The user-friendliness of Image-Pro is opening up image processing to a larger audience within our laboratory."

Jeff Rosner,
Hewlett Packard Laboratories, Palo Alto, CA

"Image-Pro is a significant improvement over the previous image processing environment that we had used for nearly 10 years. We use it to analyze the results of electron microscopy and for scanned probe microscopies. Just the dimensional capabilities alone have improved the reproducibility of our quantitation. We also use Image-Pro to perform densitometry, grain size analysis, and fourier analysis.... It has allowed us to create a model to correlate two different phenomena with high precision."

Whether you analyze materials, quantify biological samples, evaluate fingerprints, or any other application where you need to acquire and analyze images, Image-Pro Plus will deliver reliable, repeatable results on the hardware of your choice at a price/performance breakthrough. Use the #1 selling software from the leader in imaging technology - ***Your colleagues are!***

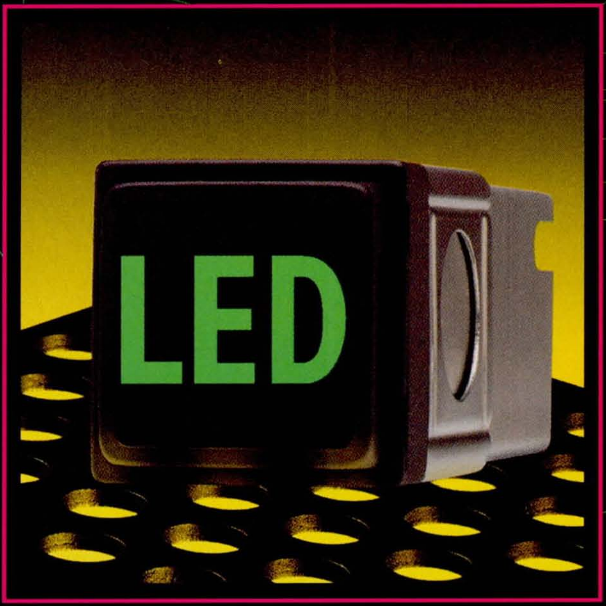
Call Today. +(31) 715-730-639 (Europe)
800-992-4256 (USA)

MEDIA CYBERNETICS
The Imaging Experts

Site License and Maintenance Pricing Available
8484 Georgia Avenue • Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 USA • **301-495-3305 • FAX 301-495-5964 •**
http://www.mediacy.com ©1996 Media Cybernetics. "Image-Pro Plus" and the Media Cybernetics logo are registered trademarks of Media Cybernetics.

Image-Pro PLUS
The Proven Solution

Announcing the First LED Sunlight Readable, Mil-Spec Switch



Introducing the VIVISUN LED.

After 10 years of research and development, VIVISUN has produced LED lighting that meets the toughest standards in the industry...ours. This new revolutionary switch is sunlight readable and NVIS compliant per MIL-S-22885E and MIL-L-85762A. Additonal features include:

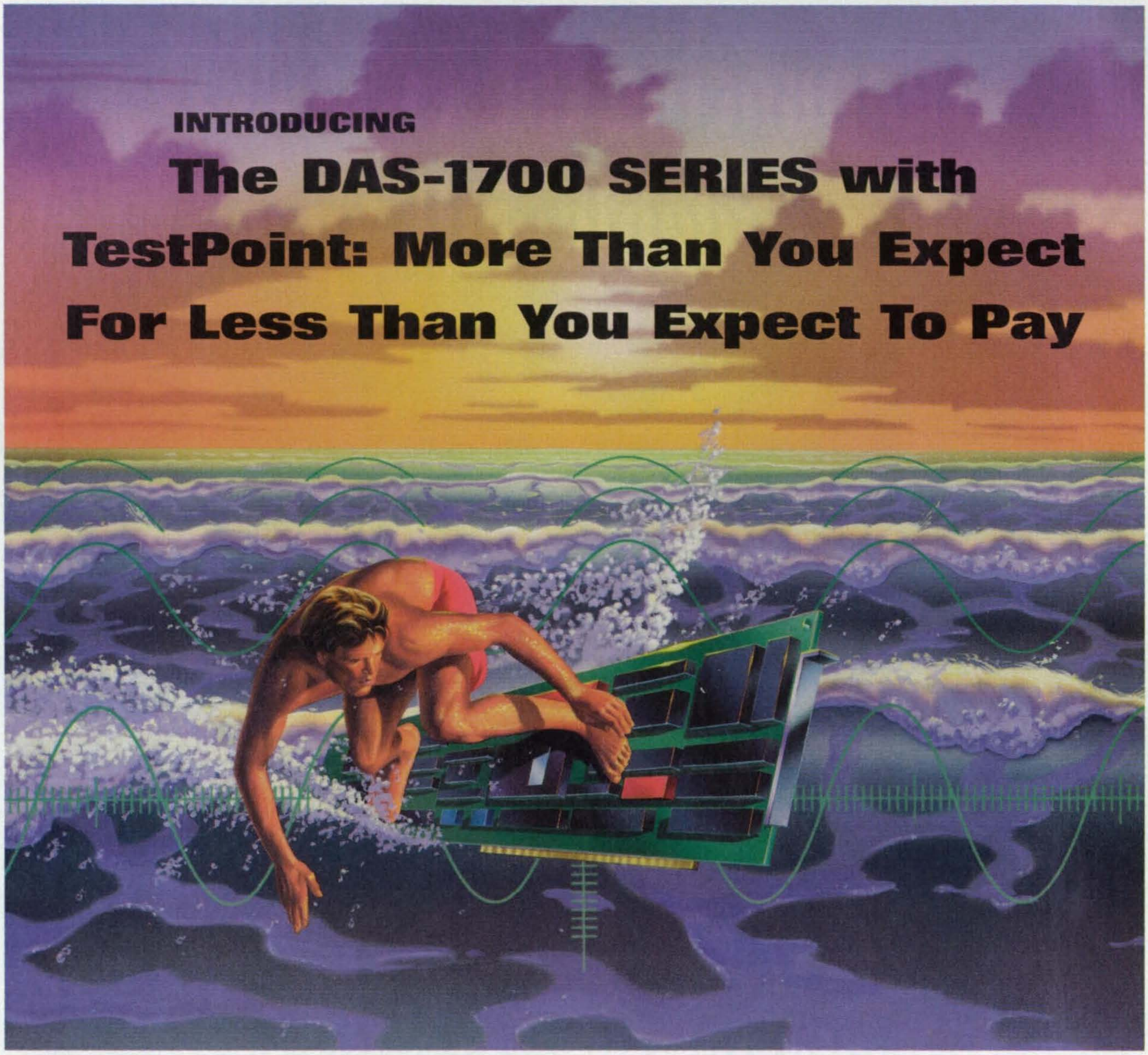
Low Power • Low Heat / Low Touch Temperature
Solderless Quik-Connect™ • Exceptional Lead Times

VIVISUN LED
The Complete Switch

Contact us today:
AEROSPACE OPTICS INC.
Toll Free (888) VIVISUN
Fax: (817) 654-3405
Email: switches@vivisun.com
For More Information Write In No. 622

INTRODUCING

The DAS-1700 SERIES with TestPoint: More Than You Expect For Less Than You Expect To Pay



Here's a full-featured test and measurement package that will surprise you. Combine our new DAS-1700 Series high-performance I/O boards with TestPoint software and you have the perfect match of performance and price.

DAS-1700...these new boards include drivers for Windows 3.x, 95 and NT and offer 12 or 16-bit resolution and sampling speeds up to 160 kHz/second. They're ideal for high-speed monitoring and high-performance waveform capture and output.

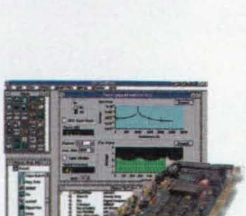
TestPoint™...software supports data acquisition from DAS-1700 boards and offers easy drag-and-drop analysis and display capabilities. Designed for research and development applications, TestPoint is an integrated environment with built-in math, analysis, statistics and graphics functions. It runs under Windows so all data can be sent automatically to other Windows-based programs.

Low price...you can get a DAS-1700 board with TestPoint — a complete, ready-to-use, test and research package — for as low as $1598.

Act soon — this special pricing is for a limited time only. For more information and technical specs, please call us:

TOLL FREE: **800-348-0033.**

TestPoint offers easy, drag-and-drop application development.



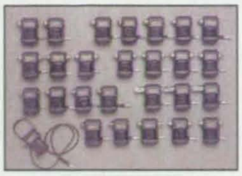
Visit us on line:
http: / / www.metrabyte.com

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

For More Information Write In No. 620

Special Focus: Test & Measurement


page 36


page 36


page 38


page 38

Cryogenic system tests devices operating at microwave frequencies
page 33

Laboratory portable infrared reflectometer characterizes surfaces of any size
page 34

New technique measures microwave surface conductivities
page 35

Test control system incorporates PC and testing software
page 36

Documenting process calibrator modules measure pressure and vacuum
page 36

Measurement/monitoring with portable thermocouple thermometer
page 38

Electronic counting scale stores weights of up to 256 parts
page 38

PORTABLE DIGITAL OSCILLOGRAPH

- XY & YT recording
- Large 10" EL display provides real time and captured data previews.
- 5μs sampling rate with large 1MW/CH memory capacity ensures capture of important events.
- Computer I/O's w/FDD & IC Card.
- Saves chart paper by recording only what you desire.
- High speed thermal array writing technology.
- Call today for a FREE color catalog detailing SOLTEC's extensive line of Data Acquistion & Recording Instrumentation.
- For your convenience we can also be reached at:

http://www.solteccorp.com

SOLTEC®

12977 Arroyo Street • San Fernando, CA 91340-1597
Tel:(800) 423-2344 • (818) 365-0800 • Fax:(818) 365-7839 • E-mail: sales@solteccorp.com

For More Information Write In No. 403

Aerospike Controller Test System

This is a relatively inexpensive electronic system for testing hardware on a research aircraft.

Dryden Flight Research Center, Edwards, California

Figure 1. This **Artist's Rendering** (courtesy of Lockheed) shows an SR-71A airplane with a half-span, tenth-scale working model of the Linear Aerospike engine mounted at the tail.

The Aerospike Controller Test System is a versatile, modular digital/analog electronic system that has been designed for use in testing aircraft hardware and software for the Linear Aerospike SR-71 Experiment (LASRE) and that is also adaptable to other aircraft-testing projects. The LASRE demonstrates the Linear Aerospike rocket engine, which is a candidate for use in future reusable launch aerospace vehicles: For this purpose, a 10-percent-scale, half-span model of a reusable launch vehicle containing a working scale model of the Linear Aerospike engine is mounted on a modified NASA SR-71A Blackbird airplane (see Figure 1).

The system includes an inexpensive multiprocessor, UNIX-based computer workstation that runs various simulation mathematical models, controls input and output (I/O), and controls a monitor that displays a simulated cockpit control panel. The system also provides power, protection, and signal conditioning for all connections to aircraft hardware.

The primary aircraft component under test is the LASRE controller — a device that controls the flow of fuel and coolant to the experimental Linear Aerospike engine. The LASRE controller requires a combination of analog and discrete signals, a stream of digital signals in RS-422 standard format, and a stream of pulse-code-modulated (PCM) signals to operate.

The system (see Figure 2) includes an I/O subsystem housed in a Versa-Module Eurocard (VME) chassis. The I/O subsystem contains off-the-shelf circuit cards that function as digital-to-analog converters (DACs), receive input discrete signals, and transmit output discrete signals. The signals handled by these circuit cards are simulated versions of the signals produced by experiment sensors, experiment valves, motor clutches, and cockpit controls. A serial data stream in RS-422 format is also used to communicate with the aircraft hardware. An RS-232-to-RS-422 converter is used to convert the RS-232 stream coming from the VME chassis.

The DACs are used to simulate the experiment sensor pressure and temperature signals. These signals are inputs to the PCM subsystem to communicate sensor information to the LASRE controller. The simulation system decommutates the PCM stream to obtain data on the health and status of the LASRE controller.

The simulation system is designed to be modular to provide for rapid reconfiguration. This feature makes it possible to replace software models with real aircraft components. This capability was demonstrated when there arose a need to include an Allied Signal controller in the simulation system.

The cockpit displays and controls are presented to a technician or operator on the monitor, which is housed in an equipment rack. The UNIX workstation that serves as the system simulation computer can be used as a dedicated platform to develop various software scripts for test procedures. The scripts make it possible to automate testing.

The use of a desktop computer workstation and off-the-shelf interface cards makes it possible for this system

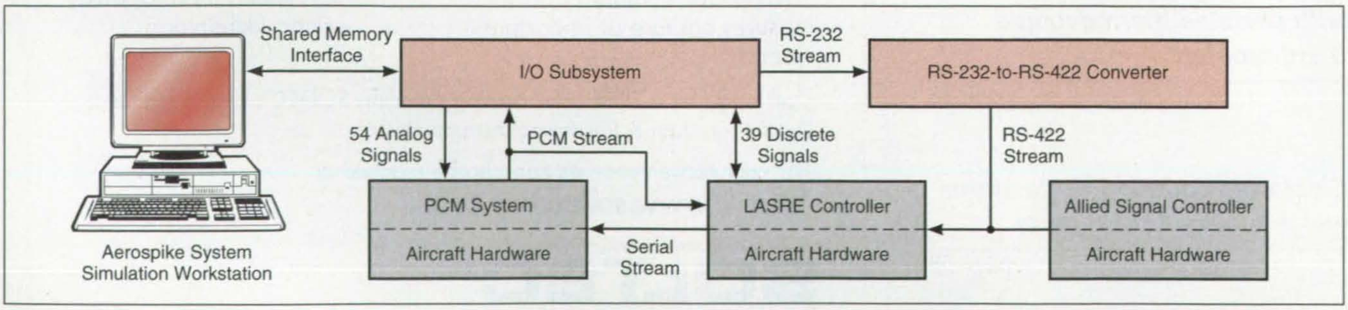
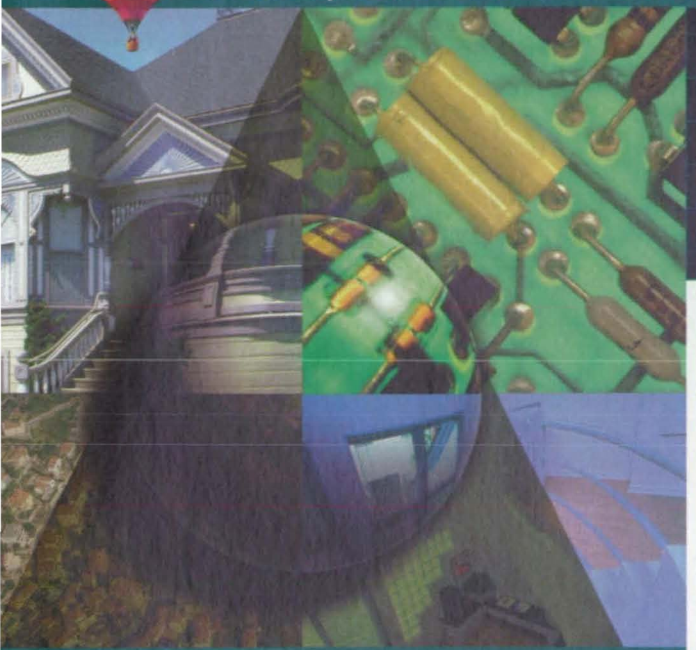


Figure 2. The **Aerospike Controller Test System** is a "hardware-in-the-loop" system that makes the testing, validation and verification of modifications, and improvements to the aircraft hardware simpler and less expensive than they were in previous aircraft projects. With its reduced cost, this system offers an opportunity for utilization of advanced testing techniques in future projects that are constrained by low budgets.

FROM THE MAKERS OF CorelDRAW™

FAST, EFFICIENT 32-BIT DRAFTING & DESIGN



COREL® VISUAL CADD™

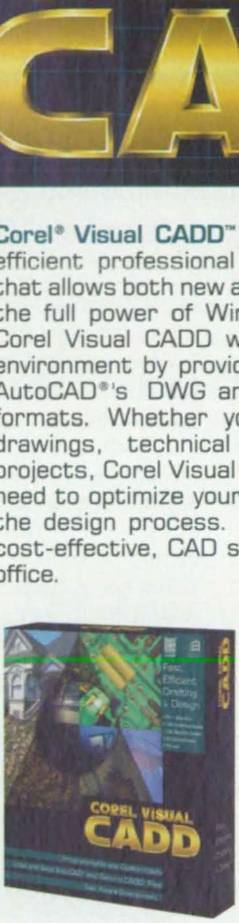
Corel® Visual CADD™ is a highly intuitive, fast and efficient professional design and drafting program that allows both new and experienced users to exploit the full power of Windows® 95 and Windows NT®. Corel Visual CADD will co-exist with your current environment by providing seamless integration with AutoCAD®'s DWG and DXF and Generic CADD file formats. Whether you are creating architectural drawings, technical schematics or engineering projects, Corel Visual CADD delivers all the tools you need to optimize your productivity at every stage of the design process. Corel Visual CADD provides a cost-effective, CAD solution for any new or existing office.

Fast, Efficient 32-Bit Drafting & Design

Programmable and Customizable

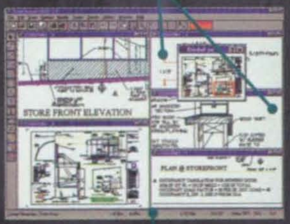
Load and Save AutoCAD® and Generic CADD® Files

Task Aware Environment™

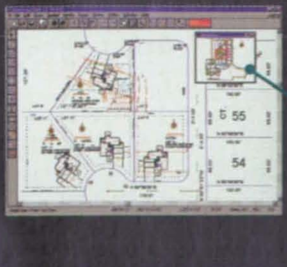


- **200+ House Plans**
- **1,900 Architectural Symbols**
- **5,000 Mechanical Symbols**
- **650 Electrical Symbols**
- **120 Fonts**

Multiple Viewports enable you to work on several views within the same drawing file or at different magnifications in several sections of a large complex drawing. Plus, when you exit the file, the multiple viewports you've established will be saved automatically.



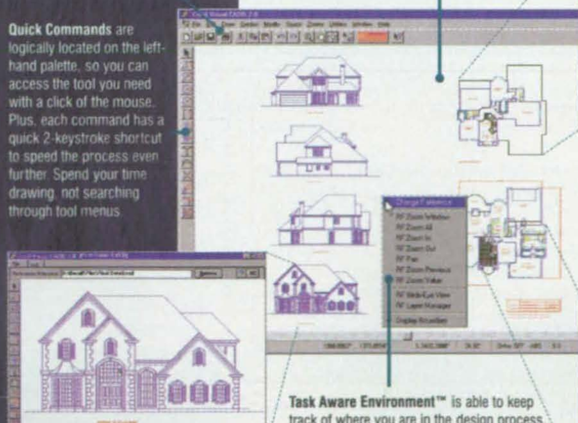
Multiple Dimension Types - Select from ordinate, datum, linear, angular and radial options. Plus, associative dimensions for automatic adjustment of dimension lines.



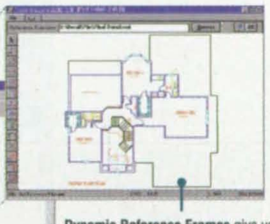
All tool palettes and menu bars are fully customizable.

Quick Commands are logically located on the left-hand palette, so you can access the tool you need with a click of the mouse. Plus, each command has a quick 2-keystroke shortcut to speed the process even further. Spend your time drawing, not searching through tool menus.

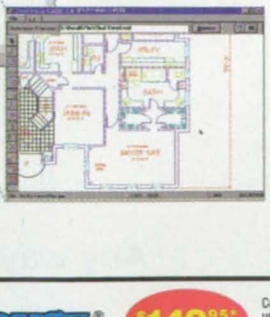
Uniquely large, unobstructed drawing areas allow you to clearly view your design.



Bird's-Eye View™ allows you to easily reference specific locations within a drawing with a thumbnail sketch.



Dynamic Reference Frames give you absolute control over your printing layout by allowing you to reference multiple drawings and/or multiple views of the same drawing on your output sheet. You can also seamlessly integrate AutoCAD® xrefs and paper space.



Task Aware Environment™ is able to keep track of where you are in the design process. Since it incorporates enhanced features such as nested commands, matching tools, speed bar dialogs and a context-sensitive right mouse button, you can count on finishing your work in record time.

numera
Software

Microsoft®
OFFICE
Compatible

Designed for
Microsoft®
Windows®95

© 1996 Corel Corporation and Numera Software Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation. Visual CADD, Super-Productive Task Aware Environment, and Bird's-Eye View are trademarks of Numera Software Corporation. All other products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

COREL®

http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1161

KUR-0209-US

MicroWAREHOUSE®
1-800-558-4366
Please use source code PCN 0297

$149⁹⁵*	Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version†
$345⁹⁵*	Full CD-ROM version

†For CorelDRAW™, AutoCAD®, Generic CADD®, Corel® Visual CADD™, MicroStation®, and CADKEY®. *US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

For More Information Write In No. 535

to be contained entirely within one 6-ft (1.8-m)-tall equipment rack. This compactness affords portability, making it possible to use the system at the research airplane as well as in a laboratory environment. Previously, a system of this type would have included a separate simulation computer, an interface/signal-conditioning equipment rack, and an aircraft hardware rack.

This work was done by Gary V. Kellogg and Ken A. Norlin of **Dryden Flight Research Center.** *No further documentation is available.*
DRC-96-54

Measuring Depths in ICs Using α-Particle-Induced Upsets

Upsettable test SRAMs are incorporated into ICs to measure α-particle penetration.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A method of determining the thicknesses of metal and other overlayers on integrated circuits (ICs) has been derived from recent developments in the use of static random-access memory (SRAM) ICs as ionizing-radiation sensors. Heretofore, such thicknesses have been measured, variously, by cross-sectioning (which is time-consuming) or ellipsometry (which requires specimen areas larger than typical integrated-circuit features). The present method takes less time than sectioning does, and can be used on specimen areas smaller than those required for ellipsometry.

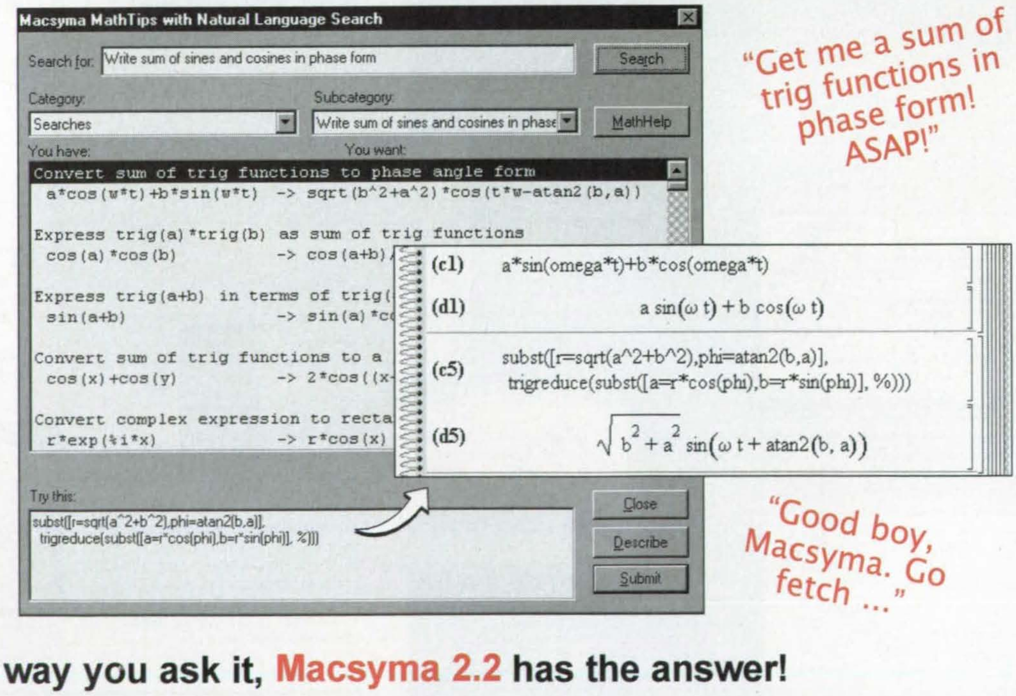
As a prerequisite to use of this method, a SRAM that is upsettable (susceptible to ionizing-radiation-induced changes in its binary logic states) must be incorporated to an IC as an integral part during design and fabrication. A SRAM of the type used in this method is composed of traditional six-transistor, two-inverter cells, with a total memory capacity of 4KB. The figure presents schematic cross sections of the two inverters.

In preparation for a test according to this method, zeros are written into all the cells of the SRAM, then the SRAM is biased (as explained below) to obtain the specified degree of susceptibility to upset. During the test, the IC is exposed to a beam of energetic α particles. As they pass through the IC, energetic α particles create hole/electron pairs. If enough hole/electron charge is deposited in the layer labeled "collection layer" in the lower inverter in the figure, the memory cell becomes upset. At the end of the test, the SRAM

Finally, Math Software That Understands English

"I'm too engaged in Nobel-worthy research to convert this tedious sum of trig functions. Macsyma, take care of it."

"Like, I'm clueless about adding a bunch of functions for trig. Phasers, phases?? Whatever."



Search for: Write sum of sines and cosines in phase form

Subcategory: Write sum of sines and cosines in phase

```
Convert sum of trig functions to phase angle form
 a*cos(w*t)+b*sin(w*t)  -> sqrt(b^2+a^2)*cos(t*w-atan2(b,a))

Express trig(a)*trig(b) as sum of trig functions
 cos(a)*cos(b)          -> cos(a+b)/

Express trig(a+b) in terms of trig(
 sin(a+b)               -> sin(a)*c

Convert sum of trig functions to a
 cos(x)+cos(y)          -> 2*cos((x-

Convert complex expression to recta
 r*exp(%i*x)            -> r*cos(x)
```

```
(c1)    a*sin(omega*t)+b*cos(omega*t)
(d1)                a sin(ω t) + b cos(ω t)
(c5)    subst([r=sqrt(a^2+b^2),phi=atan2(b,a)],
         trigreduce(subst([a=r*cos(phi),b=r*sin(phi)], %)))
```

(d5) $\sqrt{b^2 + a^2}\,\sin(\omega\, t + \mathrm{atan2}(b, a))$

Try this:

```
subst([r=sqrt(a^2+b^2),phi=atan2(b,a)],
 trigreduce(subst([a=r*cos(phi),b=r*sin(phi)], %)))
```

"Get me a sum of trig functions in phase form! ASAP!"

"Good boy, Macsyma. Go fetch ..."

Any way you ask it, Macsyma 2.2 has the answer!

Macsyma 2.2's new MathTips™ Natural Language Query revolutionizes your work. Plus, the new NumKit™ add-on speeds numerical matrix operations.

Macsyma and PDEase are registered trademarks and MathTips, DataViewer, and NumKit are trademarks of Macsyma Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

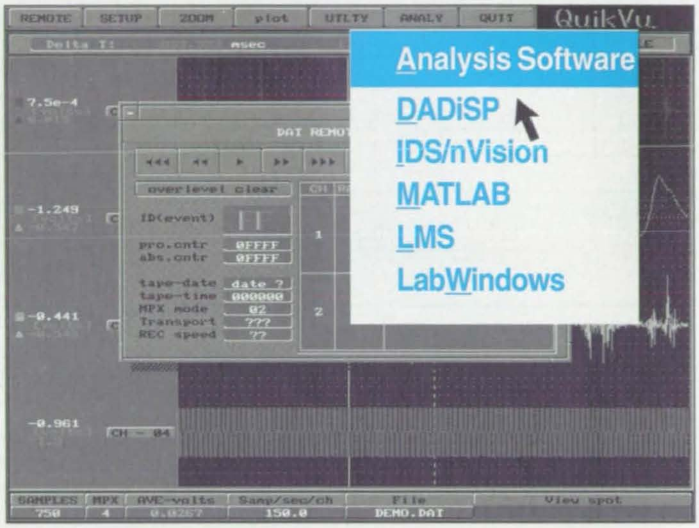
Call 1-800-macsyma for a free demo disk or visit us at http://www.macsyma.com

Macsyma Inc.
20 Academy Street
Arlington, MA 02174-6436

tel.: 617-646-4550
fax: 617-646-3161
email: info@macsyma.com

Choice. Convenience. Cost.

No one else compares.



ID(event)
pro.cntr 0FFFF
abs.cntr 0FFFF
tape-date date ?
tape-time 000000
MPX mode 02
Transport ???
REC speed ??

SAMPLES 750
MPX 4
AVE-volts 0.0267
Samp/sec/ch 150.0
File DEMO.DAT

Record

Accurately recording test data is a critical issue for every test engineer. You only get one shot, because repeats are expensive, if not impossible. That's a fact we understand. That's why TEAC offers more combinations of affordable recorders, data analysis programs and downloading options than anyone else. For digital recording we have seven different compact, portable DAT models with extended dynamic range and high signal-to-noise ratios.

Download

For Hi-8mm recording, our RX series offers a very low cost-per-channel, in either a 16 or 32 channel model. Using multiple units, you can synchronously record up to 128 channels. These units feature S/N ratios greater than 80dB, a 20kHz bandwidth and up to 60 minutes of record time. And using on-board, menu-driven programming, you can easily record up to 7GB of data.

And you'll appreciate TEAC QuikVu®, a real-time PC or PCMCIA software program that lets you preview test data before you record. It allows you to monitor data in real time as well as archive or transfer data to other systems. And speaking of software, TEAC offers another major advantage.

Analyze

We have relationships with all the major data analysis software companies, so our recorders are compatible with their programs. That makes your data analysis much easier . . . much faster. Just pick your favorite analytical program and go to work.

Choice. Convenience. Cost.

We're the only one who can give you a total solution for virtually any application. In fact, if we don't have it, you probably don't need it.

TEAC®

INSTRUMENTATION DATA RECORDERS

Information Products Division • 7733 Telegraph Rd., Montebello, CA. 90640 • 213-726-0303 • 508-683-8322 • Fax (213)727-7621

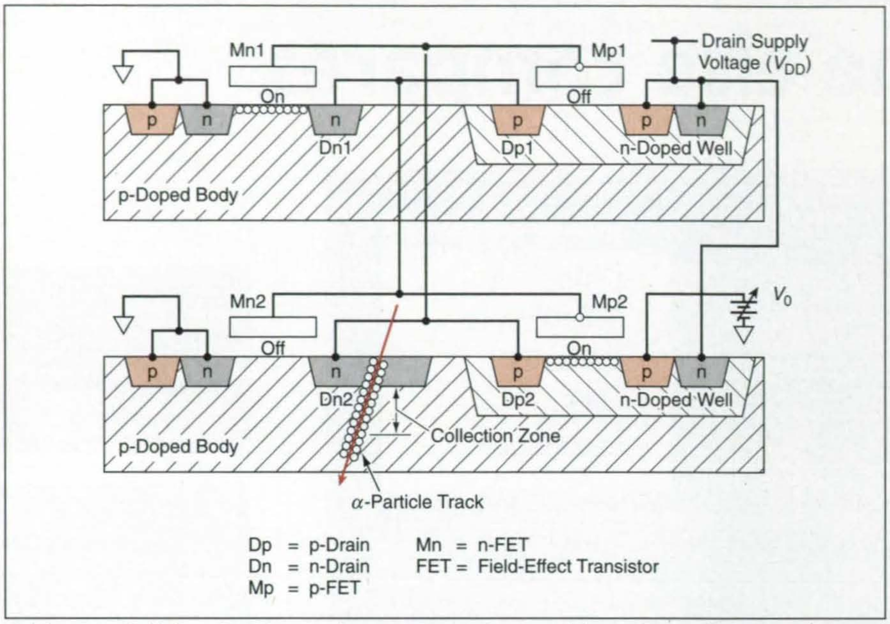
©1996 TEAC America. All brands and trademarks are property of their respective companies.

For More Information Write In No. 662

cells in which upsets have occurred are counted to obtain statistical measures of radiation doses. Inasmuch as the radiation doses depend partly on absorption of radiation in (and thus thicknesses of) overlying layers, the measurement data can be inverted to estimate the thicknesses, provided that calibration data have been acquired for SRAMS of the same design with known overlying materials of known thicknesses.

In using a SRAM as a radiation sensor, one exploits a metastable state that lies between two stable states of a flip-flop circuit, these stable states corresponding to binary logic states. The upset behavior of the cell can be characterized partly by an offset voltage connected to the upper inverter in the figure. The susceptibility of the cell to upset can be adjusted by biasing the upper inverter relative to the metastable state; when the bias places the state of the cell close to the metastable state, an α or other ionizing particle that creates a small amount of charge in the collection zone can upset the cell.

This work was done by Martin G. Buehler, George A. Soli, and Melvin Reier of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 66*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19611



A **Memory Cell Can Be Upset** when an energetic α particle excites sufficient numbers of electrons and holes in the collection zone under the drain marked "Dn2."

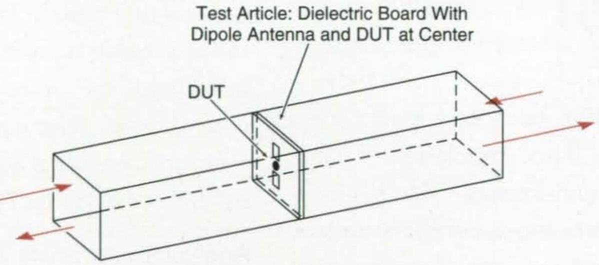
Device Deembedding From Waveguide Simulator Test

Scattering parameters of a device in a planar array are determined by measurement and computation.

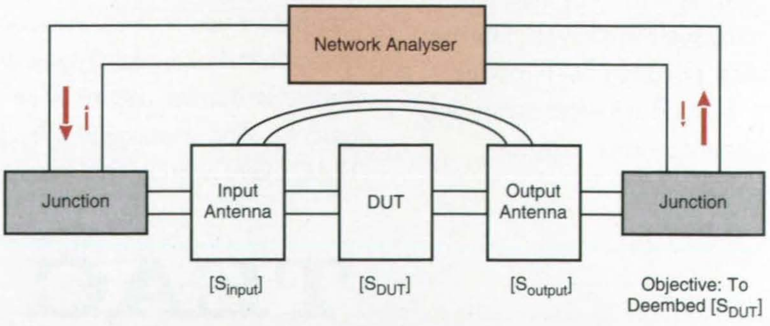
NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A method that combines measurements in a novel microwave testing apparatus and computational simulations has been devised for determining the microwave-scattering parameters of a single electronic device. The device may also be applied to a subassembly of devices in a quasi-optical periodic planar array of such devices. An array of the type in question would typically be a grid amplifier (also denoted an amplifying grid array), in which the unit cells of the periodic array would contain amplifiers, antennas, and other circuit elements.

In general, the determination of electrical characteristics of a device under test, as though these characteristics could be measured in situ with nonperturbing probes, is called "deembedding." The present method of deembedding is made possible by (1) recent advances in techniques for numerical simulation, including contributions to a generalized scattering-matrix technique that make it possible to mathematically separate the scattering matrix of a device under test (DUT) from the scattering matrix of a test article that con-



TEST ARTICLE IN WAVEGUIDE



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF WAVEGUIDE SIMULATOR TEST AND DEEMBEDDING VIA GENERALIZED SCATTERING MATRICES

A **Single Device Is Tested** in a waveguide simulator to determine the microwave scattering parameters of the device.

tains the DUT; and (2) the insight that generalized scattering matrices like those applied to periodic planar arrays could also be adapted to waveguides.

The experimental part of the present method involves measurements of scattering characteristics in an apparatus, called a "waveguide simulator," that includes a square-cross-section waveguide with orthomode junctions at its ends. The DUT is not mounted in the array in which it would ordinarily operate and is not connected to a microstrip, slot, or coplanar transmission line, but to the radiating dipole elements to which it would be connected in the array. For a one-port measurement, the DUT is mounted at the center of a small dipole patch antenna on a dielectric board at the midplane of the waveguide (see figure). By suitable mathematical modeling, the scattering characteristics measured with a single DUT in this apparatus can be related to those of an infinite periodic planar array of identical devices.

The scattering matrices of the orthomode junctions are determined experimentally. A numerical simulation is performed to obtain the scattering matrix of the unit cell of the periodic planar array defined by the dielectric board, including the port where the DUT is placed. Then the scattering parameters of the DUT can be determined from the scattering parameters measured at the external ports of the orthomode junctions. Although a one-port device is shown, the method has also been used to find the scattering parameters of two-port devices. For example, the scattering parameters of a differential pair high-electron-mobility transistor (HEMT) were measured. Such a differential pair is commonly used in grid amplifiers.

This work was done by Larry W. Epp of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 63*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19554

Cryogenic System for Testing Microwave Electronic Devices

Tests can be performed at temperatures down to 37 K.

Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

The figure shows a system of laboratory equipment, called the "CryoProbe Station," for automated testing of transistors, integrated circuits, and other devices that are designed to operate at microwave frequencies and at low temperatures. The system includes a cryogenic probe fixture, which provides nearly direct electrical connections between each device under test and external test equipment, eliminating the need for wire bonds or special test fixtures that could interfere with measurements. The cryogenic probe fixture includes a stage of 1 by 2 in. (2.54 by 5.08 cm), which is large enough to simultaneously hold both calibration samples and circuits to be tested.

The cryogenic probe fixture is located in a vacuum chamber. Commercial microwave probes with flexible tips are used to make contact with devices on the stage. The probes are mechanically connected, via couplings sealed by metal bellows, to manipulator mechanisms outside the vacuum system; these mechanisms are capable of positioning the probes with a resolution of 0.1 mil (0.0025 mm) anywhere over the stage. The vacuum chamber is equipped with windows, and a zoom stereoscopic microscope is provided for viewing the devices and probes through the windows to guide positioning of the probe tips.

The stage is made of a block of copper and is mounted on a cooling head. Both the stage and the cooling head are equipped with silicon temperature sensors. In operation, the chamber is evacuated, then liquid nitrogen or liquid helium is introduced into the cooling head. The minimum temperature achievable with liquid nitrogen or helium is 80 or 37 K, respectively. By use of a small heater and an external temperature-control circuit connected to the temperature sensors, the temperature of the stage can be stabilized to within 0.2 K of a set value slightly above the minimum achievable temperature.

The external test equipment operated in conjunction with this system could be, for example, an automatic network analyzer or a noise-figure meter. The system with an automatic network analyzer has been used to measure the S-parameters (transmission and reflection coefficients indexed to input and output ports) of high-electron-mobility transistors (HEMTs) and of


OVERALL SYSTEM

CHAMBER

The **CryoProbe Station** is a laboratory system that provides low temperature and electrical connections for testing microwave electronic devices.

circuits containing field-effect transistors and transmission lines, at frequencies from 0.045 to 26.5 GHz. The system with a noise-figure meter has been used to measure the frequency dependence of noise in HEMTs at a temperature of 77 K as well as at room temperature.

This work was done by Susan Reinecke, Samuel A. Alterovitz, Ben T. Ebihara, and Robert R. Romanofsky of **Lewis Research Center** *and Paul G. Young of the University of Toledo. For further information,* ***write in 30*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Lewis Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Tech Brief Patent Status, Mail Stop 7-3, 21000 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland, OH 44135. Refer to LEW-16312.

Laboratory Portable Infrared Reflectometer

The size of the surface to be characterized is not limited.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

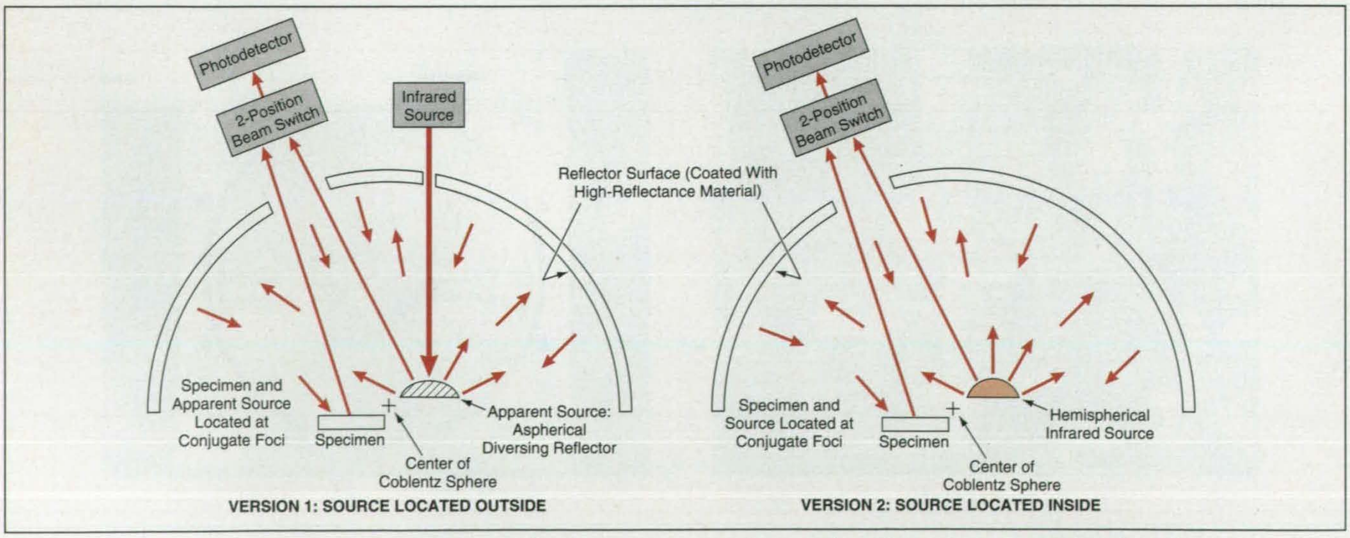
The figure illustrates the laboratory portable infrared reflectometer (LPIR) for measuring the directional-hemispherical infrared reflectance and thermal radiative properties of large and small surfaces. The LPIR is based on a combination of (1) the same basic measurement principle as that of older laboratory instruments that contain 2π steradian reflectors and are used to measure total hemispherical reflectances and (2) the optical properties of the Coblentz sphere, which has long been used in measuring total integrated scatter.

Conventional instruments cannot be used to characterize a large surface unless small specimens are cut from the surface or witness samples are prepared. This is because the optical design of the instrument demands a specimen that fits within a small area. The most important advantage of the Coblentz sphere is that the specimen is placed slightly outside of the instrument, so that there is not any limit on the size of the surface that can be surveyed; the specimen can be a small area on a large surface, the instrument can be brought to the surface, and there is no need to cut small specimens from the surface.

The inner surface of the dome of the LPIR is a spherical concave imaging reflector. Unlike a traditional Coblentz sphere, this reflector is not used to collect light scattered from the specimen; instead, its imaging function is to evenly focus infrared light from a source (or an apparent source) onto the specimen from all angles. For this purpose, it is necessary to place the specimen and the source (or apparent source) at conjugate foci of the reflector. In general, conjugate foci of a concave spherical reflector are located equal distances in opposite directions slightly off the center of the sphere. In the case of the LPIR, the foci are chosen so that the source (or apparent source) of light is located at one focus slightly to the right of center and slightly above the rim of the reflector dome; the other focus, where the specimen must be placed, is slightly left of center and slightly below the rim.

In the version of the LPIR shown in the left part of the figure, a beam of infrared light is generated outside the reflector dome and aimed into the dome through a small opening onto a small fourth-order-aspherical diverging reflector located at one of the foci. Thus, the apparent source of light is approximately a point source located at the focus inside the small diverging reflector. This diverger is designed to work in conjunction with the sphere so that the sample is evenly illuminated from all angles within 2π steradian. In the version of the LPIR shown in the right part of the figure, the source of infrared radiation is a tungsten/halogen lamp with a hemispherical quartz envelope that is painted with a high-temperature ceramic gray-body coating. Note that this allows a full 2π steradian to be collected as compared to a much smaller angle (0.1π steradian) in the other setup.

The light from the source or apparent source illuminates the reflector uniformly, and the reflected light illuminates the specimen. Through a small opening near the top of the reflector dome, a photodetector alternately measures light reflected from the specimen and light emitted by the source (or apparent source). The photodetector and its optics are carefully sized such that the projected measurement area at the surface of the sphere is the same for both measurements. The total hemispherical reflectance, ρ of the specimen is then



The **Laboratory Portable Infrared Reflectometer**, the Coblentz sphere allows large and small samples to be measured.

given $\rho = I_{SPECIMEN}/(I_{SOURCE}\rho_{REFLECTOR})$, where $I_{SPECIMEN}$, and I_{SOURCE} denote the photodetector readings during the specimen and source measurements, respectively, and $\rho_{REFLECTOR}$ denotes the known reflectance of the imaging reflector.

This work was done by Donald R. Wilkes, John S. Harchanko, and Edgar R. Miller of AZ Technology, Inc., for **Marshall Space Flight Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 28*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Marshall Space Flight Center; (205) 544-0021. Refer to MFS-26326.

Technique for Measuring Microwave Surface Conductivities

An automatic network analyzer is used in conjunction with a resonant cavity.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

An improved technique for measuring the surface electrical conductivities of materials at microwave frequencies is derived from an older technique that involves measurement of the magnitude of the transmission-coefficient scattering parameter (S_{21}) at and near the frequency, f_r, of the TE_{011} resonant mode of a round cylindrical microwave cavity. The need for this technique arises in connection with analyzing the dissipative losses of microwave waveguide and antenna components made of various materials. Because surface conductivities at microwave frequencies differ from those at dc and can be affected by surface finishes and surface chemical treatments, it is necessary to measure the surface conductivities in the frequency ranges of the intended applications.

In the improved technique as in the older technique, one of the two end surfaces of the cavity is covered with a plate specimen of the material of interest (see Figure 1). Then $|S_{21}|$ is measured as a function of frequency. From the measurement data, one determines the frequency of minimum insertion loss (maximum $|S_{21}|$) and the frequencies at which $|S_{21}|$ is 3 dB below the maximum. Nominally, the frequency of maximum $|S_{21}|$ is f_r. From these frequencies, one determines the resonance quality factor (Q) of the cavity.

The Q increases with the sharpness of the resonance peak; that is, it increases with the ratio between f_r and the difference between the 3-dB frequencies. Q is related in a known way to the surface conductivity of the specimen, and the surface conductivity of the specimen can thus be determined from the effect of the specimen on Q.

In the older technique, the measurements of $|S_{21}|$ vs. frequency were performed manually. Because of frequency drift and jitter, the frequencies of the 3-dB points could not be measured to a resolution finer than 1 kHz. In the improved technique, the 3-db points are measured to a resolution of 0.1 kHz due to rapid measurements and averaging performed through the use of an automatic network analyzer under computer control; as a result, the Q is measured more accurately. On command, the apparatus finds the frequency of maximum $|S_{21}|$ and the 3-dB frequencies and generates a video display and/or a printout of a plot of $|S_{21}|$ vs. frequency (see Figure 2).

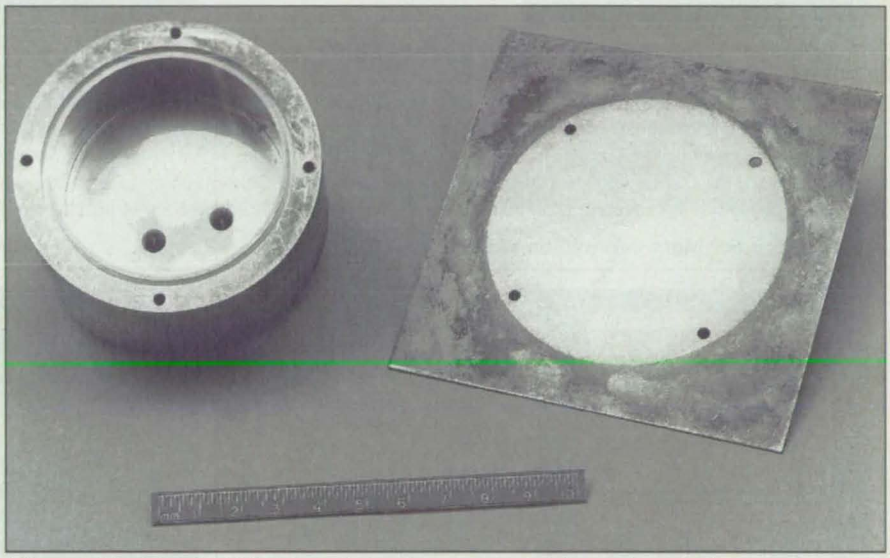


Figure 1. **The Specimen Is Placed** over the open end of the cavity, and the measurements and calculations described in the text are performed. The cavity is nominally resonant at 8.420 GHz.

This work was done by Tom Y. Otoshi and Manuel M. Franco of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 4*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19752

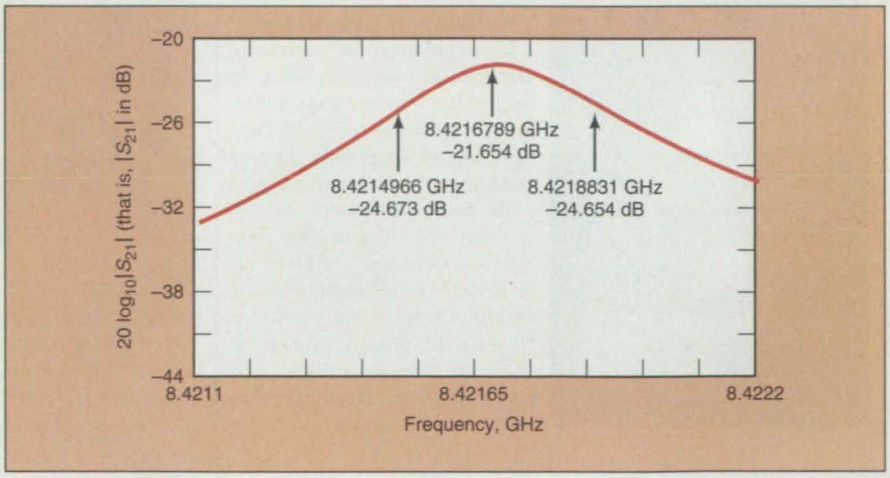


Figure 2. This **Plot Was Obtained From Measurements** taken with a copper specimen covering the opening in the cavity.

Test & Measurement

Spatial Positioning Systems, Reston, VA, has introduced the Odyssey **position measurement system**, which incorporates the Odyssey 3D coordinate measurement instrument with environmental sensors for environmental engineering surveys and robot vehicle tracking within hazardous areas. It can be integrated with many commercial instruments.

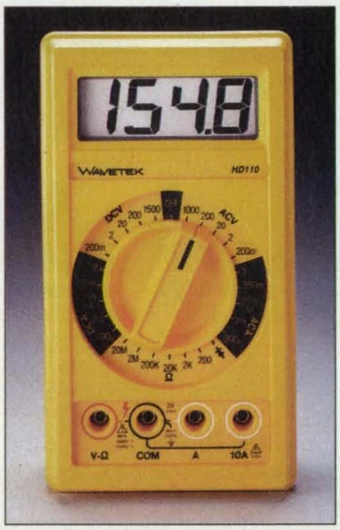
The handheld measurement wand can guide the user to points where instrument sensor readings must be taken. Once at the point, the user activates the data collector to capture the output from the instrument. The system automatically tags the sensor output with the 3D coordinate of the sensor's position. The system uses stationary laser transmitters and mobile optical receivers to instantly measure and record the data. Captured data can be displayed using a 3D CAD model or graphically using computer software.

For More Information Write In No. 735

Sierra Instruments, Monterey, CA, has introduced the Mass-Trak **flow controller**, which measures and controls gas mass flow rates. An integrated proportional control valve provides one-step control of critical gas flows. The controller can be used as a replacement for volumetric flow measurement devices that are sensitive to changes in operating temperature and pressure.

The unit's on-board display and set point control eliminate the need for separate power supply and readout electronics. It is available for flow rates up to 50 standard liters per minute and features a large-diameter straight sensor tube to prevent clogging and contamination. Control accuracy is ±1.5% of full scale.

For More Information Write In No. 736



The Model HD110 **digital multimeter** from Wavetek, San Diego, CA, is drop-proof and water/splash-proof, allowing operation outdoors in any environment. The unit features 1500-hour battery life, a measuring range of 1500 VDC 1000 VAC and AC/DC current to 10A. It measures resistance to 20 MΩ and has 6 kV transient overload protection.

The over-sized display has 0.8" characters, allowing users to read results at a glance. The handheld unit features diode and continuity testing, and 0.1% accuracy. It is priced at $219.95.

For More Information Write In No. 737

MTS Systems Corp., Eden Prairie, MN, has announced the TestStar™ IIs digital servohydraulic **test control system** for general materials and component testing applications in the microelectronics, materials, biomechanics, aerospace, automotive, and laboratory areas. The control system covers a range of testing requirements, from monotonic testing such as tensile and flex, to complex tests such as fatigue, fracture mechanics, and service history simulation.

The system incorporates a single-channel, single-station controller and a personal computer with Basic TestWare®, an application that enables users to configure and run simple tests. Optional MultiPurpose TestWare software is available for creating and running a variety of test programs. The system software runs on Windows NT, providing compatibility with common software for data display, analysis, and management.

For More Information Write In No. 738

Hardy Instruments, San Diego, CA, offers the HI 5701 VT **vibration transmitter**, a two-wire, loop-powered transmitter for measuring vibration on machinery such as pumps, fans, blowers, motors, and mixers. It provides two types of signals: one for the process engineer and one for the vibration analyst.

The transmitter attaches directly to a bearing housing or other measurement point on a machine. It converts the vibration signal from 4 to 20 mA proportional to velocity, allowing the process engineer to trend the vibration using a programmable logic controller or distributed control system.

For More Information Write In No. 739

The 740 Series **documenting process calibrator** from Fluke Corp., Everett, WA, is available with six new pressure modules: the -700PA3, -700PA4, -700PA5, and -700PA6 perform absolute pressure measurements to 100 psi; and the -700PV3 and -700PV4, which provide vacuum measurements to 15 psi. Reading rate for the six modules is 2 per second.

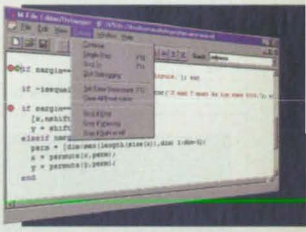
The modules are fully interchangeable and feature internal temperature compensation for full accuracy from 0°C to 50°C. Pressure ranges to 10,000 psi are available. The modules are dirt-, dust-, and moisture-resistant and come with a metric adapter. Fittings are made of 316 stainless steel or Hastelloy C276 and have internal mechanical supports. Pressure readings can be displayed in ten different units, including psi, mmHg, or kPa. The modules are priced at $995 each.

For More Information Write In No. 740

New release!

MATLAB® 5

The Language of Technical Computing



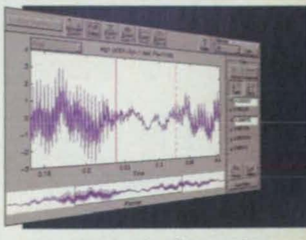
New editor/debugger simplifies MATLAB code development for analysis, algorithm design, and system prototyping.

New features include:

- Data structures and types, including multidimensional arrays and user-definable objects
- Programming environment with visual debugging, interactive performance optimization, and online references
- Interactive graphical interface (GUI) layout and development
- Fast, accurate advanced visualization and 3-D modeling
- Visual interfaces for Signal Processing and Control System Toolboxes and a new release of SIMULINK®

MATLAB lets you model complex data graphically. Here, lighting effects highlight topography data. Source: NOAA.

Available Now!
Call 508-647-7000



New GUIs in Signal Processing Toolbox 4.0 make signal analysis faster and easier.

To find out more about MATLAB 5, SIMULINK 2, and new Toolbox updates, call and request kit KP167, your *free* copy of *MATLAB 5 News & Notes.*

http://www.mathworks.com

The MATH WORKS Inc.

The MathWorks, Inc. • 24 Prime Park Way, Natick, MA 01760 • tel: (508) 647-7000 • fax: (508) 647-7101 • e-mail: info@mathworks.com • http://www.mathworks.com

The MathWorks is represented in: **Australia:** + 61-2-9922-6311 • **Benelux:** + 31-0182-53-7644 • **Brazil:** + 55-11-816-3144 • **Czech Republic:** + 42-2-68-44-174 • **France:** + 01-33-41-14-67-14 • **Germany/Austria:** + 49-241-470750
India: + 91-80-5-549338 • **Israel:** + 972-3-561-5151 • **Italy:** +39-11-24-85-332 • **Japan:** + 81-3-5978-5410 • **Korea:** + 82-2-556-1257 • **New Zealand:** + 64-7-839-9102 • **Poland:** + 48-12-17-33-48 • **Scandinavia:** + 46-8-15-30-22
Singapore/Malaysia: + 65-842-4222 • **South Africa:** + 27-11-403-2695 • **Spain/Portugal:** + 34-(9)3-415-49-04 • **Switzerland:** + 41-31-882-0288 • **Taiwan:** + 886-2-501-8787 • **United Kingdom:** + 44-1223-423-200

© 1997, The Mathworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. MATLAB, SIMULINK, and other products are registered trademarks and trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 520

Test & Measurement

The Model 262 **portable reflectometer** from Dyn-Optics, Laguna Hills, CA, incorporates fiber optics in a probe that is touched to the surface to be measured. The reflectance is then displayed on the digital meter. The instrument is calibrated by inserting the probe into the calibration port and adjusting the calibration potentiometer so that the digital meter indicates 100%.

The instrument measures the reflectance of the surface touched by the probe and can be used on flat or curved surfaces.

For More Information Write In No. 745

Barnant, Barrington, IL, has introduced the I-Safe **thermocouple thermometers** for most portable temperature measurement and monitoring applications. The units feature UL and cUL Intrinsically Safe ratings, and are CE-certified for electromagnetic compatibility. Five instruments are available: three standard models, in Type J, K, or T versions; the Dual Input J-T-E-K, a dual-input, multi-function meter with two-point calibration; and the DuaLogR®, a dual-input temperature logger with infrared data transmission output capable of logging up to 1,000 readings in real time.

All models include a calibration lock-in feature to prevent tampering. The units feature impact-resistant ABS/polycarbonate cases with built-in stands and sealed silicone rubber keypads. They are IP-54 rated for splash and dust resistance.

For More Information Write In No. 742

The Super Count™ electronic **counting scale** from Setra Systems, Boxborough, MA, comes with a built-in memory capable of storing up to 256 part numbers, their associated average piece weight, and the tare weight of the containers. The scale employs a patented variable capacitance technology to provide an internal counting resolution to 1 part in 500,000.

The scale can distinguish incremental weights as small as 0.0002 percent of capacity. It is available in seven weighing capacities from 2.2 to 110 lbs. and features a multi-function keyboard that allows users to enter up to 12 fields of data, including part number, lot number, time and date, tare weight, and APW for record-keeping. Other features include selectable accuracy from 95 to 99.99%, overload protection, optional 30-hour battery, and supervisory controls.

For More Information Write In No. 743

Dwyer Instruments, Love Controls Div., Michigan City, IN, has introduced the Series IR **infrared thermometer** for measuring the temperature of hard-to-reach, hazardous, or moving materials. The noncontact unit can be used for troubleshooting, preventative maintenance, quality control, or early detection of heat problems in machinery and equipment. It is trigger-operated and features a distance-to-target size ratio of 8:1.

Three models are available with accuracy of ±2% of reading and repeatability of ±1% of reading. The standard Model IR 100 measures temperatures from -20 to 400°C and features display hold. Emissivity is fixed at 0.95 to measure concrete, asphalt, rubber, and oxidized materials. Models IR210 and IR211 measure temperatures from -20 to 500°C and feature adjustable emissivity. All models are battery-operated, measure 5.3" x 1.0" x 7.7", and weigh 9.5 ounces.

For More Information Write In No. 744

Cole-Parmer Instrument, Vernon Hills, IL, offers an **electronic flowmeter/accumulator**, which features integral display with accumulation. A rotating turbine detector generates an electronic signal, which is transformed into a six-digit readout. The meters are available with four different housing materials to accommodate most corrosive fluids.

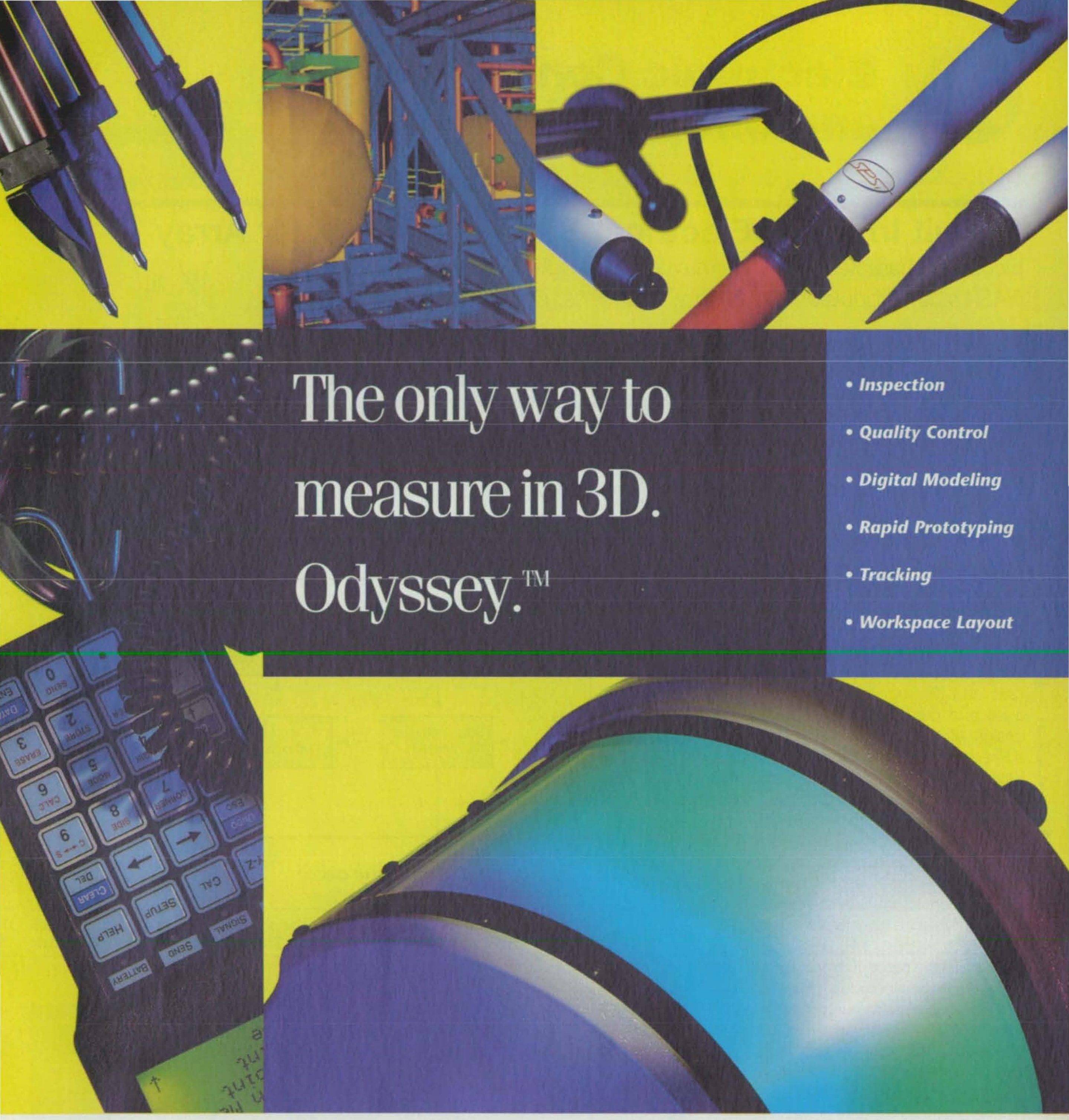
The meters have an average battery life of 2000 hours and are replaceable. Optional equipment includes nozzles, hose assemblies, and calibration containers.

For More Information Write In No. 741

Tegam, Geneva, OH, has introduced the SG5050 2.5 Ghz leveled sine **wave generator** for automated scope calibration applications in the TM5000 format. It is compatible with most lab and calibration software, including Met/Cal, Sure Cal, and LabVIEW.

Users may upgrade existing TM5000 scope calibrators by plugging in the SG5050 unit, which is compatible with existing TM5000 mainframes and plug-ins. Existing automated scope calibration capability can be increased with leveled sine wave generation to 2.5 GHz.

For More Information Write In No. 746



World's 1st large-scale 3D digitizer!

Odyssey's laser technology delivers easy, accurate, and instant measurement of 3D coordinates. Unlike other measurement instruments, Odyssey is like having your own large-scale 3D digitizer! Use Odyssey both indoors or out in a wide variety of settings and environmental conditions.

Odyssey saves time.
Using Odyssey's portable receivers, there is no limit to the number of points you can measure. Measurement tasks that used to take hours now take only minutes. Simply touch the point to measure its position.

Right the first time.
No matter how complex the job, Odyssey makes measurements as accurate as they are effortless. Take advantage of millimeter-level accuracy and real-time 3D coordinates at the point being measured. With Odyssey you can do it right the first time.

**Call today for more information:
(800) 340-6388.**

SPSi Spatial Positioning Systems inc.

Spatial Positioning Systems Inc. · 12007 Sunrise Valley Drive · Suite 200 · Reston, Virginia 20191-3406
Tel:(703) 648-9400 Fax: (703) 648-9422

For More Information Write In No. 695

Electronic Components and Circuits

Circuit Imitates Electrical Behavior of a Solar Array

Electrical characteristics are simulated with high fidelity.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

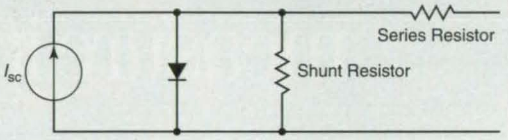
An analog circuit imitates the dynamic electrical behavior of a solar photovoltaic array with high fidelity over a wide range of insolation levels. The circuit can serve as a simulated solar array for testing equipment that is designed to be connected to a solar array when the array is not available or cannot be exercised over the full range of required test conditions.

The top part of Figure 1 shows a simple equivalent-circuit model of a solar photovoltaic array. While a circuit like this model can be readily constructed, it is difficult to find a diode that both (1) matches the low impedance of a string of series-connected solar photovoltaic cells and (2) supports the higher voltages and currents of a full array. The design of the present circuit does not utilize such a power diode to obtain the desired electrical characteristics. Instead, the reverse body drain diode of an n-channel enhancement field-effect transistor (FET) is used to generate a small control signal, which is fed to a power stage that can be driven in a manner consistent with the power output of a full solar photovoltaic array.

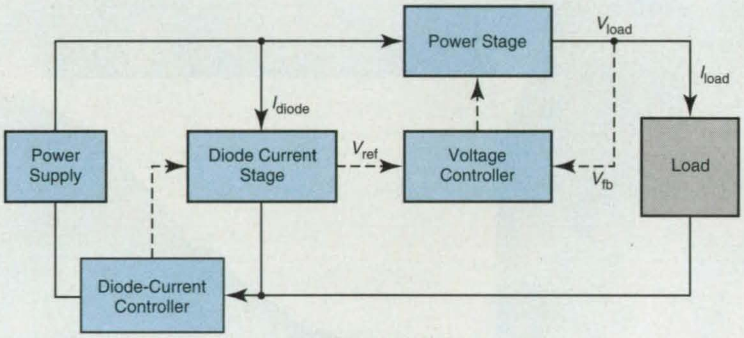
The bottom part of Figure 1 is a block diagram of the present circuit. The diode current stage includes two IRF150 HEXFETs. The source and gate of each transistor are shorted together and the transistors are connected in series (drain of one transistor connected to the source and gate of the other). The body diodes are thus also connected in series.

When there is no load on the circuit, a fixed fraction of the short-circuit solar-array current I_{sc} is forced through the diode current stage to forward-bias the diodes. This current, I_{diode}, is the maximum current that flows through the forward-biased diodes. The resulting voltage, V_{ref}, developed across the body diodes is then used as a reference for the power stage. The power stage is a series pass regulator. The feedback signal, V_{fb}, is adjusted, as needed, to make the no-load (open-circuit) output voltage of this circuit equal the open-circuit voltage, V_{oc}, of the solar array to be simulated.

When a load is present and when the load current (I_{load}) changes, the diode-current controller effects a proportional change in I_{diode}. The resulting change in voltage across the diodes results in a change in V_{ref}, causing the output voltage V_{load} to change. The overall effect of the analog feedback control loops in this



EQUIVALENT-CIRCUIT MODEL OF A SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC ARRAY



PRESENT CIRCUIT

Figure 1. The **Present Circuit** electrically imitates a solar photovoltaic array better than does a simple equivalent-circuit model that contains a power diode. Only two input control signals are needed; one to set the V_{oc}, the other to set the I_{sc} of the array.

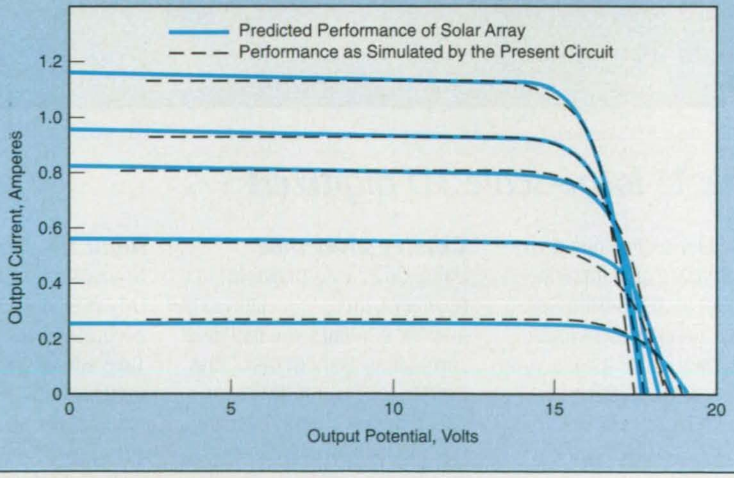
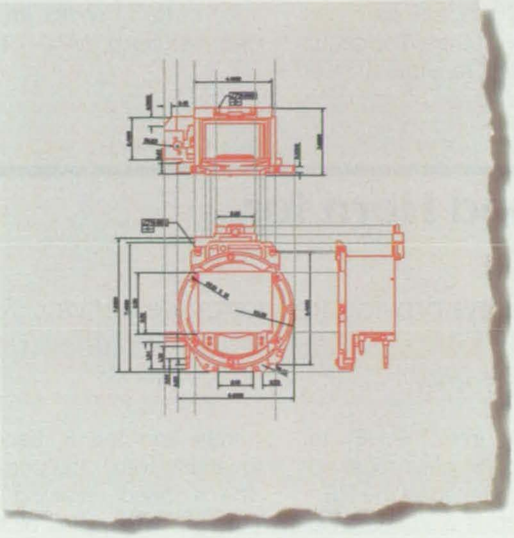
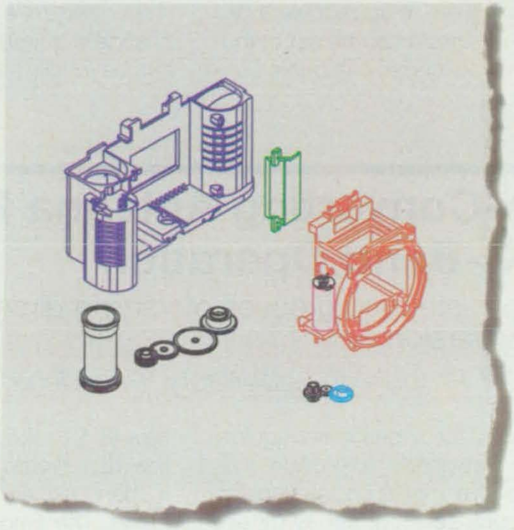


Figure 2. **Current-vs.-Voltage Curves** of the present circuit were found to resemble closely the predicted corresponding curves of an array of 13 strings, each containing 18 GaAs/Ge solar cells. Each pair of the 5 pairs of curves represents the performance of the array at one of 5 levels of reduced insolation.

To anyone who is choosing between designing in 2D or 3D, we offer the following advice.





Don't.

Introducing Autodesk Mechanical Desktop.™ Uniting 2D and 3D.

Feature-based, parametric solid modeling

You model with familiar features like tapped holes and chamfers. Mix surfaces and solids to build complex shapes.

Comprehensive assembly modeling

Assemblies are associative. Make a change and see the entire design update.

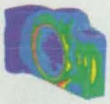
2D design and drafting

.DWG format ensures compatibility with your existing data, vendors and clients.

Associative drafting

Automatically generate detailed drawings. Full bi-directional associativity updates models and drawings.

With new Autodesk Mechanical Desktop you and your design team can end the debate because everything about it has been designed around your needs. For projects that require 2D drafting, you can be sure the capabilities are there. After all, Mechanical Desktop is built on AutoCAD® software, the unsurpassed 2D drafting standard. For projects that require 3D or a mixture of 2D and 3D, you'll find enhanced feature-based solid modeling to speed design and make change effortless. And users totally new to 3D will easily get up to speed because of their familiarity with AutoCAD. So what you'll have is one tool for a variety of projects from straightforward components to complex assemblies. A tool that's versatile enough to enable you to work in 2D, 3D or a combination. You'll also have a network of training and support centers worldwide. And yes, it's affordable. Sound too good to be true? Call us on it.



Analysis by ANSYS, Inc.

With Mechanical Desktop as a foundation, you can take your projects from design to manufacture. Thanks to the Mechanical Applications Initiative (MAI), you can choose from the best-of-class design through manufacturing applications and know that they'll be fully integrated.

Machined by NC Microproducts.

Call 1-800-964-6432 and Ask for DemoPak S605.

Autodesk.

DESIGN YOUR WORLD™

For the name of the nearest Autodesk Systems Center or Autodesk Training Center, call 1-800-964-6432. Outside the U.S. and Canada, fax us at 1-415-507-6142. ©1996 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoCAD are registered trademarks and Autodesk Mechanical Desktop is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

circuit is to create an output electrical characteristic that closely resembles the current-vs.-voltage output characteristic of a GaAs solar array (see Figure 2).

Only two input control signals are needed to operate this circuit; these are analog signals that represent V_{oc} and I_{sc}. These signals can be set manually or generated under computer control. Once the analog V_{oc} and I_{sc} levels are set, the analog feedback control loops in the circuit govern both the steady-state and transient responses. The transient response of this circuit is quite fast; in the original application, it responded to a half-ampere step load change in a time of < 100 μs. The circuit can be readily adapted to simulation of different solar arrays by scaling the power stage and power-supply functional blocks.

This work was done by James Gittens of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 3*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19749*

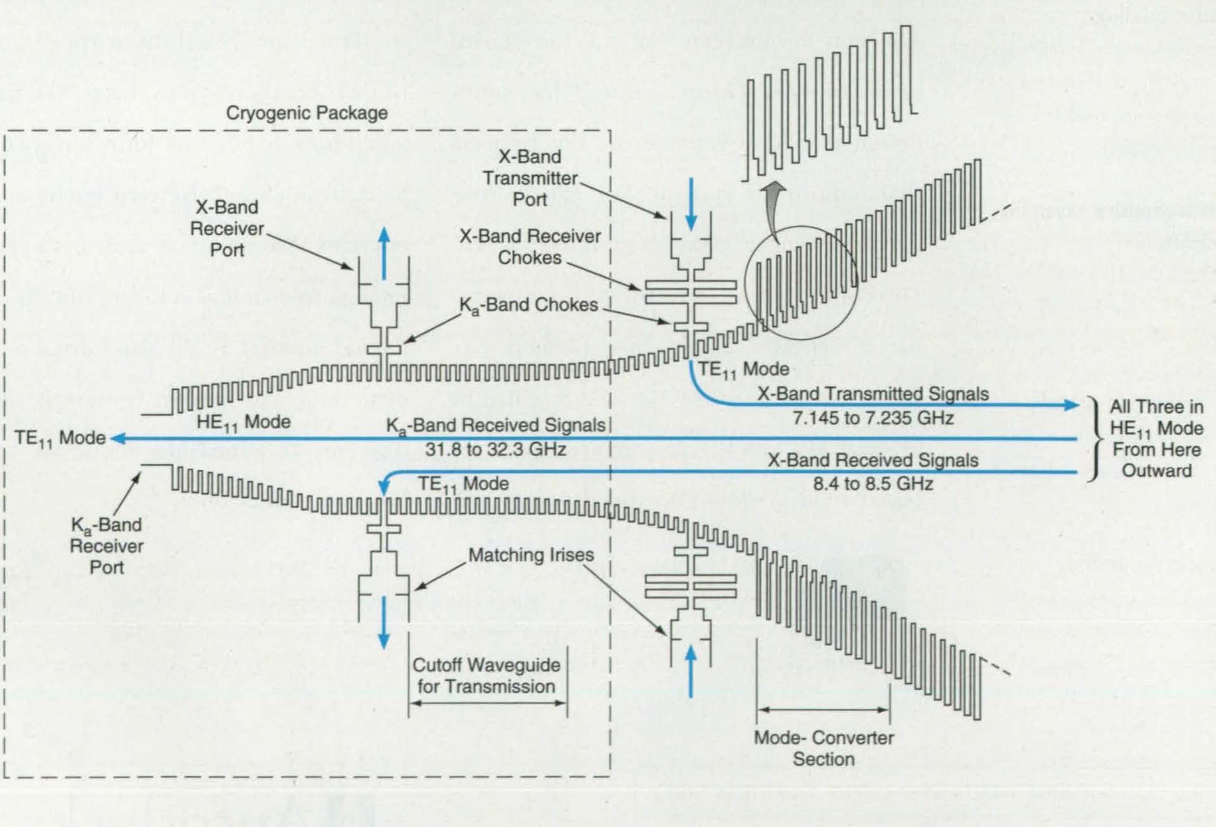
Mode-Converting Antenna Feed Horn for X/X/K_a-Band Operation

Dual-depth-stepped grooves of varying dimensions provide frequency-selective mode conversion.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A feed horn for a beam waveguide antenna is designed to provide frequency-selective mode conversion for circularly polarized signals at different frequencies propagating simultaneously in opposite directions. More specifically, the feed horn is designed to (1) convert transmitted X-band signals (at frequencies from 7.145 to 7.235 GHz) from the TE_{11} to the HE_{11} mode, (2) convert received X-band signals (8.4 to 8.5 GHz) from the HE_{11} to the TE_{11} mode, and (3) pass received K_a-band signals unchanged in the HE_{11} mode. The feed horn is also designed to accommodate (1) a cryogenic package for low-noise X- and K_a-band receivers and (2) transmitted power up to 20 kW.

The feed horn has a corrugated, common-aperture configuration, with the input/output ports for two X subbands and the K_a-band at different locations within the common aperture. The K_a-band receiving port is at the throat (narrow) end of the horn; from this end, the horn tapers out to a corrugated straight section that acts as a cutoff waveguide to prevent the X-band transmitted signal from propagating to the receivers. The X-band received signal is extracted from within this straight section.



The **Mode-Converting Feed Horn** features dual-depth-stepped grooves in a novel design in which the widths of the steps taper along the conical flare.

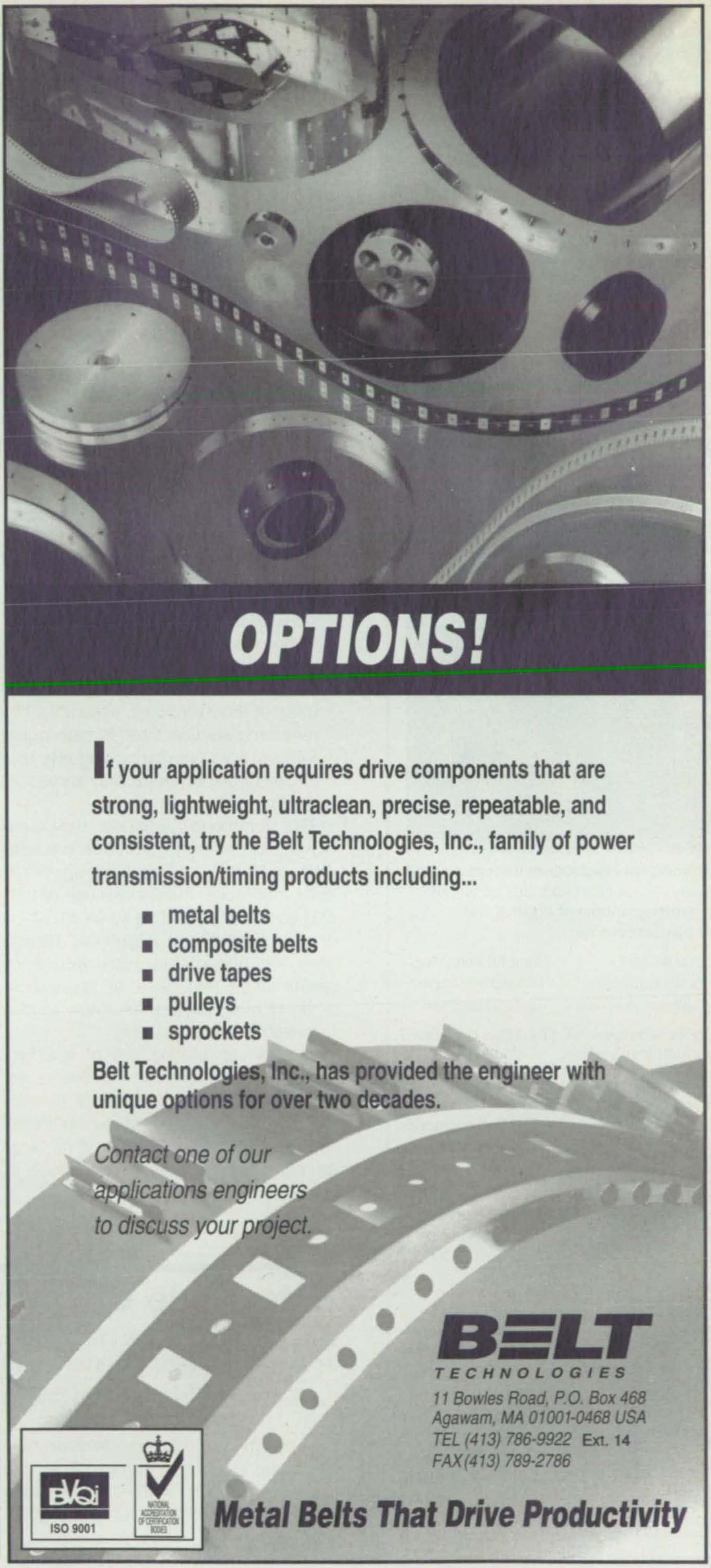
The X-band receiver port comprises a total of four subports in two pairs. The subports within each pair are located diametrically opposite each other, and the two pairs are separated circumferentially by an angle of 90°. The placement of the subports in each pair at diametrically opposite points cancels out the higher-order modes generated at the junction. The 90° angular interval between the pairs of subports is necessary for circular polarization. Each X-band receiving subport includes a matching iris to reduce the return loss, plus a K_a-band choke ring to prevent leakage of the K_a-band signal into the X-band receiver.

Proceeding toward the wider end, the horn tapers in a curved, gradual transition from the straight section out to a conical flare of 14° half angle. The X-band transmitter port, located in the transition region, comprises four subports similar to those of the X-band receiver port. In addition to a matching iris and a K_a-band choke ring, each X-band transmitting subport also includes two X-band receiving chokes.

The corrugations in the waveguide and transition sections described thus far are relatively shallow. They support the HE_{11} mode in the K_a-band and exert very little effect on the X-band transmitted and received signals. Deeper corrugations in the conical flare are designed to effect the desired conversion between the TE_{11} and HE_{11} modes in the X-band without introducing mismatch and without disturbing the HE_{11} mode in the K_a-band. These corrugations are dual-depth-stepped grooves.

The general concept of stepped grooves is not new, but the particular stepped-groove design and its application to frequency-selective mode conversion is novel. Heretofore, periodic stepped grooves with constant dimensions have been used to support the HE_{11} mode in multiple frequency bands. In the present design, the dimensions are not constant: As one proceeds outward along the conical flare, the deeper step in each succeeding groove is slightly wider and the shallower step slightly narrower than in the preceding groove (toward the wide end, the shallower step disappears). This progression of step widths provides the required matched transition and frequency-selective mode conversion for the three frequency bands.

This work was done by Philip Stanton and Jacqueline Chen of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 70*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19907*



OPTIONS!

If your application requires drive components that are strong, lightweight, ultraclean, precise, repeatable, and consistent, try the Belt Technologies, Inc., family of power transmission/timing products including...

- **metal belts**
- **composite belts**
- **drive tapes**
- **pulleys**
- **sprockets**

Belt Technologies, Inc., has provided the engineer with unique options for over two decades.

Contact one of our applications engineers to discuss your project.

BELT
TECHNOLOGIES
11 Bowles Road, P.O. Box 468
Agawam, MA 01001-0468 USA
TEL (413) 786-9922 Ext. 14
FAX (413) 789-2786

BVQI ISO 9001

NATIONAL ACCREDITATION OF CERTIFICATION BODIES

Metal Belts That Drive Productivity

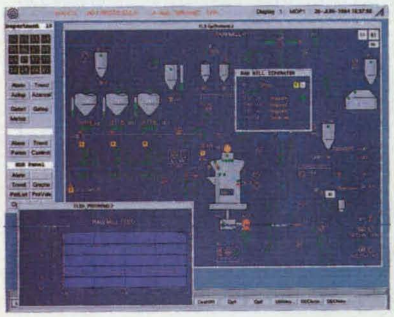
For More Information Write In No. 405

SL-GMS
SL-Graphical Modeling System

Create brilliant interfaces with this dynamic-graphics, run-time engine embedded in your application

Builds, runs, and manages animated interfaces and connects them to your data sources for dynamic display and interactive control of fully visualized, real-time applications.

SL-GMS is continually evolving and improving to meet developers' increasingly complex needs. A pioneer in object-oriented design before most users had heard of it, SL now offers the power of State-Oriented programming to fundamentally simplify construction using a library of useful, pre-defined Screen-State Classes. The State Class library is a superb extension to MFC Framework and Visual C++ (or to any Motif GUI builder).



Nothing approaches the unprecedented performance and flexibility of SL-GMS in creating animated control and display screens for:

- Process Control
- Energy Management
- Command and Control
- Network Monitoring
- Telecommunications
- Traffic Management

Under Windows NT, SL-GMS is integrated with OLE as ActiveX.

SL-GMS provides PostScript and Raster printing modes. In addition it can be configured to generate HTML documents.

SL-GMS supports UNIX (X/Motif) on SUN, HP, IBM, MIPS, DEC (OpenVMS VAX/Alpha, Digital UNIX), Windows NT (Intel, Alpha) (MFC, OLE, ActiveX), OS/2, SCO, QNX. Code generation for SGI GL output.

Basic license price is $12,500. Significant discounts depending on quantity and OEM status of purchaser.

Call: 1-415/927-1724
http://www.sl.com

Since 1984
SL
Sherrill-Lubinski

SL Corporation
Suite 110 Hunt Plaza
240 Tamal Vista Blvd.
Corte Madera, CA 94925

© 1996 Sherrill-Lubinski Corporation
All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned are property of their respective companies.

For More Information Write In No. 406

Antenna/Waveguide Assembly With Separable Sections

Passively transformable microwave assembly performs task of waveguide and three antennas.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

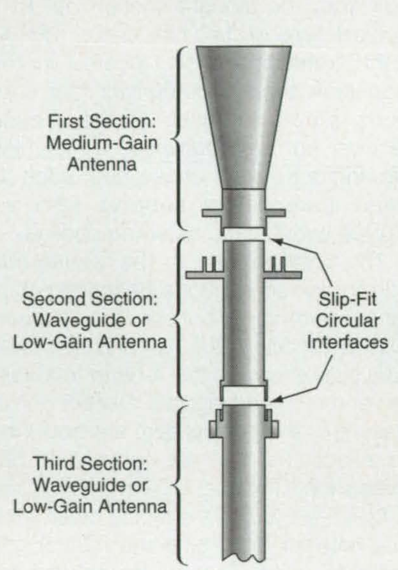
The figure illustrates a circular-cross-section of a three-section microwave antenna/waveguide assembly that allows for seamless, operational transitions through three configuration changes of the Mars Pathfinder Spacecraft/Lander:

1. During cruise to Mars, the first section functions as a medium-gain horn, while the lower two sections act as circular waveguide.
2. Just prior to entry into the Martian atmosphere, the spacecraft cruise stage is ejected along with section one of the microwave assembly. The second section, located on the top of the spacecraft backshell, then functions as a choked waveguide horn.
3. During descent onto Mars, the lander portion drops out of the spacecraft shell, separating sections two and three of the microwave assembly. The remaining section three is then transformed from circular waveguide to a choked horn antenna and serves as the lander low-gain aerial.

The junctions between the three waveguide/antenna sections are specially designed, self-aligning, slip-fit circular interfaces. They make use of ball-and-socket-style mating surfaces, which ensure tight lateral alignment necessary for acceptable radio-frequency performance and ease of separation, while allowing limited free rotary motion between sections.

This design makes use of a single, passively-transformable microwave assembly to perform the task of electromagnetic conduit and three antennas. This simpler, low-cost method replaces an earlier baseline that made use of three separate antennas, two switches, coaxial cables, and cable cutters.

This work was done by Kevin Burke, Joseph Vacchione, and Hugh Smith of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 27*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-20004



This **Passive Microwave Assembly** is transformed from cruise-stage medium-gain antenna (section one, with section two and three functioning as waveguide), to back-shell low-gain antenna (section one ejected, section two and three functioning as antenna and waveguide, respectively), then to lander low-gain antenna (section two ejected with section three functioning as antenna).

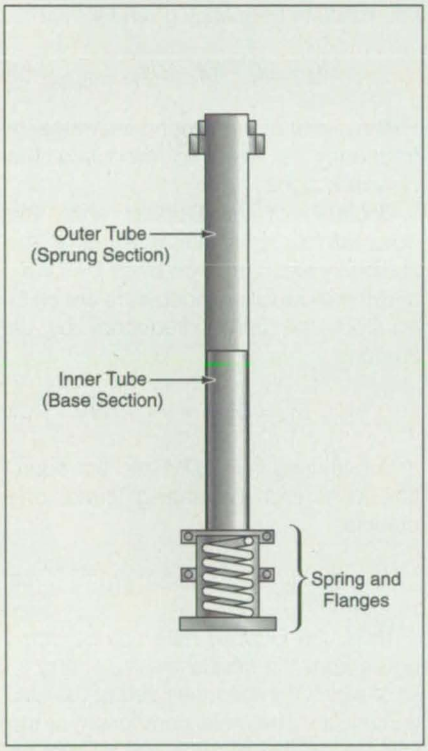
Extensible Circular Waveguide

Length can be changed without appreciable loss in radio-frequency performance.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

In the antenna/waveguide assembly described in the preceding article, the third section is an extensible waveguide of circular cross section. This waveguide is required to function during several mission phases in which the spacecraft is experiencing significant dynamic displacements; it is designed to be capable of varying in length by as much as ±1/2 in. (±1.3 cm) without significant loss of radio-frequency performance and without loss of mechanical contact with mating waveguide sections at both of its ends.

The extensible waveguide (see figure) includes two telescoping thin-walled aluminum tubes plus a spring and flanges for axial preloading. One tube, denoted the "base section," has inner and outer diameters of 1.020 and 1.065 in. (25.91 and 27.05 mm), respectively. The other tube, denoted the "sprung section," has inner and outer diameters of 1.070 and 1.130 in. (27.18 and 28.70 mm), respectively along the lower part of its length, where it mates the with base section. Thus, the sprung section slides over the base section with a radial clearance of 0.0025 in. (0.064 mm).



The **Telescoping Inner and Outer Tubes** are spring-loaded toward extension to maintain contact with other waveguide sections (not shown) that mate with the ends.

The nominal lengthwise overlap between the tubes is about 6 in. (15 cm), and the overall length of the extensible waveguide is about 14 in. (36 cm). The mating surfaces in the overlap region are hard-anodized and impregnated with polytetrafluoroethylene for lubrication and to prevent contamination by wear particles; care was taken to restrict this surface treatment to the overlap region because hard-anodized aluminum performs poorly as a radio-frequency-conduit material.

The design of the extensible waveguide calls for the electromagnetic waves in question to propagate past the small inner diametral steps in the two tubes from 1.020 in. (25.91 mm) to 1.070 in. (27.05 mm), then back to 1.020 in. (25.91 mm). The transition to the final diameter is accomplished by incorporating, into the upper end of the sprung section, a 3-in. (7.62-cm)-long linear taper from an inner diameter of 1.070 in. (27.18 mm) to a final inner diameter of 1.020 in. (25.91 mm). In radio-frequency performance, overall changes in transmission-line mismatches associated with changes of length and stepped diameters were found to be tolerably small.

This work was done by Kevin Burke, Joseph Vacchione, and Tom Otoshi of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 9*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19993

DIAGNOSTICS/ACQUISITION SYSTEM

Up to 16 Real and Virtual Measurements

Data Evaluations ▪ FFT ▪ Diverse Sensors

NEW

Graphtec again reduces the weight, size and cost of data diagnostics and acquisition instrumentation. With the most portable and versatile system available anywhere.

The **WR9000** is available for 4, 8 or 16 channels. Multi-input amplifiers measure voltage, J/K/T thermocouples, or RMS level. Mix or match them with others to extend your inputs to bridge and frequency transducers. And use its math utilities and interchannel analysis capabilities to create *virtual channels* that greatly improve your real-time diagnostic capabilities.

Store sound, vibration and other dynamic phenomena for immediate FFT and correlation analysis.

Scroll through your data and define segments for instant calculation of area, max/min/rms values, standard deviation, and rise/fall times.

Use SMART triggering and available 16-channel TTL logic to analyze transients, evaluate cyclical operations, summarize process variables, or interface with external controls. All in real time. With a system you can carry under your arm.

Use the **WR9000**'s file conversion software to merge your data on-the-spot with programs such as Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 and DADISP.

Take advantage of a bright 8.9-inch EL display that is easy to read from any angle and under any lighting condition.

Use the A-4 thermal array chart for local printout.

Use 512K of memory per channel, or reallocate to expand selected measurements.

Standard 3.5" floppy drive or optional magneto-optical drive provides additional storage.

Control amplifier parameters and chart operation from a menu screen or GUI. Or by panel keys that you can reset *even during operation.*

The **WR9000**'s *small footprint* and *low profile* suit it ideally to field measurements.

And to portable use in the laboratory or on the factory floor. It measures less than 15" x 12" x 5" and weighs only 17.5 lbs (8-channel), and operates on AC or available 12 VDC.

Don't settle for tape recorders or multiple instruments. Make your evaluations and decisions on-the-spot. With the world's smallest and most versatile diagnostics and acquisition system.

Call (800) 854-8385 today for full information and to receive your copy of our new application brochure.

Full-screen display

WESTERN GRAPHTEC, INC.
11 Vanderbilt ▪ Irvine, CA 92718-2067
(714) 770-6010 ▪ (800) 854-8385
FAX (714) 855-0895

For More Information Write In No. 414

Electronic Systems

Two-Way, Noncoherent Precise Doppler Measurement System

Complexity, mass, input power, size, and cost of a spacecraft radio system could be reduced.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

A proposed transceiver-based system for measuring Doppler shifts between a nominally stationary site and a moving object would be incoherent in the sense that signals returned by the transmitter from the moving objects would not be phase-locked to the uplink signal. The system was conceived for use in Earth-station and spacecraft communications systems for spacecraft navigation, and deep-space radio-science experiments, but the basic principle of the system is equally applicable to terrestrial Doppler measurements. Heretofore, radio systems in spacecraft have used coherent transponders for precise two-way Doppler measurement and have been coherent in that they have provided phase-locking of transmitted signals to the received signals. The main advantage of the proposed system is that the elimination of the requirement for coherence would make it possible to design a transceiver with reduced (relative to a coherent transponder) complexity, mass, input power, size, and cost.

The two-way noncoherent precise Doppler transceiver needs only one fixed-frequency oscillator to generate all transmitter and receiver frequencies. The need for controllable variable frequency oscillators and fixed frequency oscillators, and the switching systems used to select the appropriate oscillator, as used in the current coherent transponders, is eliminated. The use of one fixed frequency oscillator reduces the self-lock danger found in coherent transponder designs, thereby reducing the extensive analysis and isolation techniques currently needed to avoid the self-lock problems. The noncoherent transceiver approach shifts the complexity from the moving object to the nominally stationary site for measurement of precise two-way Doppler. A precise uplink signal is still required, and the downlink receiver must measure two signal frequencies instead of one.

The Doppler measurement is performed at the nominally stationary site (Earth station), and the transceiver is located in the nominally moving object (a spacecraft). The stationary site transmits an uplink signal at a carrier frequency f_1. At the moving object, the transceiver receives the uplink at a frequency Df_1, where D is the Doppler ratio. If for example, the moving object were traveling directly away from the stationary object at speed v, then the Doppler ratio is given by

$$D = [(c - v)/(c + v)]^{1/2} \qquad (1)$$

In the transceiver, a fixed-frequency reference oscillator runs freely at a frequency f_0. The output of this oscillator is fed to a multiplier to generate a downlink carrier signal at a frequency Mf_0, where M is a frequency-multiplication ratio. The received uplink signal at frequency Df_1 is mixed with the downlink carrier signal to produce a signal at a first intermediate frequency $Df_1 - Mf_0$. The signal at the first intermediate frequency is mixed with a multiple of the reference oscillator signal, Nf_0, to produce a signal at a second intermediate frequency given by

$$f_2 = Df_1 - (M + N)f_0 \qquad (2)$$

The signal at the second intermediate frequency is used to modulate the downlink signal.

Because of the Doppler shift, the downlink carrier signal received at the stationary site has a frequency $f_r = DMf_0$, and the modulation sidebands are shifted from the carrier frequency by an amount

$$f_s = Df_2 = D[Df_1 - (M + N)f_0] \qquad (3)$$

Substituting $f_0 = f_r/DM$ into the equation for f_s and rearranging terms, one obtains

$$D = \{[f_s + (1 + N/M)f_r]/f_1\}^{1/2} \qquad (4)$$

Thus, the Doppler ratio can be computed from the frequencies f_s, f_r, and f_1, all of which can be measured at the stationary site. The radial component of the velocity of the moving object can be derived from this Doppler ratio, using Equation (1).

This work was done by Robert C. Clauss, Martin I. Herman, James S. Border, Mark S. Ryne, Dimitrios Antsos, Leroy Tanida, and Daniel L. Rascoe of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information* ***write in 54*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19922

Automated Apparatus Measures Radio Traffic

John F. Kennedy Space Center, Florida

An automated electronic apparatus measures radio traffic generated in 68 frequency channels by more than 2,000 mobile radio sets and associated radio subsystems at Kennedy Space Center. The data obtained by use of this system are to be used to design a new, spectrum-efficient, optimally sized radio-communication system. The apparatus includes two discone omnidirectional antennas at different locations, each antenna connected to its own receiver, which is capable of stepping through as many as 100 channels per second. Under control by a computer, each receiver scans all 68 channels during each second, generating a digital indication of the strength of the signal received in each channel. For each channel, the computer selects the stronger of the two signals, and if that signal is at least 10 dB

GET THE MACHINE

YOU WANT

www.sgi.com/O2

without paying for it.

O2
DESKTOP WORKSTATION
$7,495

- MIPS R5000 180MHZ PROCESSOR
- 32-BIT DOUBLE-BUFFERED GRAPHICS
- HARDWARE TEXTURE MAPPING
- IMAGE PROCESSING ENGINE
- VIDEO COMPRESSION ENGINE
- WEB-INTEGRATED USER ENVIRONMENT
- 64MB ECC SDRAM
- 2GB SCSI SYSTEM DISK
- 17" MONITOR, 1280X1024
- 100BASETX/10BASET ETHERNET
- CD-ROM

You want high performance 3D solid modeling. You want integrated Video and Web technology that improves collaboration and shortens development time. You want realistic texture mapped assemblies allowing you to make confident design decisions. You just don't want to pay what that kind of machine costs. Fortunately, we're not asking you to. Because O2™ has an unmatched combination of CPU and graphics performance, along with unparalleled video and imaging capabilities. It comes at a price competitive with machines that appear downright ineffectual by comparison. It's all due to an innovative Unified Memory Architecture driven by either a MIPS® R5000™ or more powerful MIPS® R10000™ CPU. So see our Web site or call us for more information at 800.636.8184, Dept. LS0055. Because to get all this without paying for it, you're going to need to get it from us.

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

• See what's possible

© 1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks, and O2 and See what's possible are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. MIPS and the MIPS RISC Certified Power logo are registered trademarks, and R10000 and R5000 are trademarks, of MIPS Technologies, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 577

above the noise floor, then the signal is regarded as a "good" signal and is counted toward the traffic statistics. The data thus collected during each day are processed to generate tables that show the traffic (in units of call-seconds), for each hour of the day. The data from the busiest hour of each day are then analyzed statistically by use of the Erlang B equation (a derivative of the Poisson equation for traffic engineering) to determine the number of radio frequencies needed for a trunking system to support the traffic.

This work was done by Richard B. Birr and David R. Wedekind of I-NET for **Kennedy Space Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 100*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Kennedy Space Center; (407) 867-2544. Refer to KSC-11854.

Self-Calibrating Signal-Conditioning Amplifier

Calibration is performed alternately on two signal-conditioning paths.

John F. Kennedy Space Center, Florida

An analog signal-conditioning amplifier for use with a transducer repeatedly calibrates itself using stable and accurate internal voltages. The purpose of the self-calibration scheme is to maintain accuracy of 15 bits (1 part in 32,768) of the analog and digital outputs of the amplifier and of the excitation voltage. The accuracy is maintained during the initial warmup, variations in temperature and humidity, and aging of components during normal operation.

The amplifier can be described more accurately as a system that comprises a pair of programmable-gain amplifiers, two multiplexers, an analog-to-digital converter, a digital signal processor, and two digital-to-analog converters configured to provide two nominally equivalent signal-conditioning paths (see figure). Various parts of the circuity in the two paths are made to alternate between calibration and normal signal-conditioning functions, and the frequency of alternation can be chosen conveniently low to allow adequate time for decay of all transient electrical responses to the calibration signals.

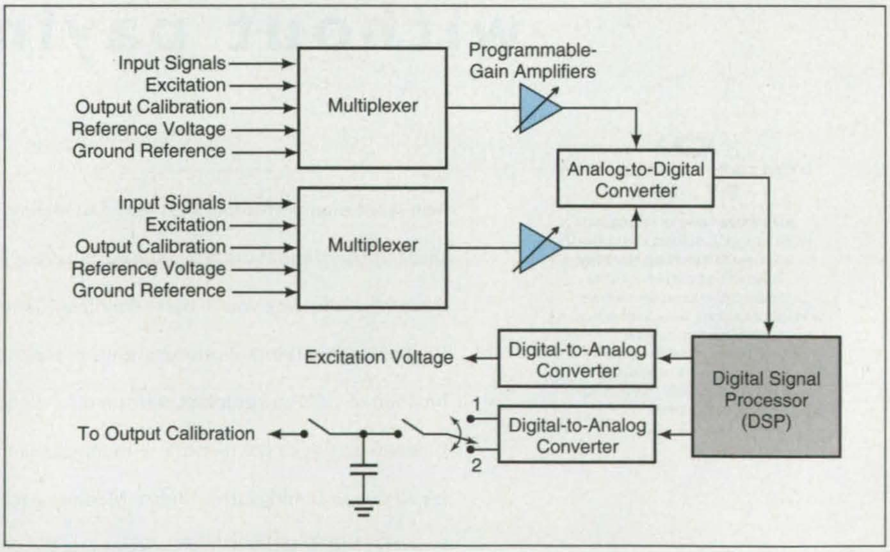
One important advantage of this scheme is that the frequency response of the amplifiers need not impose a limitation on the accuracy of calibration. Conversely, it is not necessary to make an engineering compromise between (1) a low-frequency-response amplifier (in which transients would not decay fast enough to allow accurate calibration with a high-frequency calibration waveform) and (2) a high-frequency-response amplifier (in which transients would settle rapidly enough but the noise level would be greater and could be great enough to degrade the accuracy of calibration).

The calibration signal in use at any given time can be one of the following: (1) a nonzero reference voltage for calibrating the input gain of the amplifier, (2) a zero reference voltage (ground reference) for removing any dc offsets, (3) an output reference voltage obtained from the output stage and used to calibrate the gain of the output stage, (4) an output zero reference obtained from the output stage and used to remove any voltage offset at the output stage, (5) a positive excitation voltage used to monitor the positive voltage applied to the transducer, (6) a negative excitation voltage used to monitor the negative voltage applied to the transducer. The use of a dual signal/calibration path allows for the accurate calibration of the amplifier while using a limited signal bandwidth.

The system operates as follows: The output from the transducer is connected to one of the input paths (called the "data path"), while the other path (called the "calibration path") is set to calibration mode. The circuits in the calibration path are sequentially excited with the various calibration voltages, allowing enough time for the response of the amplifier to settle to within 1 part in 65,536 of its final voltage. The digital signal processor samples data from each path separately. The digital signal processor uses the information obtained from the calibration path to calibrate the circuitry in that path; meanwhile, the transducer-output data are processed according to the normal signal-conditioning scheme in the data path.

Typically, the time needed to calibrate one path is less than one second. Once the circuits in the calibration path are fully calibrated, there is a transition to an interchange of the roles of the two paths: At first, both paths are configured as data paths. Then after waiting a short time for decay of transients, the former data path is configured as the calibration path. The process is then repeated so the calibration factors of both channels are repeatedly updated.

To maintain electrical isolation between the output and input stages, the output signal is transferred to the input calibration path by means of a capacitor that is switched in and out of the circuit. By using solid-state relays for this switching, an isolation greater than 10 GΩ at a potential of 2.5 kV can be obtained. The digital signal processor controls the solid-state relays to ensure that they are never turned on at the same time.



Two Programmable-Gain Amplifiers lie on two signal-conditioning paths, on which operation alternates between two modes; while one amplifier performs its normal signal-conditioning functions, the other one is calibrated.

This work was done by Pedro J.

Into the 21st Century

EPEND ON
Sarnoff

R & VISIBLE IMAGERS

nce 1986 Sarnoff has provided
gh quality innovative solid state
naging products and
perior technical
rvice and support.
oviding you
ith tomorrow's
chnology today.

- Full Service Design
- Final Product Fabrication
- Thinned Back Illuminated CCDs
- Vacuum UV Imagers
- Monolithic PtSi Process
- CMOS Multiplexer Process

When you need customized imagers and camera systems call SARNOFF. We can address your complex packaging, image processing, cooling, and image quality needs. Sarnoff systems have been developed and implemented for the following applications:

- Medical
- FLIR Pods
- Surveillance
- Vision Systems
- Missile Seeker Heads
- Industrial Analysis

**or a brochure
all (609) 734-2553 or
ax (609) 734-2992**

For more information contact:

Business Development • David Sarnoff Research Center
CN5300 • Princeton, NJ 08543-5300
Tel: (609) 734-2553 • Fax: (609) 734-2443
Internet: www.sarnoff.com

yright 1996 David Sarnoff Research Center. All Rights Reserved

For More Information Write In No. 510

Medelius, Carl G. Hallberg, and Howard James Simpson of I-NET, Inc., for **Kennedy Space Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 99*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Kennedy Space Center ; (407) 867-2544. Refer to KSC-11750.

Training a Digital Neural Network

A modified back-propagation algorithm is used.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A method of training a digital neural network is based partly on the back-propagation method, which, heretofore, has been applicable to analog but not to digital neural networks. Figure 1 illustrates schematically a typical neural network and a typical use, in which the network is part of a feedback control system for a two-degree-of-freedom robotic manipulator. In this application, the neural network accepts the desired Cartesian coordinates (x, y) of the manipulator tip as input commands and responds by generating manipulator-joint-angle commands (θ_1, θ_2) to place the tip at the desired (x, y) .

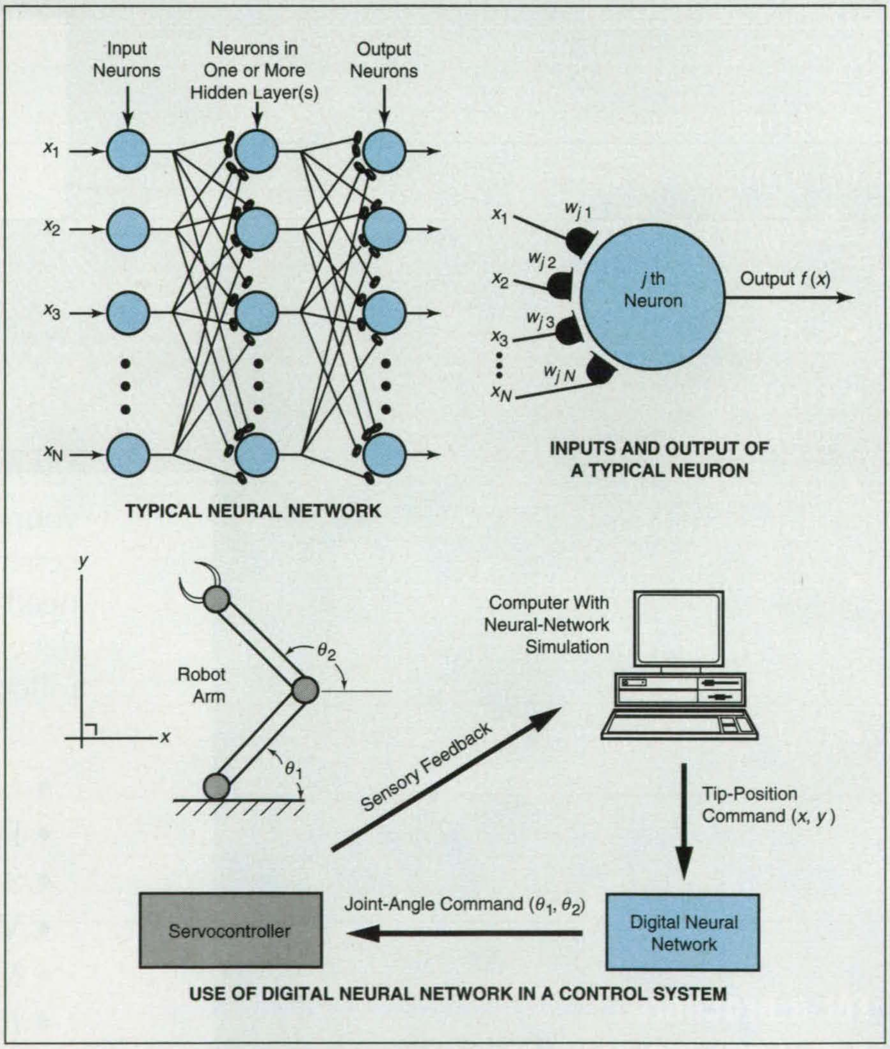
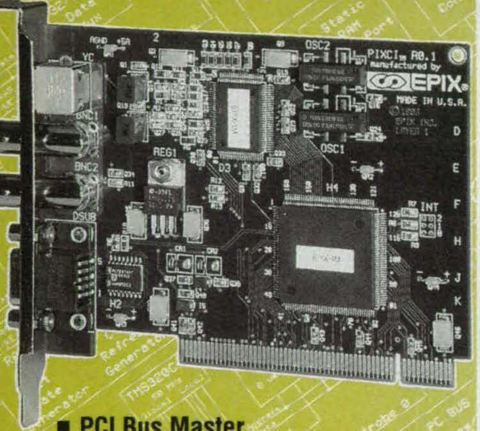


Figure 1. The **Neural Network Is Trained** to perform the transformation from (x, y) to (θ_1, θ_2). Training involves a modified version of the back-propagation method.

For this purpose, the neural network must be capable of operating in two modes: the performance mode described above, and the training mode, in which the neural network learns the transformation from (x, y) to (θ_1, θ_2). Training involves (a) the presentation, to the neural network, of a set of examples


IMPROVED!

PIXCI™–SV3
PCI Image Capture

- PCI Bus Master
- S-Video, NTSC, PAL, CCIR, & RS-170 Input Capabilities
- 3 Video Inputs
- ± 2 Nanosecond Pixel Jitter
- Live S/VGA Display with Overlays
- Low Price/Simple Installation
- 8 Strobe/Trigger Signals
- Extensive Image Processing & Analysis Software Available

Call with your application questions
847-465-1818
http://www.epixinc.com/epix

EPIX®

EPIX, Incorporated
381 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 USA
Tel - 847 465 1818
Fax - 847 465 1919
epix@epixinc.com
http://www.epixinc.com./epix

©1997 EPIX, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 415

of many different input/output pairs that span the range of (x, y) and corresponding exact (θ_1, θ_2) values and (b) the adjustment of the synaptic-connection weights in the network until the output errors — the differences between the actual (θ_1, θ_2) outputs and the exact (θ_1, θ_2) values for the given inputs — become acceptably small.

In the conventional back-propagation method, the errors are propagated back through the network from the output layer of neurons toward the input layer, and the weights are adjusted to minimize the errors. This process is repeated until some global measure of the errors becomes acceptably small. Typically, back-propagation learning is implemented by computer simulation.

The activation function of each neuron is a continuous, differentiable sigmoid function, which is typically of the form

$$f(x)=\frac{1}{1+e^{-x}}$$

where $f(x)$ is the output of the neuron and x is the weighted sum of inputs to the neuron. For the jth neuron in a given layer, the weighted sum of inputs is given by

$$x=\sum_i W_{ji}X_i$$

where W_{ji} is the synaptic-interconnection weight between this neuron and the ith neuron of the preceding layer and X_i is the output of that neuron. (If the jth neuron is in the input layer, then x equals simply the jth input, x_j. The conventional back-propagation method works as long as $f(x)$ is as described above; it does not work when $f(x)$ is a unit step function, as it is in a digital neural network. Accordingly, in the present method, the step function is initially approximated by a sigmoid function to enable back-propagation training.

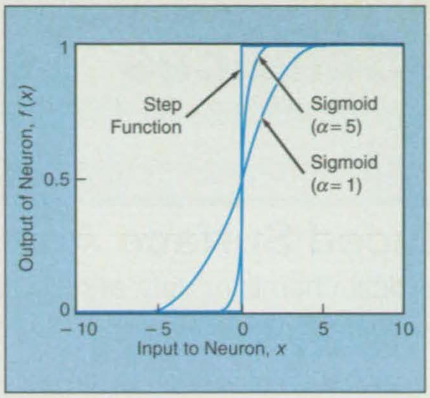


Figure 2. The **Tunable Actuation Function** approaches a step function as α increases.

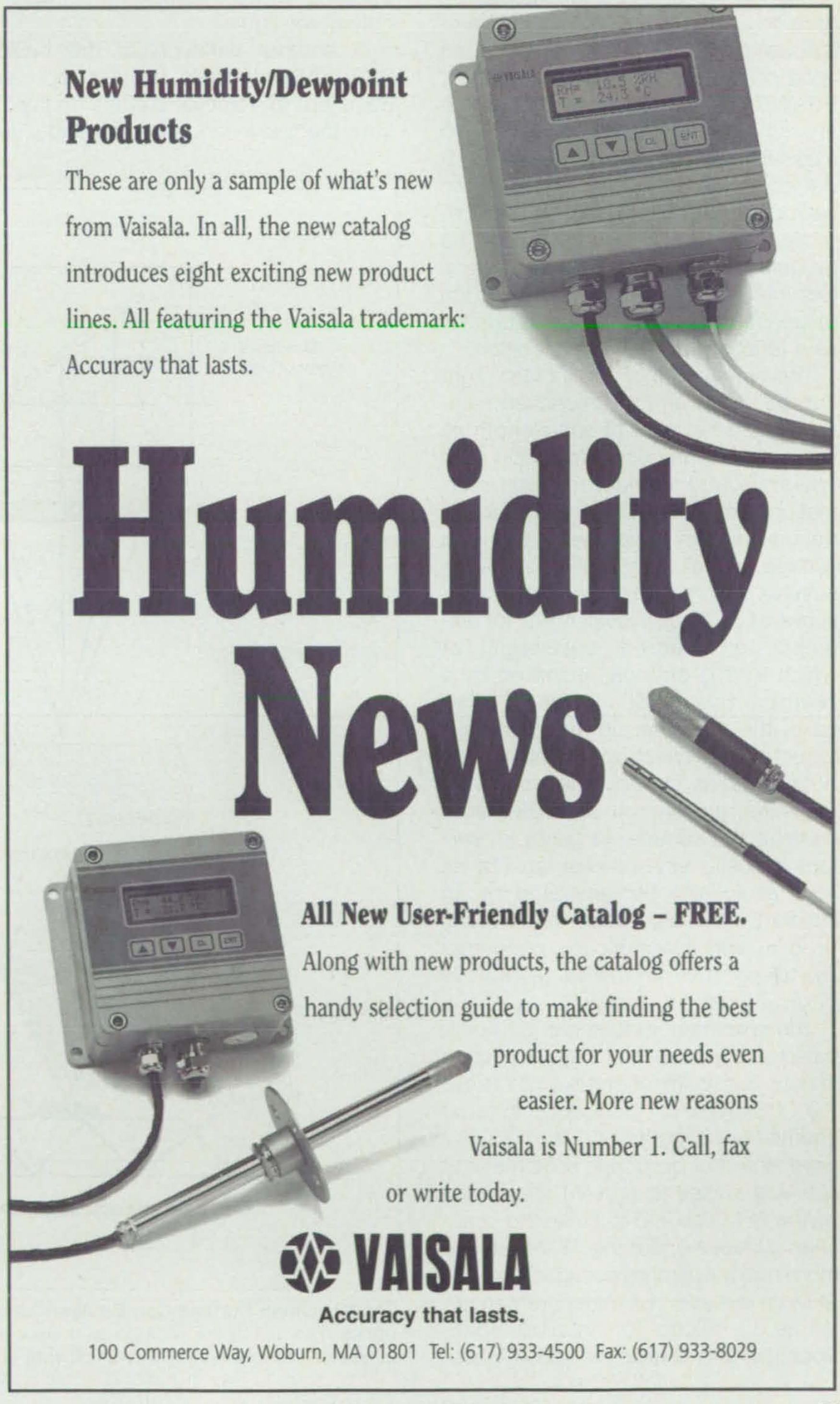
In the present method, one begins with a computer simulation of an analog version of the neural network with a tunable activation function

$$\tilde{f}(x)=\frac{1}{1+e^{-\alpha x}}$$

where α is a positive value. Initially, α is set at 1 and the simulated neural network is trained by conventional back propagation. Next α is increased to make the sigmoid approximate a step function more closely (see figure 2). The back-propagation learning rate is adjusted accordingly, and the network is subjected to a further sequence of back-propagation iterations. This process is repeated until the output of every neuron in the hidden layer(s) is an acceptably close approximation of a binary output in that it lies either between 0 and ε or between $1 - \varepsilon$ and 1, where ε is a smaller number (typically, $\varepsilon = 0.01$). Once the desired close approximation has been achieved, the connection weights are converted to integers and downloaded into the digital neural network. This completes training, and the digital neural network can then execute the digital approximation of the input/output transformation in the performance mode.

This work was done by Steven E. Fredrickson and Larry C. H. Li of **Johnson Space Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 2*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

MSC-22264


New Humidity/Dewpoint Products

These are only a sample of what's new from Vaisala. In all, the new catalog introduces eight exciting new product lines. All featuring the Vaisala trademark: Accuracy that lasts.

Humidity News

All New User-Friendly Catalog – FREE.

Along with new products, the catalog offers a handy selection guide to make finding the best product for your needs even easier. More new reasons Vaisala is Number 1. Call, fax or write today.

VAISALA
Accuracy that lasts.

100 Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01801 Tel: (617) 933-4500 Fax: (617) 933-8029

For More Information Write In No. 407

Measuring Photoinduced Surface Acoustic Waves by AFM

This technique could provide analytical-chemistry data at high spatial resolution.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

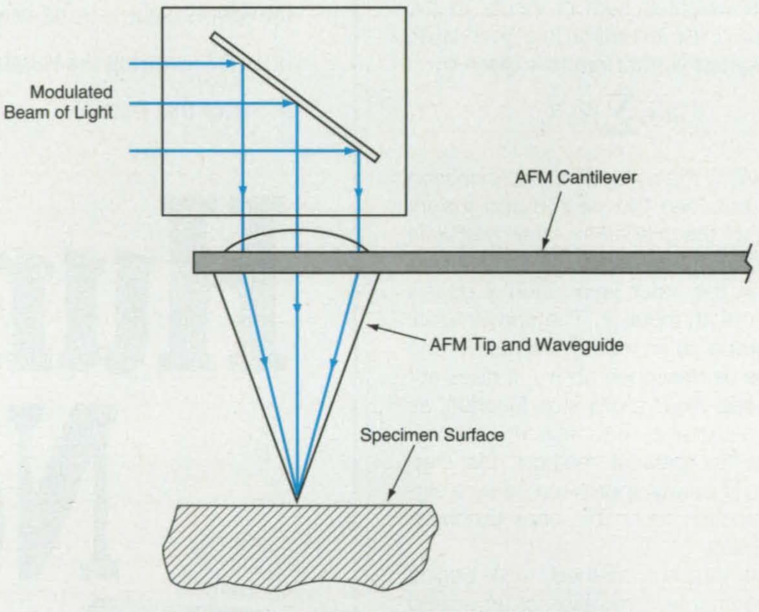
Photo-surface-acoustic-wave/atomic-force microscopy (PSAW/AFM) is an experimental technique that may prove useful in obtaining high-resolution data on spatial variations in the chemical compositions of surface layers on solid objects. As its name suggests, PSAW/AFM involves the use of an atomic-force microscope (AFM) to measure surface acoustic waves induced by incident light. The light can be monochromatic, quasi-monochromatic, or broadband and must be modulated at a suitable frequency. One measures the oscillations in the response of the AFM at that frequency as a function of AFM scan position.

The wavelength of the incident light can be varied and the response measured as a function of wavelength as well as of scan position to obtain both spectrally and spatially resolved information about the surface; that is, spectral information indicative of the local surface chemical composition. Alternatively, the response could be measured at a single wavelength; for example, an infrared wavelength at which light is strongly absorbed by a chemical species of interest. In either case, the AFM can be regarded as a detector in a spectrophotometer. The AFM acts as a local detector that measures the photothermal displacement at the surface. In principle, surface acoustic waves measurable by an AFM could also be generated by an incident modulated beam of electrons or ions, and spectroscopy performed by taking measurements at various particle kinetic energies.

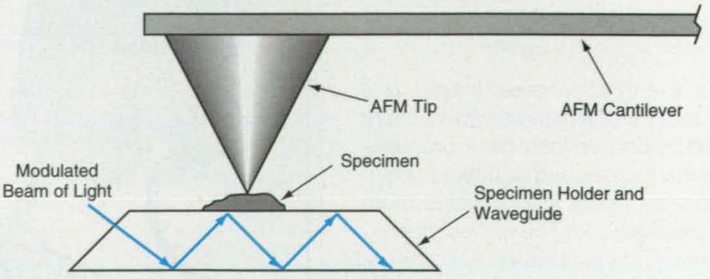
The specimen surface can be illuminated in any of several ways. In experiments that were undertaken to prove the PSAW/AFM concept, infrared beams (wavelengths of 1.9 to 20 μm) were aimed at polymeric specimens at glancing angles to prevent shadowing by the AFM tips and to strike the specimen surfaces under the AFM tips. In a more nearly optimum configuration, the AFM tip is made of a transparent material (e.g., silicon for infrared spectroscopy) and acts as an optical waveguide that concentrates the illumination onto a very small spot on the specimen surface (see figure). Another option is to use a sample holder as an optical waveguide.

In another variation of the basic PSAW/AFM concept, the AFM tip can be used to remove surface material from the specimen, and photoinduced acoustic deflections are measured with the illumination aimed at the tip after the tip has been disengaged from the specimen.

This work was done by Mark S. Anderson of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 7*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19498*



ILLUMINATION USING AFM TIP AS A WAVEGUIDE



ILLUMINATION USING SPECIMEN HOLDER AS A WAVEGUIDE

The **Specimen Surface Can Be Illuminated** via any of a variety of focusing and/or coupling optics. The use of the AFM tip as a waveguide is particularly advantageous because it concentrates the light onto a very small spot at the location of interest under the tip.

Our Miniature Accelerometers Fit In Some Curious Places.

When you're in a tight spot in dynamic measurement, be prepared with an Endevco miniature accelerometer.

Just how small are they? Some models are no bigger than an ant and weigh a mere 0.2 grams, with built-in electronics. In fact, Endevco makes the smallest accelerometers in the world.

So when mounting space, broad frequency response, or extreme temperature operation are critical– we have a model for you.

And we have 50 years of experience in a wide variety of vibration and shock measurements. Our sensors have been used on scaled models, small circuit boards and minidisk drives. And in biomedical research for humans, animals, and even insects. We've also handled shock measurements in package design, crash and road testing, and aircraft flight testing.

Plus there's an Endevco signal conditioner to match each sensor we make–for a turnkey solution.

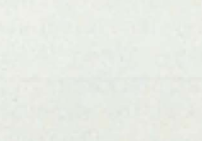
So before your application puts the squeeze on you, contact Endevco today.

ENDEVCO 1947 1997 50 Years

$PL=20\log(P/P_0)$

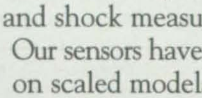
The Endevco Guide To Dynamic Measurement

For a free Dynamic Measurement Poster, with formulae, conversion tables, and constants, call 800-982-6732 or e-mail freebie@endevco.com.

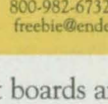


7264B-2000 Piezoresistive Accelerometer.
Ideal for shock measurements that demand DC response and minimal mass loading.

7253A-10 ISOTRON® Triaxial Accelerometer.
The lightweight sensor provides voltage output with outstanding signal-to-noise in a miniature package.



25A ISOTRON® Accelerometer.
At 0.2 grams, it's the world's smallest accelerometer with integral electronics–with compliant leads for sensitive structures.



2222C Piezoelectric Accelerometer.
The industry-standard 2222C offers low profile, ruggedness, and interchangeable cable assembly.

All Products Actual Size.

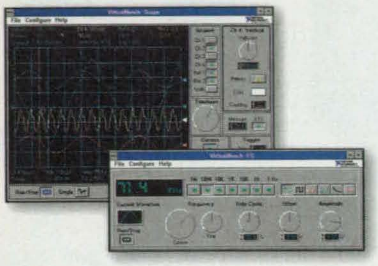
MEGGITT

30700 RANCHO VIEJO ROAD, SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO, CA 92675 USA
Phone (800) 982-6732 FAX (714) 661-7231

ENDEVCO

For More Information Write In No. 515

VirtualBench™



Ready-to-Run Virtual Instruments!

PC-Based Virtual Instruments for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95

- Oscilloscope
- DMM
- Dynamic analyzer
- Function generator
- Data logger

Convert your PC into a virtual instrument with no programming required! VirtualBench delivers easy-to-use graphical front panels to control your plug-in DAQ products as traditional benchtop instruments.

Choose from Five VirtualBench Virtual Instruments:

VirtualBench-Scope	$195
VirtualBench-DSA	$195
VirtualBench-DMM	$195
VirtualBench-FG	$195
VirtualBench-Logger	$195

Complete VirtualBench suite of instruments Only $495!

VirtualBench works with plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQCards™, and parallel port DAQ products from National Instruments.

Call today for a FREE catalogue with complete VirtualBench instrument specifications
(800) 433-3488

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters
Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

© Copyright 1996 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

For More Information Write In No. 413

High-T_c-Superconductor Bolometer With High Detectivity

The superconductive film is deposited on a thin sapphire substrate.

Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland

An improved transition-edge bolometer based on a superconductor with a high superconducting-transition temperature (high T_c) has been found to exhibit a detectivity of 6 × 109 cm·Hz$^{1/2}$/W at a frequency of about 4 Hz. As of the date of reporting, this was the highest detectivity observed in any high-T_c bolometer or, for that matter, of any thermal detector with cooling to a temperature no lower than that of liquid nitrogen.

Detectivity (usually abbreviated "D^*") is a figure of merit that summarizes the performance of a detector with respect to signal-to-noise ratio and frequency response. Detectivity is the reciprocal of an area-normalized noise equivalent power (NEP), which is a measure of the limit, imposed by noise, on the lowest detectable signal level.

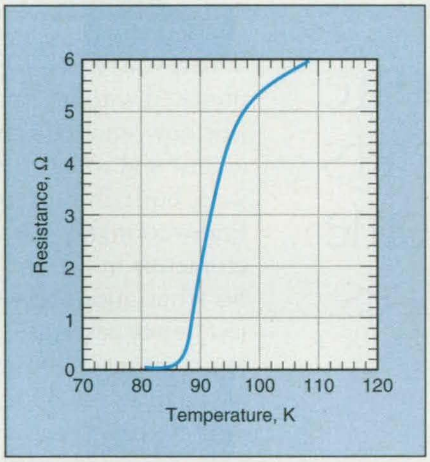


Figure 1. This **Resistance-vs.-Temperature Curve** shows the transition to and from superconductivity of the film of $YBa_2Cu_3O_{7-x}$ in the bolometer. For maximum D^*, the equilibrium temperature is set in the range of 90 to 91 K, where the curve is steepest.

In a transition-edge bolometer, the sensing element is a film of superconductive material mounted on a thin substrate maintained at an equilibrium temperature at or near T_c — preferably at a temperature in the range within which the rate of change of the electrical resistance (R) of the film with temperature (T) is greatest. In the case of the $YBa_2Cu_3O_{7-x}$ high-Tc superconductive film used in the present bolometer, this range was found to be 90 to 91 K (see Figure 1). The temperature is easily maintained at an equilibrium value in this range because it is above the boiling temperature (77 K) of liquid nitrogen at normal atmospheric pressure.

Using the four-wire-probe technique, a low bias current is applied to the film while the voltage drop caused by the current is measured to determine R. The bias current must be high enough to provide a voltage reading adequate for determining R as a function of T, but not so high that the heating caused by the current causes thermal runaway. When incoming thermal radiation (the radiation to be measured) strikes the substrate, it heats the substrate and film, causing T to rise above the equilibrium value

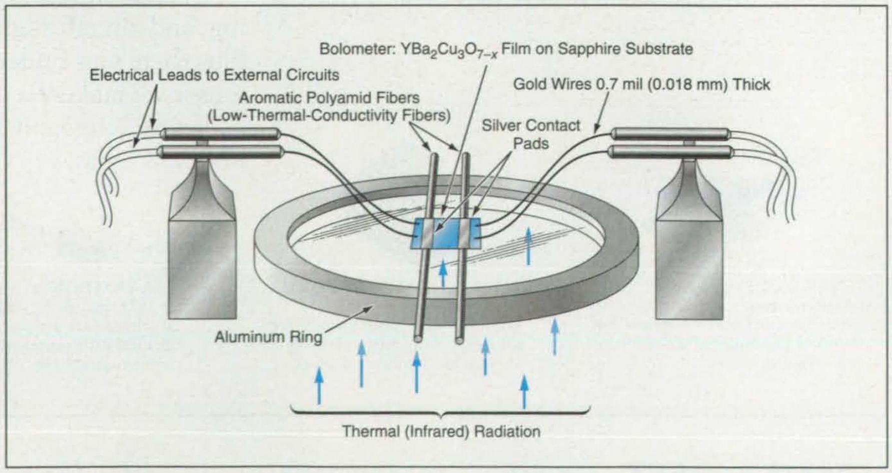


Figure 2. The **Bolometer Is Suspended** within the cooled vessel, near the window, by low-thermal-conductivity fibers.

and thus giving rise to a change in R. The change in R is thus a measure of the incident thermal radiation.

The bolometer is suspended in an evacuated vessel cooled to the equilibrium temperature near T_c. Thermal radiation is admitted through a window. Several design features help to maximize the D^* of this bolometer: To minimize the excess noise in the superconductive film, the film is deposited on a low-thermal-mass substrate; specifically, a substrate of sapphire (which has a low specific heat) only 25 μm thick. To maximize the absorption of thermal radiation, a layer of carbon black is deposited on the radiation-absorbing surface, which is the surface of the substrate opposite that of the superconductive film. To minimize thermal-conduction loss of signal, the substrate is suspended in the vessel by use of low-thermal-conduction aromatic polyamid fibers (see Figure 2).

Some proposed modifications in geometry are expected to lead to improved performance via fourfold reductions in heat capacity and thermal coupling. The D^* of a bolometer with these modifications would be about twice the D^* of the present bolometer.

This work was done by John C. Brasunas and Brook Lakew of **Goddard Space Flight Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 15*** *on the TSP Request Card. GSC-13667*

Dual-Element Tunneling Accelerometer With Dual Feedback

A low-frequency feedback loop keeps a proof mass at or near a nominal control position.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Figure 1 illustrates a dual-element, cantilever-spring-and-mass, quantum-mechanical-tunneling transducer designed to sense accelerations along one axis at frequencies from 5 Hz to 1 kHz. The larger of the two cantilever elements holds a proof mass, and the frequency of resonant vibration of this cantilever is less than 100 Hz; the smaller cantilever element has a resonance frequency somewhat above 2 kHz. Accelerations in the frequency range of interest cause the proof mass and its cantilever support to vibrate about a nominal quiescent point or control position. By use of the dual feedback circuit described below, the tip of the smaller cantilever is made to follow the movements of the proof mass, and the desired measurement of acceleration is extracted from the feedback signal used to control the smaller cantilever.

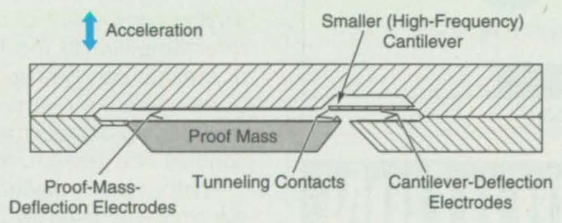


Figure 1. In this **Dual-Element Tunneling Accelerometer**, the smaller cantilever is electrostatically deflected to make it follow the motion of the proof mass on the larger cantilever. The larger cantilever is electrostatically deflected to make slow adjustments in its quiescent operating point.

Like other quantum-mechanical-tunneling transducers, this one operates according to a feedback control scheme in which a fixed bias voltage is applied across a small gap (about 10 Å wide) between two tunneling contacts. In this case, one of these contacts is on the proof mass, while the other is on the smaller cantilever. The bias voltage gives rise to a quantum-mechanical-tunneling current of electrons between the elec-

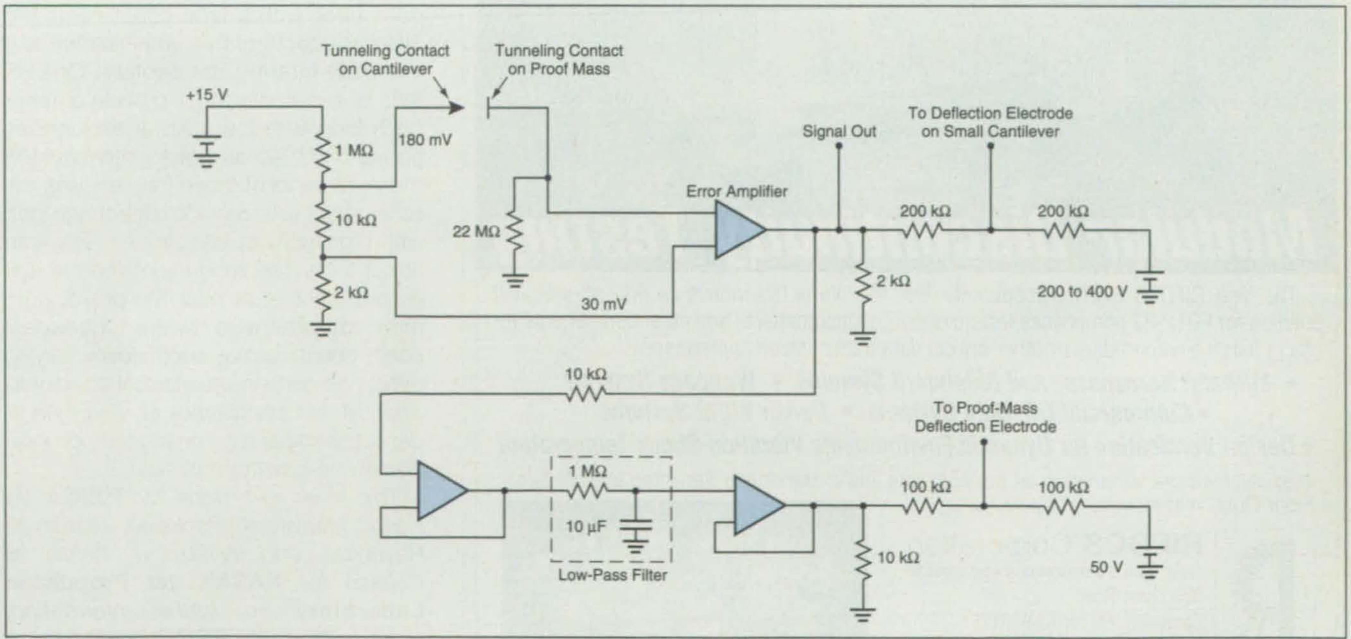


Figure 2. This **Dual Feedback Circuit** generates the deflection and readout voltages for the accelerometer illustrated in Figure 1.

Weather Proof, Ruggedized Portable Industrial PCs

IN Lite Industrial Notebook
- 1 Full-Length/Height AT Expansion Slot, 2 Type II (or 1 Type III) PCMCIA Slots
- Intel Pentium™ Processor/120 MHz, Up to 64MB DRAM
- Dual Built-in Power Supplies, AC (40-440Hz) and DC (18-36V)
- Meets Mil-Spec

IP Lite Industrial Portable
- 5 AT/PCI Slots, 3 Full, 2 Half-Length
- Intel Pentium™ Processor/133MHz, Up to 128MB DRAM

Both Portables Feature:
- Full Magnesium Die-Cast Casing
- Shock/Vibration and EMI/EMC Protection
- 10.4" TFT VGA or 12.1" XVGA (1024 x 768) Color Displays
- 3 Year Warranty, CE Approval

Call 1-800-KONTRON
800-566-8766 • 714-851-1872
http://www.kontron.com

KONTRON ELEKTRONIK

KONTRON ELEKTRONIK IS AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED COMPANY

For More Information Write In No. 408

The New RIFOCS 672R Discontinuity Test Module is the industry's first off-the-shelf solution for FOTP-32 compliance testing of optical interconnects and other components for use in harsh environments or other critical data transmission applications.

- *Military, Aerospace, and Shipboard Systems* • *Weapons Systems*
- *Commercial OC-192+ Systems* • *Dense WDM Systems*
- *Design Verification for Dynamic Environments Vibration-Shock-Temperature*

Also call for more information on our complete line of Handheld, Benchtop and Modular Fiber Optic Test Instrument solutions.

RIFOCS Corporation
Fiber Optic Components & Instruments
833 Flynn Road
Camarillo, California 93012
805/389-9800 FAX 805/389-9808

SEE US IN DALLAS AT OFC '97, FEBRUARY 18-20, BOOTH #730

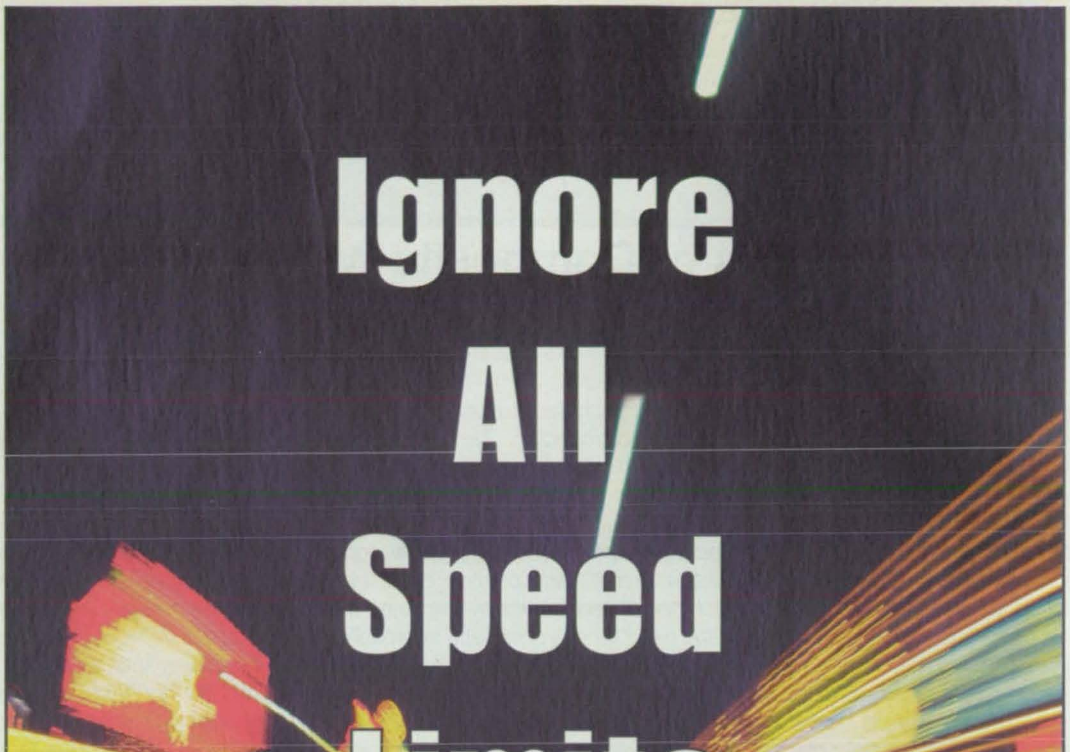
For More Information Write In No. 409

trodes, and the magnitude of this current depends on the size of the gap. The deflection of the smaller cantilever is controlled by applying a voltage to a pair of electrostatic deflection electrodes; this voltage is adjusted according to the feedback control scheme to maintain a constant tunneling current and thus a constant gap, thereby causing the smaller cantilever to follow the proof mass.

Figure 2 illustrates the dual feedback control circuit, which includes two feedback control loops; one that covers all frequencies from zero up through the measurement frequency range of interest, and one for lower frequencies only. In the all-frequency loop, an error amplifier compares the tunneling current with a reference value that corresponds to the prescribed constant gap width. The output of the error amplifier is added to an offset voltage to obtain the deflection voltage described above; this voltage is applied to the deflection electrodes for the smaller cantilever. The error amplifier provides the feedback loop with high gain for control of the small cantilever, which maintains the tunneling current at or near the desired value. The time-varying component of the output of the error amplifier in the frequency range of interest can be used as the readout signal because it is proportional to the time-varying displacement and acceleration that one seeks to measure.

Another pair of electrostatic deflection electrodes is used to adjust the quiescent point of the larger cantilever and proof mass. The deflection voltage applied to these electrodes is generated similarly to the other deflection voltage, except that the output of the error amplifier is processed through a low-pass filter with a time constant of 1 s. The net effects of this amplification and low-pass filtering are twofold: One effect is a null effect; to provide a feedback loop with low gain at frequencies above 5 Hz (so as not to interfere with measurements at those frequencies); the other effect is to provide a feedback loop with high gain at frequencies less than about 1 Hz. This loop maintains the quiescent point at or near the preset optimum or otherwise desired quiescent point, counteracting such slowly varying effects as drifts in mechanical characteristics of the cantilevers or changes in deflection caused by changes in orientation in the gravitational field.

This work was done by Thomas W. Kenny, Howard K. Rockstad, Joseph K. Reynolds, and William J. Kaiser of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 98*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19259



Powerful, responsive, incredibly fast. Clearly, the full family of Kodak Motion Analyzers leaves everything else far behind.

So whatever your application — solving a high speed production line glitch, testing airbags, product R&D, you name it — the possibilities are unlimited.

Kodak Motion Analyzers come souped-up with your favorite features. Or ruggedized for tough, hard-driving environments. Even compact to get you in and out of tight spaces. You can capture a single frame or reach speeds of over 40,000 frames per second. Plus you get stop-on-a-dime instant replay and ample memory for long record times.

Call 619-535-2908 or e-mail us today for more information. Then go as fast as you like. Wherever the road leads you.

800-462-4307, ext. 9001 • www.masdkodak.com • e-mail: masdkodak@aol.com

KODAK

Kodak

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, MOTION ANALYSIS SYSTEMS DIVISION

For More Information Write In No. 608

Materials

Probabilistic Analysis of Composite-Material Structures

Uncertainties at the constituent, ply, laminate, and whole-structure levels are taken into account.

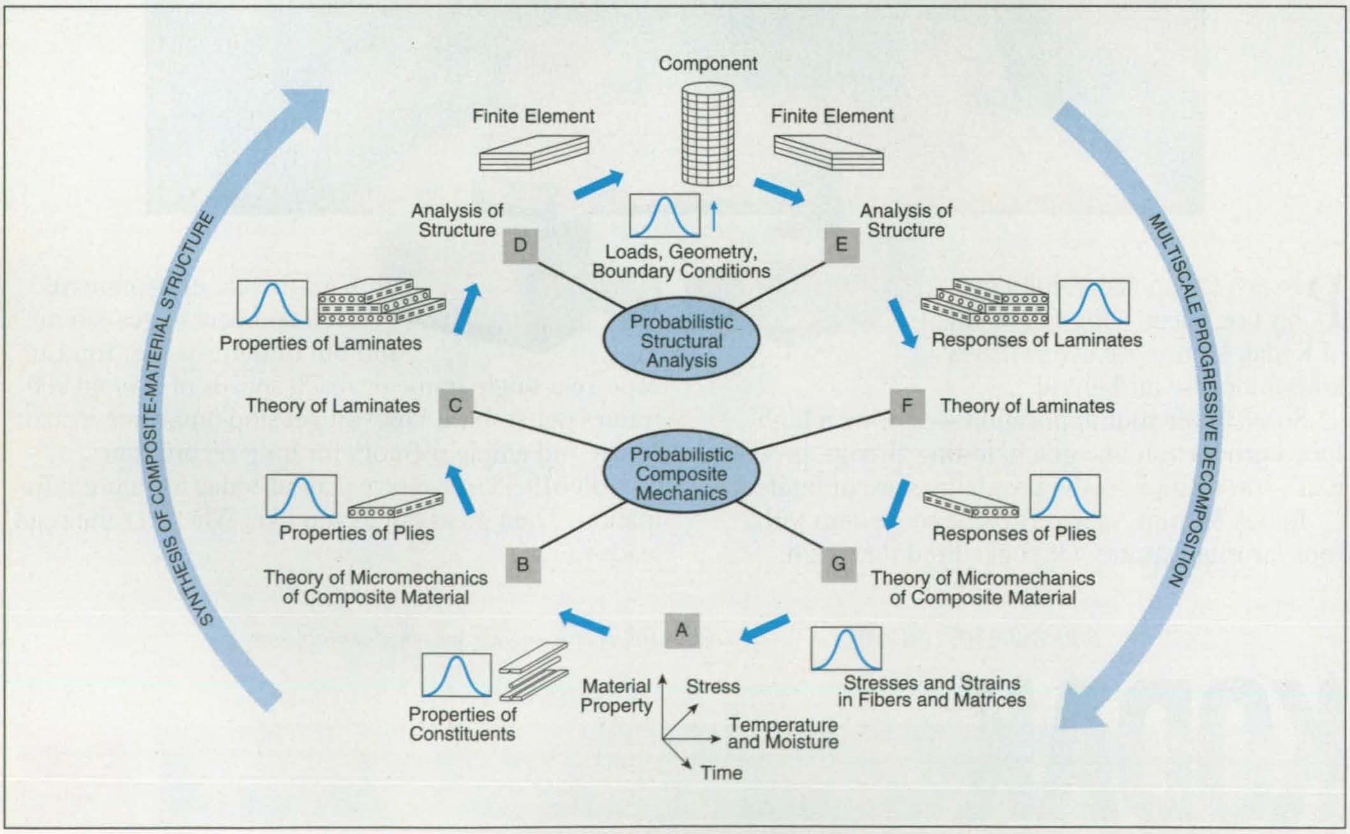
Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

A probabilistic method for analysis of structures made of laminated composite (matrix/fiber) materials has evolved during recent years. This method provides for computation of the mechanical properties of structures at levels from microscopic to macroscopic and for predicting fatigue lives under various hygrothermomechanical loading conditions. The method is implemented in the Integrated Probabilistic Assessment of Composite Structures (IPACS) computer code, which performs complete probabilistic analyses of composite-material structures, taking account of uncertainties in sizes and shapes, boundary conditions, properties of materials, laminate layups, and loads.

The properties of composite materials depend on a number of primitive variables; these include properties of the fiber and matrix materials at the constituent level, plus such fabrication variables as the fiber volume ratio, the void volume ratio, the ply orientation, and the ply thickness at the ply level. Because these primitive variables are statistical in nature, the mechanical properties of a typical composite-material item cannot be reliably quantified deterministically; this gives rise to the need for a probabilistic approach.

The basic probabilistic approach embodied in the present method begins with the identification of uncertain variables at every structural level such as at the constituent, ply, or laminate level. The uncertain variables are then filtered through an analyzer, which combines composite mechanics, structural mechanics, and probability theory. The output of the analyzer is the desired set of structural responses and/or properties; for example, displacement, stress, strain, buckling load, natural frequency of vibration, and/or fatigue life.

The probabilistic calculation of such responses and properties can be performed by the Monte Carlo simulation method, but this method tends to be too computationally expensive in composite-material applications. To save computation time, the present method, as implemented in IPACS, integrates composite mechanics, finite-element computational methods, and fast-probability-integration algorithms. Fast probability integration (FPI) is an approximate technique for the probabilistic analysis of the performance of a structure. The major advantage of FPI is its computational speed, which exceeds that of the Monte Carlo method by a factor of the order of 10 or even more. Thus constituted, IPACS provides efficient and affordable means for the probabilistic assessment of composite structures (see figure) with inherent



Probabilistic Assessment of a Composite-Material Structure involves taking account of statistical variations in properties of constituent materials, variations in dimensions and orientations, and variations in loads and environmental conditions.

Ultramid® nylons make it real.

The broad line of Ultramid® nylons opens a wide world of concepts designers can make real. Ultramid nylons extend the possible...

. . . with grades ranging through 6, 66, 6/66, and 6/6T.

Choose toughness. Or rigidity with uncommon abrasion and heat resistance. Or low temperature performance. Properties tailored to your specs as only a single source of a broad line of nylons can.

The source is BASF. The nylons are Ultramid.

To learn how Ultramid nylons work for your application, contact us at 1-800-BC RESIN, visit our web site http://www.basf.com, or receive instant fax-on-demand information at 1-800-TOPFAX-1.

We don't make your products,
We help make them better.™

BASF

For More Information Write In No. 615

uncertainties and operating in uncertain environments.

IPACS integrates several NASA computer programs developed in recent years, including COBSTRAN, PICAN, and NESSUS. COBSTRAN (Composite Blade Structural Analyzer) is a dedicated finite-element-model generator for use in analyzing composite-material structures. PICAN (Probabilistic Integrated Composite Analyzer) enables the computation of the perturbed and probabilistic composite-material properties at the ply and the laminate levels. NESSUS (Numerical Evaluation of Stochastic Structures Under Stress) determines the perturbed and probabilistic structural responses at global, laminate, and ply levels. PICAN and NESSUS share the FPI (Fast Probability Integrator) software module for application of FPI algorithms to obtain cumulative distribution functions of the properties of materials and the responses of structures.

In IPACS, the uncertain primitive variables at constituent and ply levels are selectively perturbed several times in order to create a data base for the determination of the relationship between the desired structural response (or the desired material property) and the primitive variables. For every given perturbed primitive variable, micromechanics is applied to determine the corresponding perturbed mechanical properties at the ply and laminate levels. Laminate theory is then used to determine the perturbed resultant relationships among forces, strains, moments, and curvatures. With these relationships at the laminate level, a finite-element perturbation analysis is performed to determine the perturbed structural responses that correspond to the selectively perturbed primitive variables. This process is repeated until enough data are generated and the proper relationships among structural responses and primitive variables can be determined through a numerical procedure.

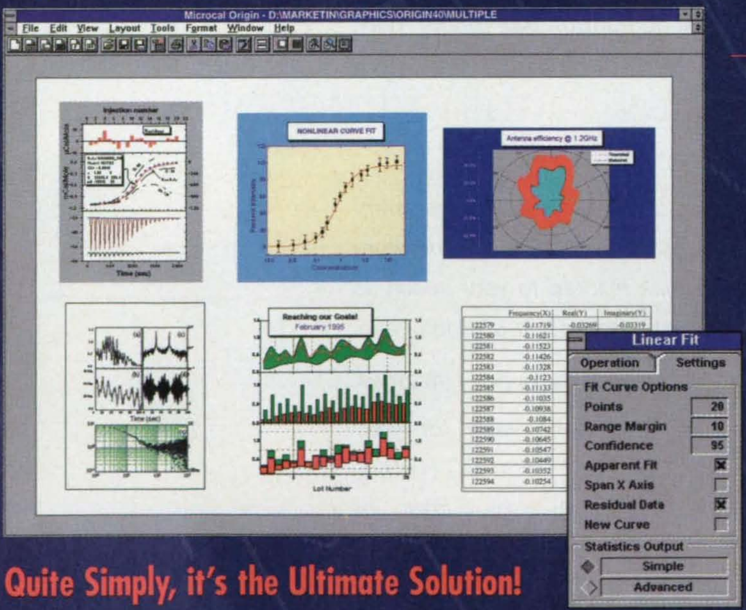
With the foregoing relationships plus the probabilistic distributions of the primitive variables in hand, FPI is applied. For every discrete response value, a corresponding cumulative probability can be computed quickly by FPI. This process is repeated until the cumulative distribution function (CDF) can be appropriately represented. The probabilistic material properties at ply and laminate levels are also computed in the same way as for the structural responses. The output information from FPI for a given structural response includes its discrete CDF values, the coefficients for a special type of probability distribution function, and the factors of sensitivity of the response of the structure to the primitive variables.

In using IPACS to determine the fatigue life of a structure, one first identifies the most critical areas of the components of the structure on the basis of finite-element analysis. The force and the moment resultants at the critical sections are saved for the computation of the fatigue life by use of a durability-analysis module in PICAN. The cyclic life is determined on the basis of the first-ply-failure criterion. According to this criterion, the number of cycles of any given set of loading combinations that give rise to failure in one of the plies at the critical section is assumed to give a conservative estimate of the cycle life of a laminate. (The laminate, by virtue of the remaining intact plies, may be able to survive additional cycles of load.)

This work was done by Pappu L. N. Murthy and Christos C. Chamis of **Lewis Research Center**, *Michael C. Shiao of Sverdrup Technology, Inc., and Leslie D. G. Liaw of Ford Motor Corp. For further information,* ***write in 44*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Lewis Research Center, Commerical Technology Office, Attn: Tech Brief Patent Status, Mail Stop 7-3, 21000 Brookpark Rd., Cleveland, OH 44135. Refer to LEW-16092.

Superb Technical Graphics and Powerful Data Analysis



Fit Curve Options
Points 20
Range Margin 10
Confidence 95
Apparent Fit ☒
Span X Axis ☐
Residual Data ☒
New Curve ☐
Statistics Output
● Simple
○ Advanced

ORIGIN™ 4.1

NEW! 16-bit, 32-bit and Professional version!

Windows 95 and Windows 3.1

ORIGIN was the first technical graphics and data analysis software developed using all of MS Windows power. Tens of thousands of scientists and engineers worldwide choose Origin for its exceptional speed, powerful analytical capability, and presentation-quality graphics.

- Large Variety of 2D and 3D Graphs
- Powerful Analysis: Smoothing, Regression, Curve Fitting, FFT, Peak Analysis and more
- Layout Page for Creating Reports with Graphs, Text and Worksheets
- Imports Many File Types and Handles Very Large Datasets
- Scripting Language for Automation

Quite Simply, it's the Ultimate Solution!

See it for yourself! Contact us for a FREE demo, or download it at http://www.microcal.com

Microcal™

Microcal Software, Inc.
One Roundhouse Plaza
Northampton, MA 01060 USA

tel: +1-413-586-2013 • fax: +1-413-585-0126
email: info@microcal.com
WWW: http://www.microcal.com

Origin is a trademark of Microcal. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

For More Information Write In No. 411

Aerospace companies worldwide use MSC solutions to solve mission critical problems and to increase their competitive advantage. For over 30 years, MSC has set the aerospace standard, providing the strategies, software, and services necessary to integrate simulation technology into the design-through-manufacturing process. Learn how you can partner with MSC to build better, stronger, lighter, safer, and less costly products in less time. To get your products off the ground, contact MSC at **800-642-7437, ext. 2500** or **http://www.macsch.com/aerospace** and ask for our White Paper, "Gaining Competitive Advantage."

Imaginative Solutions

MSC The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 540

Computer Programs

COSMIC: Transferring NASA Software

COSMIC, NASA'S Computer Software Management and Information Center, distributes software developed with NASA funding to industry, other government agencies and academia.

COSMIC's inventory is updated regularly; new programs are reported in *Tech Briefs*. For additional information on any of the programs described here, send in the Information Request Form or contact COSMIC directly.

If you don't find a program in this issue that meets your needs, visit the COSMIC World Wide Web pages to browse the catalog for programs in your area of interest. The COSMIC Software Catalog is available in print and free of charge on diskette, on-line, by E-mail, or FTP.

COSMIC is part of NASA's Technology Transfer Network.

COSMIC® —
The University of Georgia
Athens, GA 30602-4272
T.L. Peacock, Director
(706) 542-3265;
FAX (706) 542-4807
service@cosmic.uga.edu
http://www.cosmic.uga.edu

Physical Sciences

Program Computes Radiative Transfers of Heat

The Thermal Radiation Analyzer System (TRASYS) is a computer program that provides a generalized capability for solving the radiation-related aspects of thermal-analysis problems. TRASYS computes the total thermal-radiation environment for a spacecraft in orbit. It calculates data on radiative interchanges of heat among nodes of the spacecraft as well as data on rates of incidence and absorption of heat from environmental radiant sources. TRASYS provides data of both types in a format directly usable by such thermal-analyzer programs as SINDA/FLUINT (available from COSMIC, program number MSC-21528).

One primary feature of TRASYS is that it enables users to write their own driver programs to organize and direct preprocessor and processor library routines in solving specific thermal-radiation problems. A preprocessor routine first reads and converts the user's geometric input data into the form used by the processor library routines. Then a preprocessor routine accepts the user's driving logic, written in the TRASYS-modified FORTRAN language. In many cases, the user has a choice of routines to solve given problems. Users can also provide their own routines where desirable. In particular, the user can write output routines to provide for an interface between TRASYS and any thermal-analyzer program that is based on an analogy to a network of resistors and capacitors.

Input to TRASYS consists of options and edit data, model data, and logic-flow and operations data. Options and edit data provide for basic program control and capability for editing by the user. The model data describe the problem in terms of geometric and other properties. This information includes data on surface geometry, documentation, nodes, block coordinate systems, form factors, and fluxes. Logic-flow and operations data convey the user's driver logic, including the sequence of subroutine calls and the subroutine library. Output from TRASYS consists of the internode-radiation data and the incident-and-absorbed-heat-rate data mentioned above. The flexible structure of TRASYS allows considerable freedom in the definition and choice of method of solution of a thermal-radiation problem. The flexibility has also made it possible for TRASYS to retain the same basic input structure as the authors update other parts of the software to keep up with changing requirements.

The following are among the important features of TRASYS:

- Capability for solving problems with sizes up to 4,000 nodes (3,200 in the VAX/VMS version, which is one of three versions, as described below) with shadowing by intervening opaque or semitransparent surfaces;
- Choice of diffuse, specular, or diffuse/specular radiant-interchange solutions;
- A restart capability that minimizes recomputation;
- Macroinstructions that automatically provide the executive logic for generating orbits, which logic optimizes the use of previously completed computations;
- A time-variable-geometry software package that provides automatic pointing of the various parts of an articulated spacecraft and an automatic look-back feature that eliminates redundant form-factor calculations;
- Capability to specify names of submodels to identify sets of surfaces or components as an entity; and
- Subroutines to perform functions that save and recall the internodal and/or space form factors in subsequent steps for nodes with fixed geometry during a variable-geometry run.

There are three machine versions of TRASYS v27: a DEC VAX version, a Cray UNICOS version, and an HP9000-series 700/800 version. All three versions require the installation of the NASA Device Independent Graphics Library, v5.7 (NASADIG 5.7), which is available from COSMIC bundled with TRASYS. NASADIG 5.7 is a plotting-software package that provides a pictorial representation of input geometry, orbital and orientational parameters, and heating-rate output as a function of time. NASADIG 5.7 supports Tektronix terminals. Please note that TRASYS v27 is not compatible with NASADIG 6.0.

The CRAY version of TRASYS v27 is written in FORTRAN 77 for batch or interactive execution and has been implemented on CRAY X-MP- and CRAY Y-MP-series computers running UNICOS. The standard medium for distribution of the CRAY version without NASADIG 5.7 (MSC-21959) is a 1,600-bit/in. (630-bit/cm), 9-track magnetic tape in UNIX tar format. The standard medium for distribution of the CRAY version with NASADIG 5.7 (COS-10040) is a set of two 6,250-bit/in. (2,461-bit/cm), 9-track magnetic tapes in UNIX tar format. Alternate distribution media and formats are available upon request.

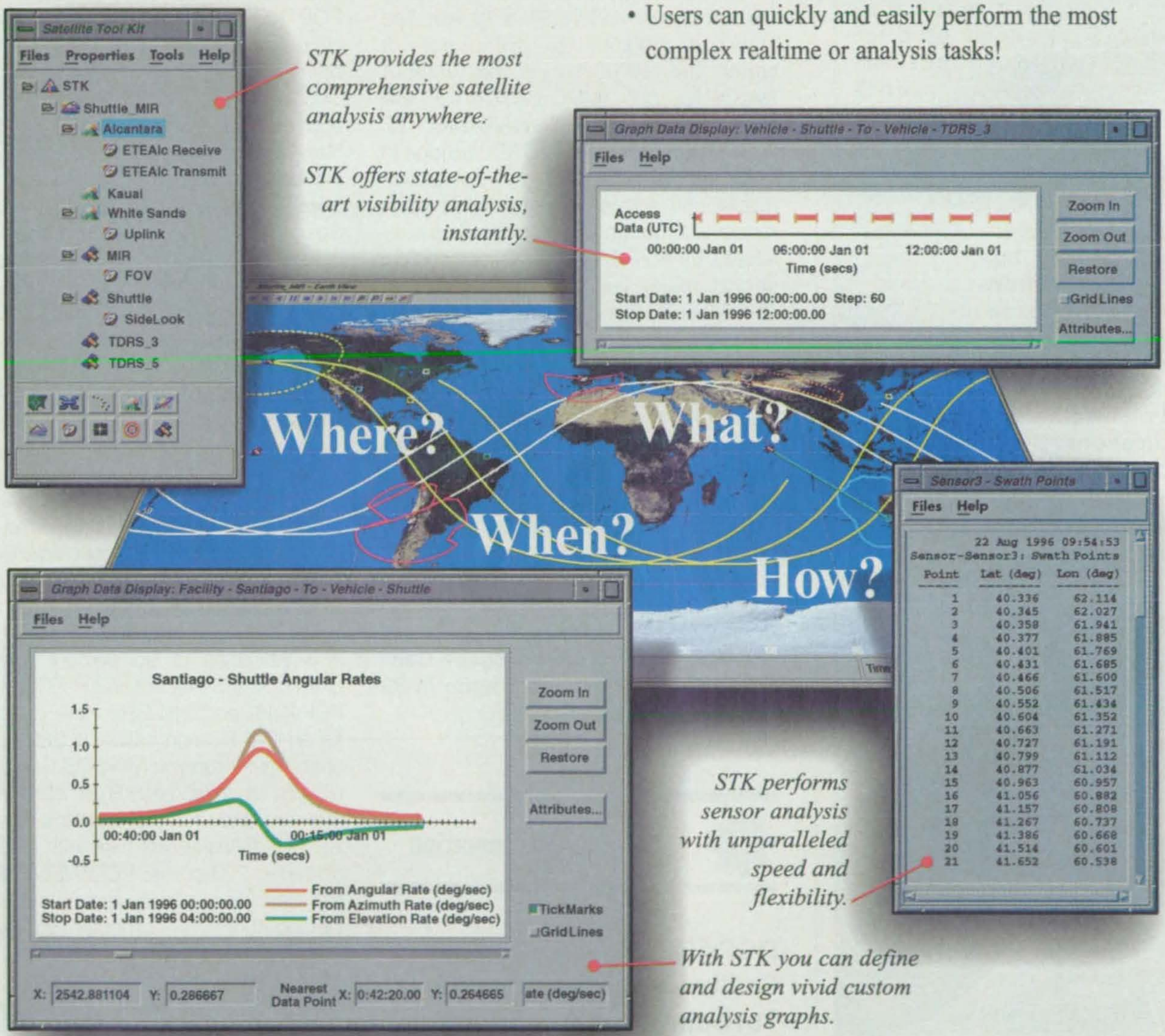
The DEC VAX version of TRASYS v27 is written in FORTRAN 77 for batch execution (only the plotting driver program is interactive) and has been implemented on a DEC VAX 8650 computer under VMS. Since the source codes for MSC-21030 and COS-10026 are in VAX/VMS text library files and DEC Command Language files, COSMIC will provide the following versions of the program in the noted formats only: The DEC VAX ver-

Satellite Tool Kit:
Answering The Most Demanding Analysis Questions

Satellite Tool Kit (STK)™ provides the answers space industry professionals need. Functional on both Unix® and Windows® platforms STK provides the most comprehensive analytical and graphic power available to engineers, systems operators, analysts and project managers. Critical questions are answered immediately.

Consistently rated #1 by the world's most demanding analysts, STK's power is in its productivity, flexibility and ease of use.

- STK pays for itself in less than 4 months by dramatic increases in analysis productivity!
- STK's 7 years of intense development means validated, verified, accurate analysis!
- Users can quickly and easily perform the most complex realtime or analysis tasks!



Start Date: 1 Jan 1996 00:00:00.00 Step: 60
Stop Date: 1 Jan 1996 12:00:00.00

Start Date: 1 Jan 1996 00:00:00.00
Stop Date: 1 Jan 1996 04:00:00.00

X: 2542.881104 Y: 0.286667 Nearest Data Point X: 0:42:20.00 Y: 0.264665 ate (deg/sec)

```
            22 Aug 1996 09:54:53
 Sensor-Sensor3: Swath Points
  Point    Lat (deg)   Lon (deg)
  -----    ---------   ---------
      1       40.336      62.114
      2       40.345      62.027
      3       40.358      61.941
      4       40.377      61.885
      5       40.401      61.769
      6       40.431      61.685
      7       40.466      61.600
      8       40.506      61.517
      9       40.552      61.434
     10       40.604      61.352
     11       40.663      61.271
     12       40.727      61.191
     13       40.799      61.112
     14       40.877      61.034
     15       40.963      60.957
     16       41.056      60.882
     17       41.157      60.808
     18       41.267      60.737
     19       41.386      60.668
     20       41.514      60.601
     21       41.652      60.538
```

STK provides the most comprehensive satellite analysis anywhere.

STK offers state-of-the-art visibility analysis, instantly.

STK performs sensor analysis with unparalleled speed and flexibility.

With STK you can define and design vivid custom analysis graphs.

ANALYTICAL GRAPHICS

King of Prussia, PA • San Jose, CA • Los Angeles, CA • Colorado Springs, CO • Albuquerque, NM • Washington, DC • London
Voice: (610) 337-3055/(800) 220-4STK • *Fax:* (610) 337-3058 • *E-Mail:* request@stk.com • *WEB:* http://www.stk.com

Call 1-800-220-4STK to receive a free, no obligation "DEMO" package.

For More Information Write In No. 562

PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS
for the world's critical pressure measurement jobs

Setra pressure transducers are outstanding for their reliability, accuracy and long-term stability. As a result, they are widely used for critical measurements in....

.....industrial equipment, HVAC/R, barometric and environmental systems, semiconductor manufacture, sanitary, test & measurement, and many other applications. Find out how they can help you!

Known and used wherever precision and reliability count... around the world

for details call 800-257-3872

setra

159 Swanson Road • Boxborough, MA 01719
Tel: (508) 263-1400 • Fax: (508) 264-0292
internet address:
http://www.setra.com
E-Mail: transducer.sales@setra.com

For More Information Write In No. 412

sion of TRASYS without NASADIG 5.7 (MSC-21030) is available on a 1,600-bit/in. (630-bit/cm), 9-track magnetic tape in VAX BACKUP format (standard distribution medium) or in VAX BACKUP format on a TK50 tape cartridge; the DEC VAX version of TRASYS with NASADIG 5.7 (COS-10026) is available in VAX BACKUP format on a set of three 6,250-bit/in. (2,461-bit/cm), 9-track magnetic tapes (standard distribution medium) or a set of three TK50 tape cartridges in VAX BACKUP format.

The HP9000 version of TRASYS is written in FORTRAN 77 for implementation on HP9000 series 700/800 computers running HP-UX v8.07 or higher. The standard medium for distribution of either the HP9000 version without NASADIG 5.7 (MSC-22379) or the HP9000 version with NASADIG 5.7 (COS-10053) is a 4-mm DAT cartridge in UNIX tar format. Alternate distribution media and formats are available upon request. Although the modifications necessary to port TRASYS v27 to HP-UX should make this machine version of TRASYS v27 the easiest version to port to other UNIX-type computers, one would still have to make a number of nontrivial modifications to do so. Those interested in porting TRASYS v27 to other UNIX-type computers should keep in mind that, unfortunately, neither the author of the program nor COSMIC will be able to provide support or assistance for porting efforts. TRASYS was last updated in 1993.

This program was written by Gordon E. Anderson of Lockheed Engineering & Sciences Co. for **Johnson Space Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 89*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
MSC-22379

Machinery/Automation

PCPANEL/PNLGRF: Software for Computing Turbomachinery Flows

The PCPANEL program uses an integral-equation solution (panel) method to solve two-dimensional fluid flow problems on a personal computer. The solution method solves approximate governing equations of motions for blade-to-blade, steady-state flow problems in turbomachinery and has been used for several years in the design of turbomachinery blades. PNLGRF is an interactive graphical-interface program written specifically to enable visual analysis of the flow solutions generated by PCPANEL. It gives engineers a very rapid means of assessing the aerodynamic potential of a design. The combination of PCPANEL and PNLGRF provides designers with a powerful, yet cost-effective software tool. The run time for the flow solver is measured in minutes on personal computers of modest power. As a result, the amount of person-hours needed to design and analyze aerodynamic shapes is minimized.

The working fluid is assumed to be inviscid, irrotational, and a perfect gas. The integral equation solution used by PCPANEL calculates the flow around single or multi-element blade shapes that lie on a surface of revolution. It also can calculate flows through planar cascades and around isolated airfoils. PCPANEL has been demonstrated to yield good results for subsonic flows of mach numbers ≤0.5 around isolated airfoils. Solutions for transonic turbomachinery blade-to-blade flows can be obtained, but accuracy decreases with increasing mach number. Turbomachinery solutions are the most accurate for flows with mach numbers < 0.9.

The output of PCPANEL includes the effects of compressibility, radius change, blade-row rotation, and variable stream sheet thickness. The compressible-flow output is the most useful to the user. The output includes a summary of the solution, the integrated force coefficients, and details of the flow on the body surface.

PCPANEL is written in Microsoft FORTRAN 5.0, and PNLGRF is written in a combination of 95 percent Microsoft QuickC and 5 percent MS FORTRAN 5.0. PCPANEL and PNLGRF were developed for an IBM PC-compatible 80386 or higher computer running MS-DOS 3.3 or higher with at least 512KB of conventional memory and, for the graphics code, at least a CGA graphics card with resolution of 640 × 200 pixels. PCPANEL/PNLGRF has been successfully implemented on a DECpc 486DX/33 computer running MS-DOS 5.0 and an IBM PC 486DX/33 computer running Windows 95. Sample executable codes are provided. The standard distribution medium for PCPANEL/PNLGRF is one 3.5-in. (8.89-cm), 1.44MB, MS-DOS-format diskette. The contents of the diskette have been compressed by use of the PKWARE archiving software tools. The utility software to unarchive the files, PKUNZIP.EXE v2.04g, is included. PCPANEL/PNLGRF was released in 1996.

This program was written by Eric R. McFarland of **Lewis Research Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 77*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
LEW-16325

Industry Focus: Mechanical Tech Briefs

Analyzing Vibrations To Detect Damage on Gear Teeth

A statistical parameter gives early indication of gear tooth damage.

Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

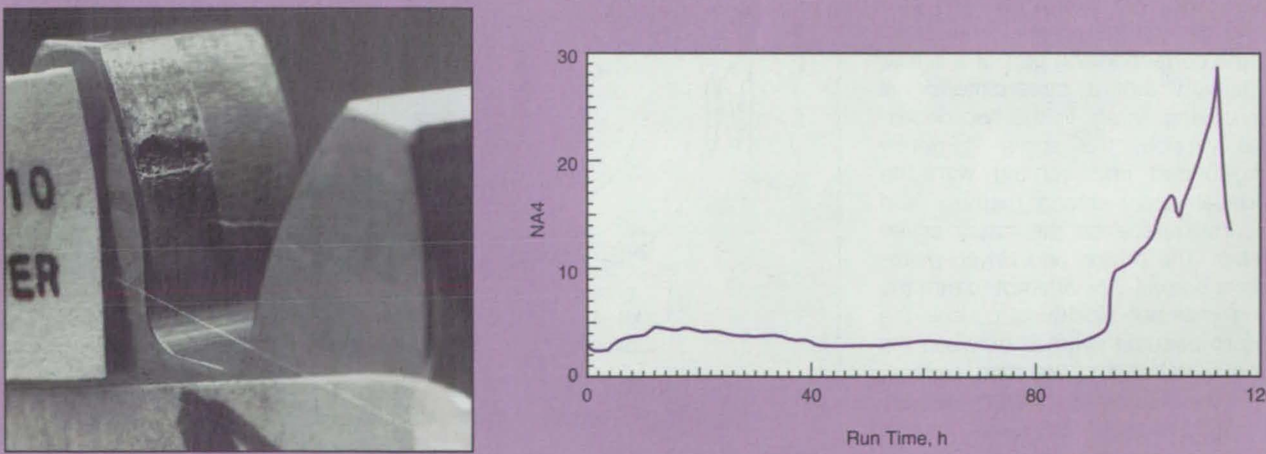
"NA4" represents a statistical parameter that is computed from measurements of vibrations in gear trains to detect damaged gear teeth. NA4 provides an indication that is sensitive to the major types of gear-damage modes, which include gear-tooth fatigue cracks, surface pitting, and heavy wear and scoring. NA4 and other techniques are being developed to provide timely warnings of the need for maintenance, or for quick action to prevent further damage. NA4 was primarily intended to enhance current vibration-monitoring systems in helicopters, where about 32 percent of serious rotorcraft accidents were found to be attributed to defects in the engines and transmissions. NA4 can be applied to other geared systems where advance warning of gear damage would prove to be beneficial.

Vibrations in a gear train are measured using an accelerometer mounted on the gear-train housing. It is also necessary to obtain a synchronizing pulse to correlate the vibration with the rotation of the gear being monitored. The analog vibration data is converted to digital form and time averaged using the synchronizing pulse in order to eliminate noise and vibration incoherent with the period of revolution of the gear being analyzed. This digitized, time-averaged signal is used as the input for the NA4 method.

Constructing a residual signal from the digitized, time-averaged vibration signal is the first step in the NA4 method. The residual signal is obtained by removing the regular meshing components (shaft frequency and harmonics, along with the primary meshing frequency and harmonics of the gear) from the digitized, time-averaged signal. This eliminates the normal vibration pattern of the gear which dominates the gear vibration signal.

NA4 then uses a number of statistical techniques to detect the various gear damage modes. NA4 is calculated by taking the kurtosis (fourth statistical moment) of the residual signal and dividing this by the square of the current run-time averaged variance of the residual signal. The kurtosis is used to amplify any impulsive elements in the residual signal resulting from a fatigue crack or heavy pitting on one or two teeth. Dividing the kurtosis by the time-averaged variance of the residual signal normalizes the NA4 parameter. This operation also helps NA4 to react to those damage modes which increase the overall signal level, such as heavy wear and scoring, or distributed pitting damage. The way this works is the changes in the residual signal are constantly being compared to a weighted baseline for the gear in "good" condition. An overall increase in the residual signal results in an increase in NA4. This allows NA4 to grow with the severity of the fault until the average of the variance itself changes. Because it is normalized, NA4 is dimensionless, with a value of 3, under nominl conditions.

NA4 was applied to a variety of gear fatigue runs where the damage ranged from minor surface pitting over a number of teeth to gear tooth fatigue cracks which resulted in complete tooth fracture. NA4 was able to indicate the onset of damage, and, in most cases, continue to indicate damage as the damage spread and increased in severity. An example test is shown in the figure. Spur gears with 28 teeth each and a pitch diameter of 88.9 mm were loaded to a torque of 74.6 N·m and rotated at a speed of 10,000 r/min on a gear fatigue test machine. At approximately 94 hours



NA4 Indicates the Onset of Pitting as its value increases from the nominal value of 3 to a value of 9.6 at approximately 96 hours into the test. NA4 continues to increase as the pitting damage progresses.

into the test, NA4 jumped from its nominal value to a value of 9.6, indicating the start of tooth surface pitting. NA4 continued to increase as the pitting damage increased and spread to more teeth. NA4 has also been successfully tested on spiral bevel gears and face gears.

This work was done by James J. Zakrajsek and Dennis P. Townsend of **Lewis Research Center** *and Harry J. Decker, Robert F. Handschuh, and David G. Lewicki of the U.S. Army Research Laboratory. For further information,* ***write in 62*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Lewis Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Tech Brief Patent Status, Mail Stop 7–3, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-15974.

Three-Dimensional Roller Locking Sprags

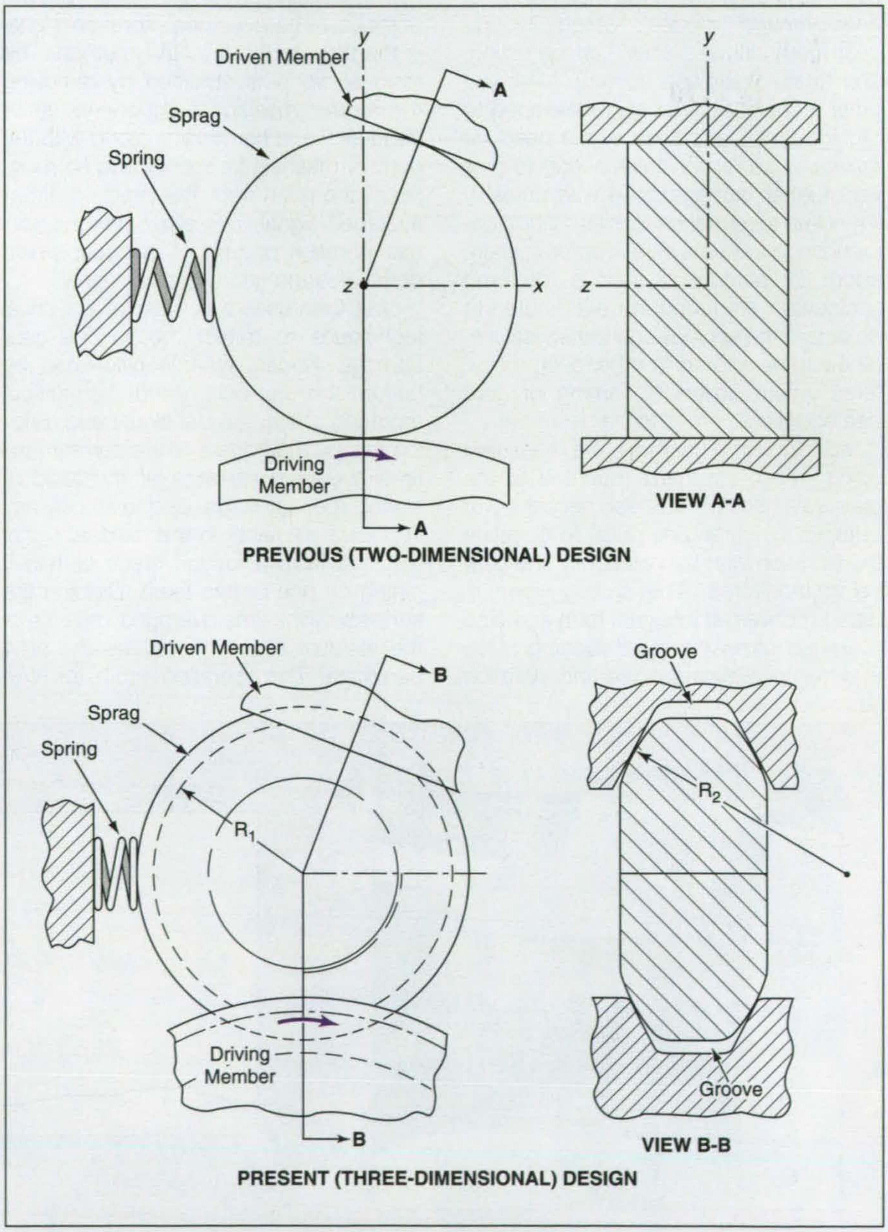
Advantages include increased locking effectiveness and decreased contact stresses.

Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland

Improved roller locking sprags that feature contact surfaces with three-dimensional (convex and/or concave toroidal) shapes have been invented for use in roller brake and clutch mechanisms. Older sprags designed for the same purposes have two-dimensional (cylindrical) shapes. As described below, the three-dimensional locking sprags offer several advantages over the two-dimensional sprags. [Three-dimensional roller locking sprags with more complex designs, plus mechanisms that contain them, were described in two prior *NASA Tech Briefs* articles, though not in explicit comparison with two-dimensional roller locking sprags. Those articles were "Clutch Combined With Screw-Released Roller Brake" (GSC-13674), Vol. 20, No. 12 (December 1996), page 94; and "Roller Unlocking Sprags" (GSC-13692), Vol. 20, No. 12 (December 1996), page 96.]

Within the basic two- and three-dimensional schemes, the sprags and mating parts can be designed in a large variety of sizes and shapes. To illustrate the basic principles and the differences between the two schemes, the figure shows part of a one-way roller clutch or brake mechanism with a relatively simple two-dimensional roller locking sprag, plus the corresponding part of a similar mechanism with a three-dimensional roller locking sprag. In the two-dimensional version, the sprag is gently spring-loaded into contact with the cylindrical rotary driving member and the cam surface on the rotary driven member. The driving and driven members are coaxial. Any attempt to turn the driving member clockwise causes the sprag to become jammed between the driving member and the cam surface. The frictional force associated with this jamming transmits clockwise torque from the driving to the driven member. Any attempt to turn the driving member counterclockwise causes the sprag to become unjammed, so that the driving member slips freely past the sprag and little counterclockwise torque (other than that associated with the slippage) is transmitted from the driving to the driven member.

The design choice of the cam angle



The Two- and Three-Dimensional Designs are similar in their basic principles of operation. However, the angle f and the radius of curvature R_2 in the three-dimensional design are additional degrees of design freedom that can be exploited to enhance performance.

VAT®

VACUUM VALVES

- Products
- Quality
- Technology
- History
- Engineering Labs
- Manufacturing
- Contacting VAT
- Free Catalog

VISIT OUR WEBSITE:

http://www.vatvalve.com

VAT, Inc. USA
500 West Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
Tel: 617-935-1446
Fax: 617-935-3940

For More Information Write In No. 825

(θ) is a compromise between two considerations:

1. For a given value of the coefficient of friction, the jamming forces and frictional forces available for transmission of torque increase with decreasing θ. Thus, by making q smaller in a given design, one can increase the maximum locking torque. Alternatively, one can decrease θ to obtain the same locking torque at a lower coefficient of friction; this is desirable if the sprags are to be lubricated (as they usually are).
2. The increase in jamming forces with decreasing θ is accompanied by increased contact forces, stresses, and deformations. The contact stresses and deformations can become excessive. It can become necessary to design the driven member to be radially thicker and/or axially longer to withstand the stresses and reduce the deformations.

The compromise value for θ in a typical design is about 6°.

In the three-dimensional version, the contact surfaces on the sprag are convex chamfers, while the mating contact surfaces on the driving and driven members are the sides of grooves that have truncated-V-shaped cross sections. The sides of the grooves lie at angle ϕ with respect to vertical. The radius of curvature (R_2) of the convex chamfered surfaces of the sprag at the point of contact can be chosen independently of the roll radius (R_1).

One can exploit ϕ and R_2 in various combinations to obtain improvements in one or more of the following ways:

1. One can choose $R_2 >> R_1$ to minimize contact stresses.
2. Like a decrease in θ, a decrease in ϕ causes an increase in frictional forces available for transmission of torque and in the associated contact forces and deformations. One can exploit this effect to increase the maximum locking torque, to achieve the same maximum locking torque while using a more slippery lubricant, or to achieve the same maximum locking torque while increasing θ to reduce contact stresses.
3. The driven member in the three-dimensional configuration inherently resists deformation by contact forces better than does the driven member in the two-dimensional configuration. Thus, less thickening and/or lengthening is needed to effect any reinforcement that might turn out to be necessary.

This work was done by John M. Vranish of **Goddard Space Flight Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 56*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Goddard Space Flight Center; (301) 286-7351. Refer to GSC-13617.

One-Time-Opening Miniature Isolation Valves

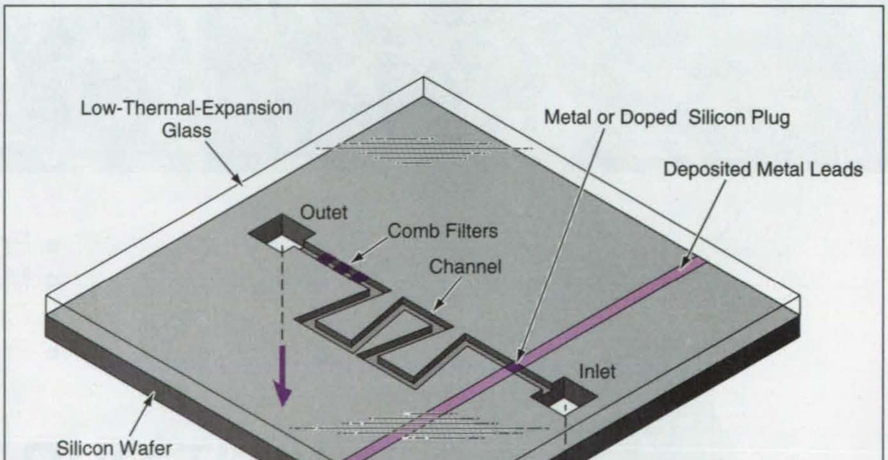
These valves would replace larger, pyrotechnically actuated valves.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Miniature electrically actuated, one-time-opening isolation valves for turning on small flows of pressurized gases have been proposed to replace larger pyrotechnically actuated, one-time-opening isolation valves that weigh at least 150 g apiece. The proposed valves would not generate large pyrotechnic shocks, would weigh only a few grams apiece, and would fit on chips no larger than 1 cm^2. The valves would be made mostly of silicon, by use of some of the same techniques used to fabricate integrated electronic circuits.

The figure illustrates a typical valve of this type. A channel would be etched into a silicon chip. A metal or doped silicon plug would be placed at one location along the channel to obstruct flow until the desired time of opening. Metal electrical leads would connect the plug with a valve-opening electrical circuit. To open the valve, the circuit would supply enough electrical current to melt and/or vaporize the plug.

The pressurized upstream gas released by melting and/or vaporization of the plug would carry the plug debris downstream. The channel downstream of the plug would have to be configured so that these debris could condense harmlessly on valve surfaces, without forming a new plug that would block the flow, and without contaminating the gas leaving the valve. For example, the channel could be made in a zigzag pattern as shown in the figure, so that the plug material would tend to condense at the corners where the channel changes direction. Other channel configurations will be explored. The downstream portion of the channel should be widened to prevent clogging by condensed plug debris. Comb filters should be placed downstream of the



The **Plug Would Block the Channel** until melted by electrical current supplied via the metal leads.

CONSIDER THE EXTRA BENEFITS OF POWDER METALLURGY

ABS Ring

Pepper Mill Stator & Rotor

Connecting Rod

PRODUCTION ECONOMIES

Because it could be a matter of life or death, every component in automatic brake systems must perform unfailingly.

This stainless steel P/M ABS ring for the hub assembly meets rigid standards for strength (7.0 g/cm^3), uniformity, reliability, and therefore safety.

But it also lowered the manufacturer's cost compared with rings produced using other metal forming techniques by eliminating most machining operations, substantially reducing capital investments and tooling costs.

In critical application after critical application P/M proves its worth every day.

MUCH CLOSER TOLERANCES

P/M was chosen over other metal forming processes to produce stainless steel helical parts for this pepper mill because its near net shape characteristic significantly lowers cost over machining.

But the precision of the coarse and fine cutting teeth — due to the tight tolerances you get with P/M — create a smooth turning action that's easily sensed by the user.

If you're looking for value added and a competitive edge, look to P/M.

UNIFORMITY

Reciprocating components of an engine must withstand repeated cycles of load stress for tens of millions of cycles. Failure could shorten engine life and lead to costly repairs.

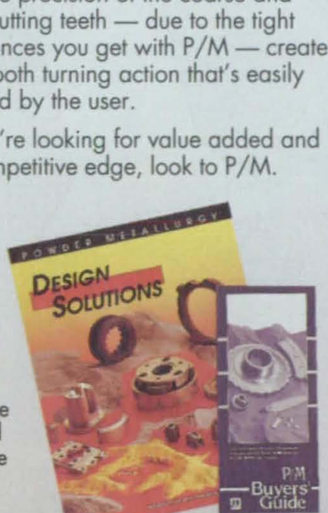
P/M con rods meet the requirement for superior fatigue strength and produce two additional value-added benefits. The tight weight control afforded by the P/M process reduces vibration and total rod weight, resulting in smoother engine performance and improved fuel economy.

This is another example of why P/M components consistently outperform those made with any other metal forming process.

New FREE Brochures

For a free copy of the latest P/M Design Solutions Brochure and a P/M Buyers Guide, send in the readers service card or write Metal Powder Industries Federation at 105 College Road East, Princeton, NJ 08540. Or call 609/452-7700; FAX 609/987-8523.

http://www.mpif.org/mpif



P/M POWDER METALLURGY

The bonding of innovation and quality

For More Information Write In No. 826

condensation region to catch free particles of condensed plug material. Optionally, one could include several parallel channels downstream of the plug to decrease resistance to flow.

The valve could be made as a discrete device or integrated with other flow components on the silicon chip. The chip could be encapsulated in a metal case fitted with tube connectors.

This work was done by Juergen Mueller, Lilac Muller, and Thomas George of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 17*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
NPO-19927

Stepped Brush Seals Would Balance Axial Thrust

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

Brush seals between the rotor and stator in a gas turbine would be designed to balance axial thrust, according to a proposal. In typical application, the outer diameter of the rotor would be stepped at upstream and downstream sealing locations to engage brush seals. The sealing brushes would be mounted in the stator and would be similarly stepped on their inner diameters. The steps on the rotor and on the brushes would be dimensioned and positioned so that more brushes would be engaged and/or the brushes already engaged would be bent more with increasing axial displacement of the rotor from a nominal central axial position. Thus, the brush/rotor engagement would resist increasing axial displacement with increasing force. The edges of the steps on the rotor would be chamfered to facilitate engagement and prevent excessive bending upon engagement or reengagement. If necessary, stiffeners could be installed between brushes; these stiffeners would be, essentially, springy washers with inner diameters somewhat larger than those of the brushes.

This work was done by Mark S. Schroder of United Technologies Pratt & Whitney for **Marshall Space Flight Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 23*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
MFS-28944

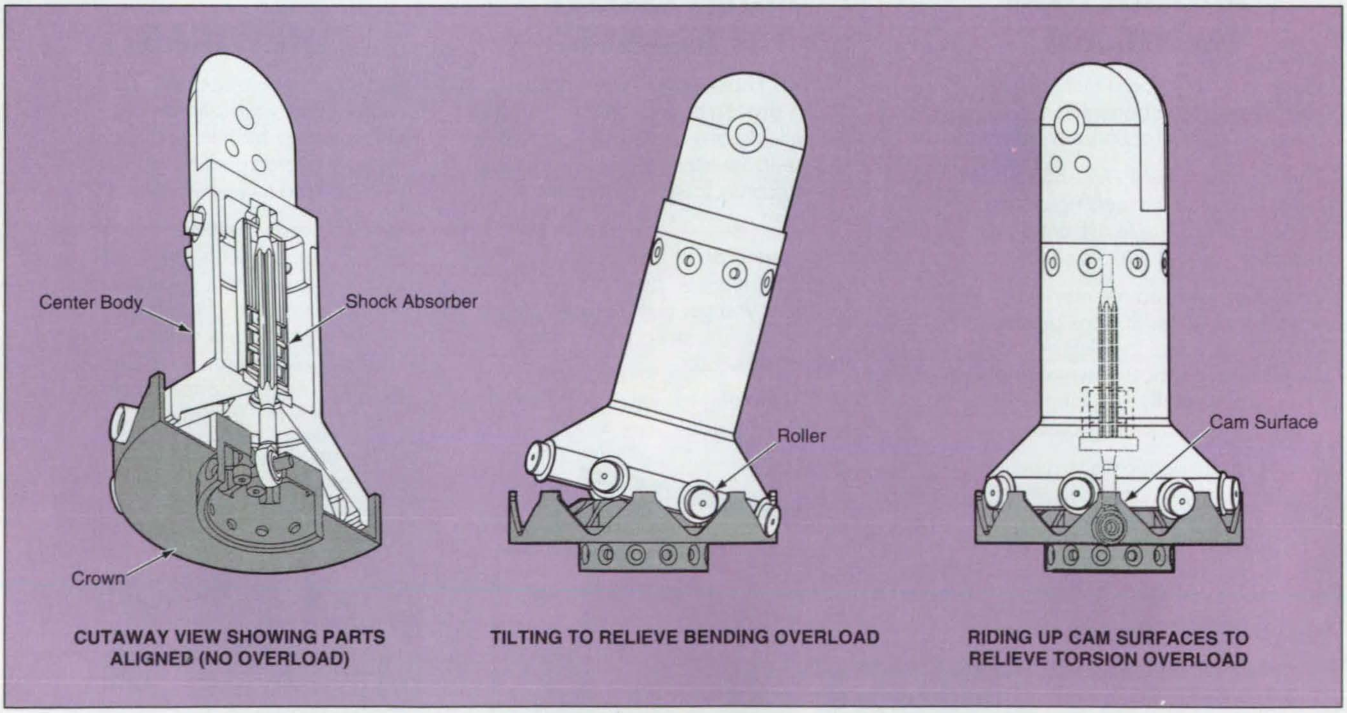
Device Alleviates Bending and Torsion Loads

Sliding friction dissipates excess energy and spring tension provides automatic reset.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A device limits the bending and torsion loads that can be transmitted between two structural components. It also dissipates the excess kinetic and potential energy introduced by overloads and then resets itself.

The device (see figure) includes a center body attached to one structural component and a crown attached to the other structural component. The center body and crown are joined along their common axis of symmetry by a shock



A **Spring in the Shock Absorber** yields, allowing the center body to (1) tilt on the crown to relieve a bending overload or (2) ride up (and, if necessary, slip over the tops of) the cam surfaces on the crown to relieve a torsion overload.

For a complete PEM® catalog...

TEAR IT OUT ▼ FILL IT OUT ▼ FAX IT OUT!

Self-clinching floating fasteners compensate for mating hole misalignments. Available with locking or non-locking threads.

Product Code 7190

Self-clinching flush fasteners remain flush on both sides in panels as thin as .060" (1.5mm).

Product Code 7220

Self-clinching, concealed head studs and standoffs are installed into milled, blind-holes. Ideal for applications where the surface opposite the fastener must remain unmarred.

Product Code 7210

Self-clinching KEYHOLE® standoffs accurately space P.C. boards or components from metal chassis. Designed so that a panel can be quickly slipped into place and then removed by sliding the board sideways and lifting it off.

Product Code 7270

Self-clinching, self-locking fasteners provide prevailing torque performance meeting MIL-N-25027 requirements.

Product Code 7260

Self-clinching panel fastener assemblies are completely pre-assembled and spring loaded. Available in standard and black finishes.

Product Code 7110

Self-clinching nuts provide strong internal threads in sheets as thin as .030" (0.8mm). Also available for installation in stainless steel.

Product Code 7140

Self-clinching blind fasteners provide blind threads in metal sheets as thin as .040" (1mm). Commonly used to provide barriers to protect threads against foreign matter and circuits from intrusion of extra long screws.

Product Code 7200

Broaching fasteners are designed for mounting into P.C. boards. Nuts, studs, standoffs, and panel fasteners are available.

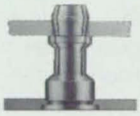
Product Code 7240

Self-clinching standoffs are available with blind or thru-threads for stacking or spacing circuit boards and components.

Product Code 7150

Self-clinching studs provide strong external threads in sheets as thin as .020" (0.51mm). Also available without threads for use as permanently mounted pins.

Product Code 7160



Self-clinching SNAP-TOP® standoffs accurately space a P.C. board from another board or metal chassis without threads. Simply snap the board on for secure attachment.

Product Code 7131

Or to have a product data sheet faxed to you instantly, call the PEMFAX™ information System at 1-800-736-6863. Product codes are shown above.

NAME ______________________ TITLE ______________

COMPANY ______________________________________

STREET ADDRESS ________________________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

COUNTRY ____________ PHONE ____________ FAX ____________

PRODUCT(S) MANUFACTURED AT THIS LOCATION ______________

PUBLICATION/ISSUE DATE ________________________

Fax to: 215-766-0143

Shown above are just some of the PEM fasteners that are included in the complete PEM fastener catalog. If you would like more in-depth specifications on these and other PEM self-clinching fasteners, simply tear out this page, fill in the information, and fax it to us.

We will have a catalog shipped to you within 24 hours.

Product and other company information is also available at our website:

http://www.pemnet.com

Clinch it with PEM®

FASTENERS & PRESSES

©1997

PENN ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CORP. • P.O. Box 1000 • Danboro, PA 18916-1000 • **1-800-237-4736**

For More Information Write In No. 827

absorber. An axial-preload spring removes any backlash and acts to maintain alignment by pulling the center body and crown together. In the absence of an overload, the center body and crown remain aligned, with rollers on the outer circumference of the center body resting at the bottoms of V-shaped cam surfaces in the crown.

When a bending load greater than a preset limit is applied between the two structural components, the center body tilts on the crown and the shock absorber becomes stretched, relieving the load. When the applied bending load returns to a value below the preset limit, the spring on the shock absorber pulls the center body and crown back into alignment, and friction in the shock absorber dissipates the excess energy.

When a torsion load greater than a preset limit is applied between the two structural components, the rollers on the center body ride up the cam surfaces on the crown and the shock absorber becomes stretched, relieving the load. When the applied torsion load returns to a value below the preset limit, the spring on the shock absorber pulls the center body back down, so that the rollers become reseated at the bottoms of the cam surfaces. As in the case of bending, friction in the shock absorber dissipates the excess energy.

This work was done by Horacio M. de la Fuente, Michael C. Eubanks, and Tony X. Dao of **Johnson Space Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 58*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center ; (713) 483-4871. Refer to MSC-22515.

Micromachined Cryogenic Capacitive Pressure Transducers

Capacitor dimensions can be selected to tailor resolutions and dynamic ranges.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Miniature capacitive pressure transducers are undergoing development for use at temperatures as low as a few Kelvins. These transducers are made from single-crystal silicon wafers by micromachining techniques like those used to fabricate integrated circuits.

The measurement principle involves the use of two slightly separated diaphragms with electrodes on their surfaces (see Figure 1). Changes in pressure cause changes in the deflections of the diaphragms and, consequently, changes in capacitance between the electrodes. The capacitances in transducers of this type ordinarily range from a few to a few tens of picofarads; such capacitance values are readily measurable.

In the original application that prompted the development of these transducers, there was a need for performance superior to that of the best low-temperature pressure transducers then commercially available. Whereas the state-of-the art resolution of capacitive pressure transducers was 1 part in 10^8, the required resolution was 1 part in 10^9 in pressure at a temperature of 4.2 K, with a pressure range of 10 bar (1 MPa). Requirements like these can be satisfied by using micromachining techniques to set capacitor gaps, diaphragm thicknesses, and other dimensions and thereby tailor dynamic ranges and shorting pressures (the shorting pressure of a transducer is the pressure that is sufficient to push the electrodes together and thereby short-circuit the capacitor). For maximum resolution, the shorting pressure should be close to the anticipated value of the pressure to be measured (see Figure 2).

Each diaphragm for a transducer of this type is fabricated from a thin silicon membrane. A shallow well is etched on one side of each diaphragm. By a micromachining process that includes photolithography and evaporative deposition of metal, a metal circular electrode is formed in the middle of each well,

TEFLON® SEALS WITH A CONSTANT ADVANTAGE

Bal Seals provide nearly constant spring force over the life of the seal

Typical Force vs. Deflection Curve of Bal Seal Canted-Coil Spring

The patented canted-coil spring that energizes Bal Seals offers a definite advantage where friction is critical. Other spring energized seals lose their initial load after time, which can reduce sealing reliability. Bal Seals show only a slight change in spring force despite changes to the spring deflection resulting from inevitable seal wear. Many spring forces are available for each seal size for a constant advantage for many sealing requirements.

For a free catalog or immediate technical assistance call
Tel: **800-366-1006 • 714-557-5192** or FAX: **714-241-0185**

BAL SEAL ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
620 West Warner Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92707-3398

Teflon is a trademark of E.I. DuPont.
U.S. Patents: 4,655,462; 4,934,666.
© 1995 Bal Seal Engineering Co., Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 828

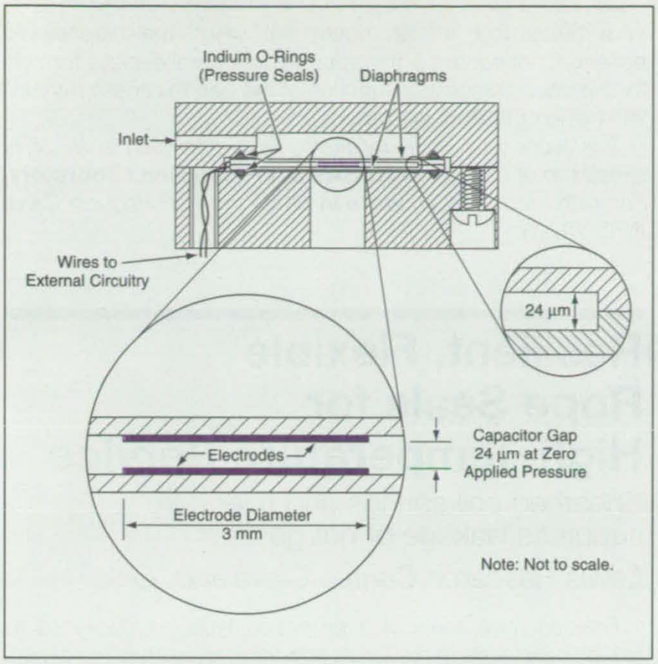


Figure 1. **The Deflection of the Diaphragms** under applied pressure changes the capacitance between the electrodes. Optionally, to provide a reference capacitance, an identical pair of diaphragms with electrodes (omitted from this view for the sake of clarity) can be placed under the diaphragms shown here.

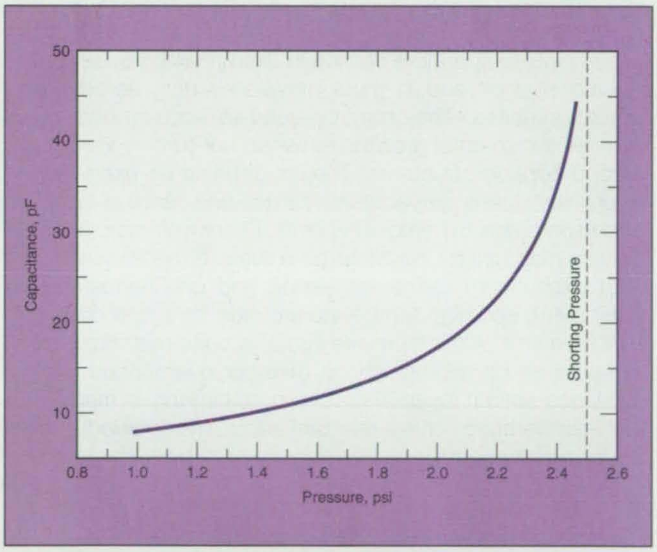
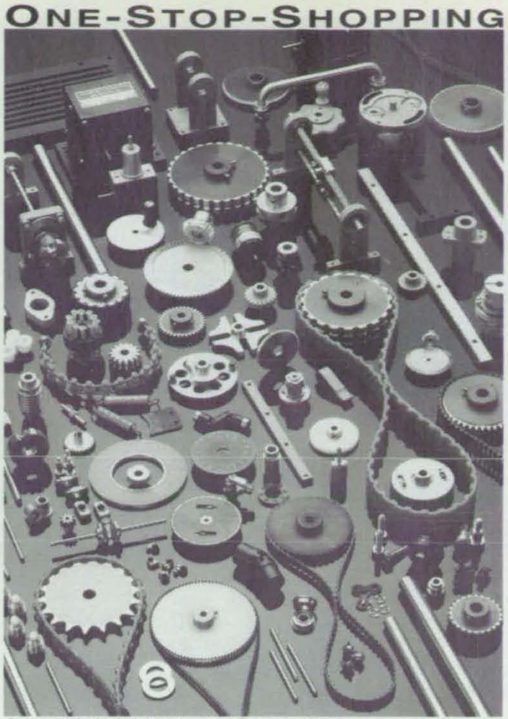


Figure 2. This **Calibration Curve** of a prototype micromachined capacitive pressure transducer was obtained from measurements on helium vapor in equilibrium with helium liquid at known temperature. Note that the rate of change of capacitance with pressure, and thus the resolution of the transducer, is maximum near the shorting pressure.

along with a radial metal conductor that leads to the external capacitance-measuring circuitry. In assembling the transducer, the diaphragms are stacked together with their wells facing each other, so that the sum of depths of the wells closely approximates the capacitor gap in the absence of pressure on the diaphragms. Applied pressure deflects the diaphragms toward each other, decreasing the capacitor gap and thus increasing the capacitance. Typically, a well is about 12 µm deep, so that a zero-pressure gap between electrodes is about 24 µm.

Typical diameters of the electrodes and diaphragms are 3 and 25 mm, respectively. With these diameters, the electrodes


ONE-STOP-SHOPPING

GEARS
GEAR BOXES
RACKS
BELTS
PULLEYS
CHAINS
LEAD SCREWS
COUPLINGS
CLUTCHES
CLAMPS
FASTENERS
BEARINGS
LINEAR SLIDES
METRIC ITEMS
COLLARS
SHAFTING

Over 90,000 Inch & Metric-sized Parts Available.

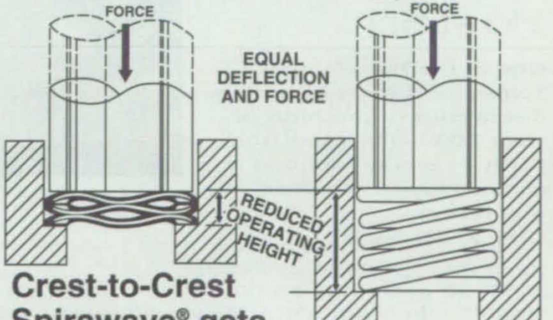
for a free catalog call:
Technical Sales Group
TEL: 1-800-232-BERG
FAX; 1-800-455-BERG

MAJOR
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

www.wmberg.com

BUILT BY BERG IN THE USA
W. M. BERG, INC.
PRECISION MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

For More Information Write In No. 829


ALL SPRINGS
ARE NOT EQUAL

FORCE
EQUAL DEFLECTION AND FORCE
FORCE
REDUCED OPERATING HEIGHT

Crest-to-Crest
Spirawave® gets
the same results in 1/3 the space

Applications Include:
- Tight radial and axial spaces
- Diameters: 1/2 to 84 inches
- Materials: Stainless 17-7PH, 302, 316, Carbon, Inconel, Coppers and other alloys.
- Long deflections
- Low solid heights
- Low spring rates
- FREE 40 page Engineering/Parts catalog. Includes design data and applications.

Steel Ring Company
Smalley

385 Gilman Ave., Wheeling, IL 60090 • Fax: (847) 537-7698 • Phone: (847) 537-7600

For More Information Write In No. 830

NEW! Self-aligning Spherical COMPOSITE BEARINGS

Custom designed to fit your application.

Self-lubricating Duralon® bearings feature a woven Teflon® fabric liner backed by a rugged casing of filament wound fiberglass and epoxy resin.

- Dynamic loads to 30,000 psi in pivoting.
- Journal bearings can be press fitted into the ID of the spherical ball for linear motion and full rotation slow speeds.
- Chemically resists galvanic and fretting corrosion. Ideal for wet environments.
- Operating temperature range of -65°F to +325°F.
- Low coefficient of friction avoids slipstick problems at high loads.
- MAPTIS 01660 Toxicity testing "K" rating – TVS test "A" rating.
- Sizes available from 1/4" to 22" inside diameters. Interchangeable with standard self-aligning metallic spherical bearings.
- USDA approved for noncontact.

Write, phone, or fax for brochure.

Duralon
Composite Bearings

REXNORD CORPORATION
2324 Curtiss Street
Downers Grove, IL 60515
Ph: 800-591-0886
Fax: 630-969-8752

For More Information Write In No. 831

Amazing Hubble Image Now A Full-Color Poster!

One of the Hubble Space Telescope's most incredible discoveries — the birth of stars 7000 light years from Earth — is now captured in a gorgeous limited-edition wall poster.

actual size: 14" x 18-3/4"

Only $7.95 each

*Rush me*___Hubble poster(s) at $7.95 each plus $5.00 for shipping (in tube). *NY residents add sales tax to total.*

Total $ ________
Name ________________________________
Comp ________________________________
Address ______________________________
City/St/Zip ____________________________
Phone No. ____________________________

☐ Check enclosed (payable to Associated Business Publications)
Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AmEx
Card No./Expiration: ____________________
Signature: ___________________________

Mail to: Assoc. Business Publications, Dept. F, 317 Madison Ave., NY, NY 10017. Or fax to: (212) 986-7864.

in a transducer remain nearly flat when the diaphragms deflect. Consequently, the approximate parallel-plate formula for the capacitance as a function of the gap thickness remains valid when pressure is applied.

This work was done by Pierre M. Echternach and Ulf E. Israelsson of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 68*** *on the TSP Request Card.* *NPO-19703*

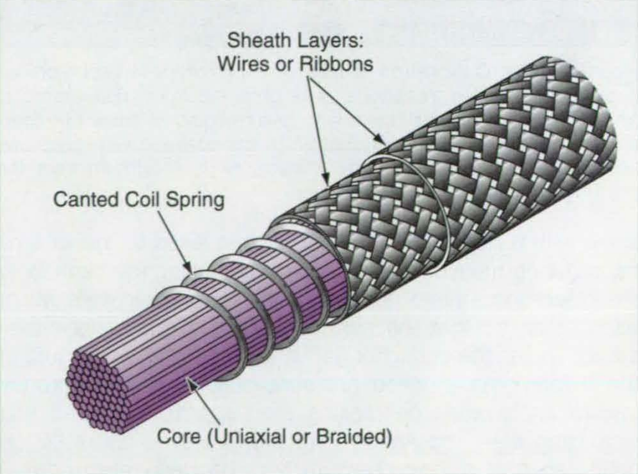
Resilient, Flexible Rope Seals for High-Temperature Service

Sheathed coil springs and fiber core suppress leakage of hot gases.

Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio

Braided rope seals of a proposed type are designed to exhibit new levels of resilience and flexibility, with minimal permanent set and minimal hysteresis. These rope seals maintain sealing action in the presence of (1) irregularity of the surfaces to be sealed and (2) thermal and mechanical variations of the gaps between the surfaces. These seals are similar to the ones described in "High-Temperature, Flexible, Fiber-Preform Seals" (LEW-15085), *NASA Tech Briefs*, Vol. 17, No. 2 (February, 1993), page 75. They are intended especially for use in high-temperature service in aircraft and ground-based turbine engines and in gaps between sliding aerodynamic control surfaces. They may be used to accommodate and seal relative thermal growths between hot turbine vanes and shroud support structures. They might also be used to seal doors for passenger access, cargo, and landing gear on supersonic and hypersonic aircraft. Other commercial applications may include industrial-tube seals, furnace-door seals, heat exchangers, glass-processing and continuous-casting equipment, and high-temperature molds, amongst others.

A rope seal of this type (see figure) is constructed of a central core and a resilient spring member overbraided with at least one sheath layer. The canted coil spring is made of a high-temperature, creep-resistant alloy. The braided sheath layers are made of wires or ribbons of a high-temperature,



A **Rope Seal for High-Temperature Service** is built around a canted coil spring. The core reduces leakage and resists crushing. The sheath reduces leakage and contributes to resilience and flexibility.

oxidation-resistant superalloy. If the seal were expected to be exposed to limited scrubbing, then the sheath could alternately be braided of ceramic fibers. The spring provides stiffness and load-carrying capacity. It accommodates the large deflections that occur in many sealing applications. Braided, tightly packed sheath elements suppress both the flow of gas through the rope seal and leakage past the contacts between the rope seal and adjacent surfaces. To resist leakage further, the space between adjacent coils can be filled by windings of ceramic/metal fibers or with other packing material.

To enable the rope seal to resist large crushing loads, a core comprised of axial filaments or a braided structure is inserted in the coil spring. These filaments are made of any material capable of withstanding the anticipated combination of crushing loads, high temperatures, and oxidizing atmospheres.

The resilience and flexibility of the rope seal permit the seal to accommodate tight bends without lifting away or kinking.

This work was done by Bruce M. Steinetz of **Lewis Research Center** *and Lawrence A. Kren of Modern Technologies Corp. For further information,* ***write in 11*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to NASA Lewis Research Center, Commercial Technology Office, Attn: Tech Brief Patent Status, Mail Stop 7–3, 21000 Brookpark Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44135. Refer to LEW-16231.

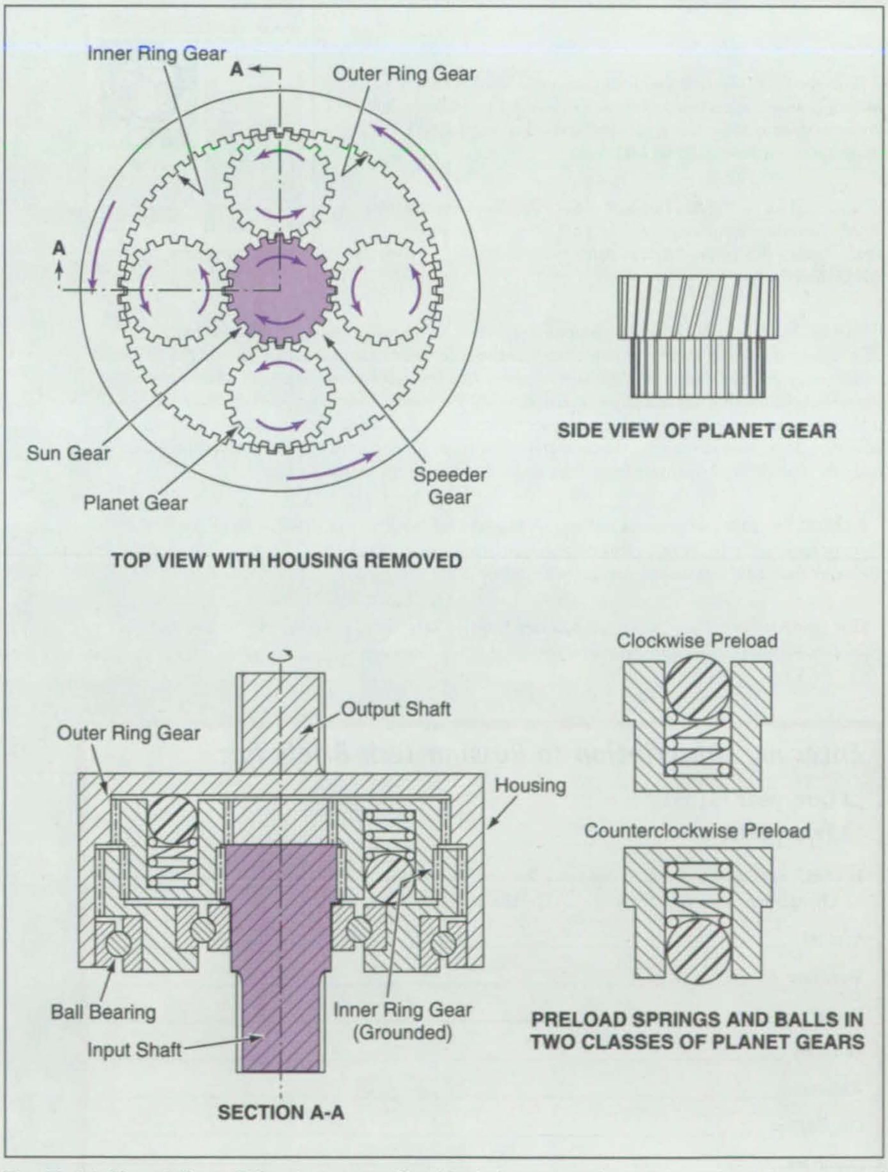
Twist Planet Gear Drive

Features include antibacklash action and high torque multiplication.

Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland

The twist planet gear drive has been invented to combine the best performance characteristics, while eliminating the disadvantages, of both harmonic and conventional planetary gear drives. "Twist" refers to the manner in which forces act on the planet gears during operation, as explained below. The twist planet gear drive is related to the antibacklash, high-torque-multiplication mechanism described in "Carrierless Antibacklash Planetary Gear Assembly" (GSC-13608), *NASA Tech Briefs*, Vol. 20, No. 7 (July, 1996), page 28. The twist planet gear drive is also an antibacklash, high-torque-multiplication, carrierless planetary gear drive, and it functions similarly in several respects. However, the planet gears in the twist planet gear drive are made in one piece, whereas those in the other drive are made in two pieces. As a result, the twist planet gears can be made smaller and stiffer, leading to improved torque-transmission and antibacklash performance.

The figure illustrates one of several versions of the twist planet gear drive. The drive includes an inner ring gear that is grounded; that is, fastened to an external structure to hold it stationary. An input shaft turns a sun gear, rotating in ball bearings in the inner ring-gear structure. There are four planet gears spaced apart at equal angles. Each planet gear has two sets of teeth; a lower set of straight teeth and an upper set of helical teeth with a somewhat greater pitch radius. The straight teeth engage both the sun gear and the inner ring gear. Thus, the sun gear drives the planet gears, causing them to rotate and to travel around the inner ring gear.



The **Twist Planet Gear Drive** has an antibacklash feature and combines the advantages of harmonic and conventional planetary gear drives.

The helical teeth on the planet gears engage both a speeder gear collinear with the sun gear and an outer ring gear, which is mounted in a housing connected to the output shaft collinear with the input shaft and sun gear. The speeder gear serves to react forces in such a way as to prevent the planet gears from being pushed inward or tilted when a load is applied.

When the sun gear turns clockwise, for example, the planet gears rotate counterclockwise while orbiting clockwise around the common input/output shaft axis. The counterclockwise rotation of the planet gears is transmitted to the outer ring gear and thus to the output shaft. However, the counterclockwise motion of the upper annular gear is reduced by the clockwise orbiting motion of the planet gears, so that the net rotation of the output shaft is much slower than the rotation of the input shaft, and the output torque is multiplied accordingly. The entire drive train is very efficient, involving essentially rolling friction. The speed-division factor, which equals the torque-multiplication factor in the case of zero friction, is given by speed in/speed out = $2R_{pl}(R_s + R_{pl} + R_{pu})/[R_s(R_{pl} - R_{pu})]$, where R_s denotes the pitch radius of the sun gear and R_{pl}, and R_{pu} denote the pitch radii of the lower and upper sets of teeth, respectively, on the planet gears.

Although the output shaft turns oppositely to the input shaft in this version, it can be made to turn in the same direction in a different version. As indicated in the equation above, the sign of the speed-reduction and torque-multiplication factor (and thus the direction of output rotation) can be changed by making the pitch radius of the upper teeth on the planet gears smaller instead of larger than that of the lower teeth. Of course, this would also necessitate accommodating changes in the sizes of the other gears.

Each planet gear is axially preloaded against the inner flange surface of either the stationary structure that supports the inner ring gear or else the outer housing connected to the output shaft. The axial preload is supplied by a compression spring and a plastic ball located in an axial bore. The reaction of the preload via the helical gear teeth causes the planet gears to twist slightly to the limit of the slack between the planet gears and the gears with which they are engaged; this action eliminates backlash. The helical teeth are pitched at an angle of about 6° from the axis. This small helix angle is a locking angle in the following sense: When the output shaft encounters opposing torque, frictional forces between mating teeth build up faster than do forces that tend to counterrotate the planet gears. As a result, the mating helical gear teeth remain locked together in the relative position of initial contact.

To compensate for backlash in both clockwise and counterclockwise rotation, it is necessary to provide planet gears with opposed preloads; that is, with each planet gear biased axially in the direction opposite that of its nearest neighbors. It is also necessary to use an even number of planet gears, the minimum being four as shown in the figure, because only half the planet gears are transmitting torque at any given time.

This work was done by John M. Vranish of **Goddard Space Flight Center** *and Steve Gorevan of Honeybee Robotics, Inc. For further information,* ***write in 49*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Goddard Space Flight Center; (301) 286-7351. Refer to GSC-13621.

RUSSIA'S SECRET TECHNOLOGIES REVEALED

With the Cold War over and Iron Curtain "lifted," Russia is making available a treasure of previously-classified technologies and products developed for space, military, and other major R&D programs in the former Soviet Union.

You can discover the **BEST** opportunities **FIRST** with *Russian Tech Briefs*, the official technology transfer publication of the Russian Space Agency (RSA), produced in partnership with the publishers of *NASA Tech Briefs*.

Russian Tech Briefs has exclusive first publishing rights to the top inventions developed by the RSA's research labs and contractors...proven, commercially-promising inventions "spun off" from leading-edge projects such as the Mir Space Station. The bimonthly newsletter covers innovations in electronics, computing, bio/medicine, manufacturing, materials science, and other critical fields. Plus, it features inside information on Russia's space plans; profiles of Russia's leading R&D centers; expert advice on doing business in the Russian market; and a free subscriber service for ordering licensing and other detailed information about technologies featured in the briefs.

Subscribe now and receive a full year of *Russian Tech Briefs* for just $195, or two years for $345. A single application could repay this modest investment many times over. *Don't let your competition get the inside track on this incredible resource; order today!*

Our guarantee: *If you are not satisfied with* Russian Tech Briefs, *you may cancel at any time and receive an immediate refund on the unused portion of your subscription.*

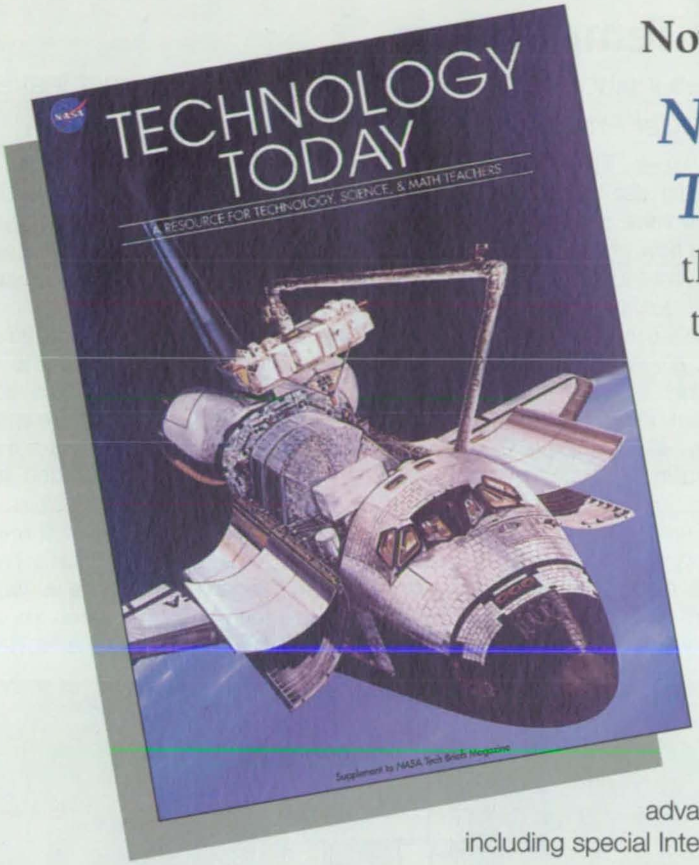
Enter my subscription to Russian Tech Briefs for:

☐ **One year** ($195)
☐ **Two years** ($345)

☐ **Check enclosed** (*payable to Associated Business Publications*)
☐ **Charge my:** ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Card No. ______ **Expire Date** ______
Signature ______
Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City/St/Zip ______
Phone No. ______

Mail to: Associated Business Publications, 317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017. Or fax to: (212) 986-7864.



Now you can subscribe to

NASA Technology Today

the exciting new teaching tool for educators and parents

NASA Technology Today's mission is to share the excitement, adventure, and knowledge of NASA's work with teachers and parents for use in the classroom and home. Each full-color, illustrated edition will be your guide inside NASA, spotlighting the agency's major missions, launches, science projects, discoveries, and technology breakthroughs — with fun activities for students. Plus, you'll learn where and how to take advantage of NASA educational resources, including special Internet sites, software, videos, and more.

Subscribe for a full year for the charter rate of U.S. $17.95. Additional copies (addressed to same subscriber) are only $1.00 each ($6.00 additional per year).

Don't miss a single issue...subscribe today!

Published in cooperation with NASA and the International Technology Education Association.

☐ Please enter my subscription to *NASA Technology Today* for one year (*six issues*) at U.S. $17.95.

☐ I also want to receive ___ additional copies of each issue, at U.S. $1.00 per copy x 6 for the subscription year (*e.g. — U.S $.12.00 for 2 extra copies of each issue*)

Total: $_____

☐ check enclosed (*payable to Associated Business Publications Intl.*)

☐ charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No./Exp. Date ____________________
Name ____________________
Signature ____________________
Organization ____________________
Phone No. ____________________
Address ____________________
Fax No. ____________________
____

Mail to: Associated Business Publications Intl., 317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
Or fax credit card orders to: 1-(212) 986-7864.

Questions? Call 1-(212) 490-3999 or e-mail: ntb_advertise@interramp.com

For information on advertising contact Mike Hardy at (800) 944-6272.

MTB 2/97

LITERATURE SPOTLIGHT

Free catalogs and literature for *NASA Tech Briefs'* readers. To order, write in the corresponding number on the Readers Information Request Form (preceding page 73).

LOCK IT! Self Locking Cylinders

IT'S BEYOND NEW

New to most engineers, the advanced mechanical lock in cylinder design provides simple solutions to complex problems. It often replaces large hydraulic cylinders and does more with air than you ever thought possible. You'll wonder how you survived without them. PFA, Inc., N118 W18251 Bunsen Dr., Germantown, WI 53022; Tel: 414 250-4410; Fax: 414-250-4409.

PFA, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 832

STANDARD & CUSTOM MOLDED RUBBER PRODUCTS

AME catalog includes an Elastomer Selection Guide which summarizes the physical properties of the most commonly used materials in molding, casting, extruding, and die-cut fabrication of parts. Also included are specifications on standard products such as O-rings, switch seals (boots), self-sealing fasteners, grommets, plugs & stoppers, electrically conductive parts, and details on AME custom-molding capabilities. Contact AME Corporation, Towaco, NJ; Tel: 201-263-1700; Fax: 201-263 8199.

AME Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 833

OFFICIAL NASA VECTOR CAPS

Striking red, white, and blue official NASA logo on quality white poplin cap. Only U.S. $9.95 each! Size-adjustable.

Please send (insert quantity) _________ NASA caps.
Add shipping and handling charges:
$4.00 per order (U.S.)
Total enclosed (U.S. $ only): _________
Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip____________

Mail payment to: Associated Business Publications, Dept. F, 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017. *For credit card orders call (212) 490-3999.*

MTB297

Magnetostrictive Valve for Use at Low Temperature

Features include remote controllability and little heat leakage.

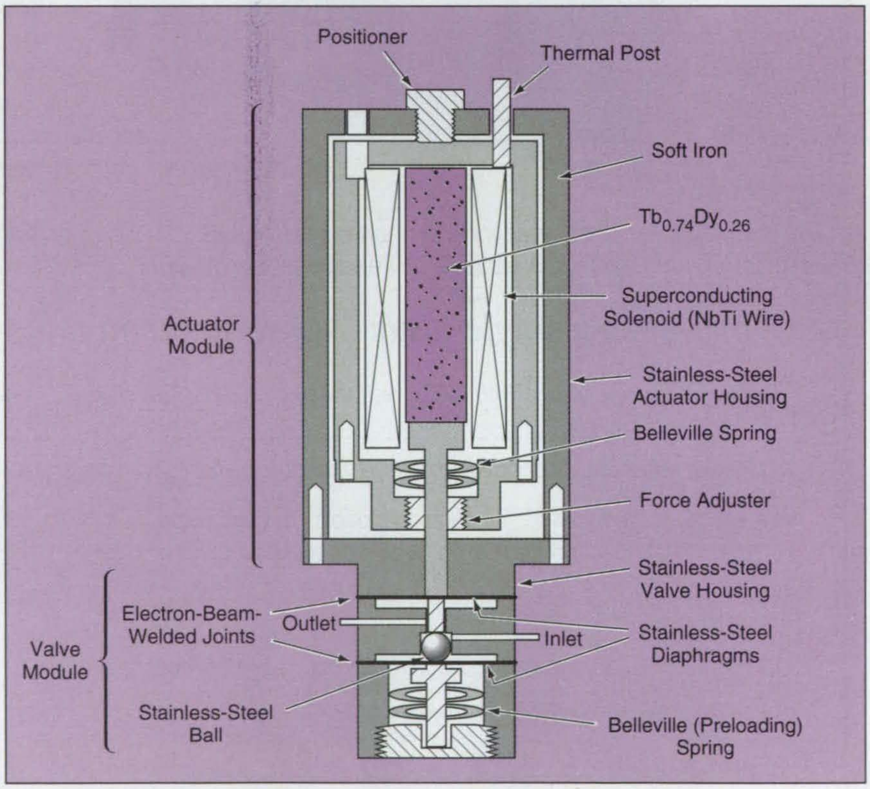
NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

The figure illustrates a valve designed for use in a cryogenic apparatus. The valve provides remote control of the flow of liquid helium or other fluid and contributes minimally to the undesired leakage of heat into the apparatus. The valve is built in two modules: a valve module and an actuator module.

The main body of the valve module is a stainless-steel housing. The poppet in this valve is a stainless-steel ball contained in a passage between an inlet and an outlet in this housing. This passage is sealed between two stainless-steel diaphragms that are electron-beam-welded to the valve housing. The valve is held normally closed by Belleville preloading springs that push the ball upward against the valve seat in the housing with a force of about 150 lb (about 670 N).

The valve is opened by use of a magnetostrictive actuator that, when actuated, pushes downward on the ball with a force sufficient to overcome the compressive preload and unseat the ball. The magnetostrictive actuator component is made of an alloy of the rare-earth metals terbium and dysprosium in the composition $Tb_{0.74}Dy_{0.26}$. This alloy was chosen because it exhibits a large magnetostrictive effect in the intended operating-temperature range near 4 K. To provide additional flexibility for adjustment of the actuation force, a threaded force adjuster with a second set of Belleville springs is incorporated into the actuator module.

The magnetic field needed to produce the magnetostrictive effect is provided by an electromagnet in which the coil of wire is made of NbTi. The current needed to generate a magnetic field strong enough to open the valve is about 2.3 A. Because the NbTi wire is superconductive at the low operating temperature, there is no electrical heating in the coil to contribute to leakage of heat into the cryogenic apparatus.



Belleville Springs Push the Ball Upward into the valve seat, closing the valve. When the magnetostrictive rod is energized, it pushes the ball downward, unseating the ball and thus opening the valve.

This work was done by Inseob Hahn, John Gatewood, and Martin Barmatz of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 84*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19480*

Industry Leaders

METAL POWDER INDUSTRIES FEDERATION

Serving the Dynamic Powder Metallurgy and Particulate Materials Industries

The Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF) is the trade association for the international powder metallurgy (P/M) and advanced particulate materials industries. Founded in 1944, MPIF is comprised of the following associations covering different sectors of the growing P/M field: Metal Powder Producers Association, Powder Metallurgy Parts Association, Powder Metallurgy Equipment Association, Advanced Particulate Materials Association, Metal Injection Molding Association, and Refractory Metals Association.

As the "voice" of the international P/M and advanced particulate materials industries, MPIF serves to promote and support these industries through its many activities. MPIF is recognized as one of the most effective trade associations in the metalworking industry and has been an innovator in standards development, industry development and promotion, and technology transfer in the form of conferences, seminars, and publications.

Powder metallurgy and particulate materials are vital to the success of products such as passenger cars and light trucks, jet turbine engines, cutting tools, home appliances, computer peripherals, and medical equipment. The P/M industry has grown dramatically within the last decade and like MPIF, has enjoyed a synergistic relationship among metal powder, equipment, and P/M parts and specialty products suppliers.

No longer considered a substitute or second-class process, powder metallurgy is the first and sometimes the only choice to form precision, high-performance products operating in demanding applications. The typical U.S.-produced family vehicle contains almost 30 pounds of P/M parts, a figure that will grow to more than 40 pounds by 2000. Through the end of 1996, more than 75 million powder-forged (P/F) connecting rods have been produced and used in GM, Ford, and Chrysler auto engines. This single application has proved P/M's long-term reliability more than any other product.

The metal injection molding (MIM) sector of the P/M industry is expanding with major markets in medical, firearm, and business machine applications.

The growth of advanced particulate materials will continue well into the 21st century. These products include composites, intermetallics, metal fibers, high-speed steels, coated binder powders, submicron powders and processes such as hot isostatic pressing, spray forming, plasma spraying, and mechanical alloying. New applications for these materials and processes include automobiles, aircraft engines, electronic packaging, sporting goods, computer peripheral equipment, and medical markets.

Prospects for P/M's future look very promising as design engineers select powder metallurgy as a way of producing innovative products more efficiently than with other metal forming processes.

For more information, contact: Metal Powder Industries Federation, 105 College Road East, Princeton, NJ 08540-6692; Tel: 609-452-7700; Fax: 609-987-8523; http://www.mpif.org/mpif.

For More Information Write In No. 834

VAT, INC.

Worldwide Leadership

VAT offers by far the largest choice of vacuum valves worldwide – a variety of more than 1000 standard valves can be ordered from our catalog.

There are standard components in production equipment as well as R&D facilities worldwide.

Applications include:

- semiconductor manufacturing
- thin film technology
- metallurgy
- surface analysis
- tube manufacturing
- space simulation
- synchrotrons
- high-energy physics
- nuclear fusion research
- laser technology

Visit our website at http://www.vatvalve.com.

For more information, contact VAT, Inc. USA, 500 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801; Tel: 617-935-1446 or 800-935-1446; Fax: 617-935-3940.

For More Information Write In No. 835

PENN ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CORP.

Manufacturer of Self-Clinching Fasteners

PEM® fasteners provide strong, quality threads in metal and PC boards too thin to be tapped. PEM fasteners are installed easily by inserting them into punched or drilled holes and applying parallel squeezing forces. In ductile materials, as the installation force is applied, part of the sheet cold flows into an undercut beneath the head, thereby making the fastener an integral part of the sheet. A serrated clinching ring prevents the fastener from rotating once installed.

PEM brand broaching fasteners for printed circuit boards and non-ductile materials are pressed into drilled mounting holes and held permanently in place by an interference fit. Both self-clinching and broaching designs withstand substantial pushout and torque-out forces.

PEM brand fasteners are available in many variations. Selections of threaded fasteners include free-running, self-locking, floating, and blind hole types meeting Unified, ISO, and MIL standards. They are available in carbon steel, stainless steel, and aluminum.

Penn Engineering & Manufacturing Corp. has been manufacturing these quality fasteners for more than 50 years. Today, PEM self-clinching fasteners are used throughout the world by manufacturers of electronic, communications, aerospace, and automotive equipment. They are also used in an ever-increasing number of applications in appliances, farm machinery, and tools. To help you identify genuine PEM brand fasteners, most are marked by one of our registered trademarks: "PEM" or "one and two groove" trademark on internally threaded fasteners and a "recessed dimple" on the ends of studs.

For more information, call 800-237-4736 or visit us on the Web at: http://www.pemnet.com.

For More Information Write In No. 836

Tap Into A Billion Dollar Business Resource

Did you know that each year the U.S. Government awards thousands of R&D grants to small (up to 500 employees) high-tech firms like yours . . . interest-free money you can use to create new commercial products and grow your business? Find out how you can apply and win at:

The National Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Conference

April 2-4, 1997 ☆ Orlando Hyatt ☆ Kissimmee, Florida

For registration info, complete the form below, call (360) 683-5742, or visit the SBIR Home Page: www.zyn.com/sbir/

Don't miss the next round of solicitations . . .
plan now to attend this important, information-packed meeting.

Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, the Department of Defense, & the Small Business Administration, in cooperation with all SBIR federal agencies and departments

* * *

Yes! Rush me information on attending the 1997 National SBIR Conference in Orlando, FL.

Name ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________

Phone No. ______________ Fax No. ______________

Mail to:
SBIR Conference Center
PO Box 2890
Sequim, WA 98382
Or fax to: (360) 683-5391

NTB297

Variable-Compliance Wrist for Robotic Manipulator

Springs and cables give compliance, while nesting cones limit the range of compliant motion.

Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland

A robot wrist (see figure) provides a variable-compliance joint between the robot arm and its end effector. The manipulator can thus be adapted to a variety of tasks; for example, insertion of an object into a cavity with a precise fit.

Upon activation by the user, the wrist can be made rigid in a precisely chosen orientation, or can be made compliant within precisely chosen boundaries. Hard constraints limit the range of compliant motion. If power is lost, the wrist reverts to a passive mode of constrained compliance or precisely rigid orientation or retains its current mode (rigid or compliant), at the user's option.

Older designs of active and passive mechanical wrists do not provide both compliance and rigid, precise orientation of the end effector. Older strategies for active control do not provide a choice of rigid orientation or compliance on loss of power; moreover, they require extensive computational hardware and software, which add to the complexity and cost of the manipulator and reduce its reliability.

The wrist includes a linear actuator (a piston or a lead screw driven by an electric motor), and three parallel connected machined plates: a tool plate, a docking plate, and an anchor plate. Three short axial cables of the same length connect the tool plate and the anchor plate so that, when they are fully extended, the cables make the two plates parallel when their longitudinal axes (which are perpendicular to the planes of the plates) coincide laterally (with respect to displacement in the plane of either plate). The cable connection points on the tool and docking plates are spaced 120° apart in a triangular pattern centered on the longitudinal axis of each plate.

The radial distance of the anchor-plate cable-connection points from the longitudinal axis of the anchor plate differs from the radial distance of tool-plate cable connection points from the longitudinal axis of that plate. This difference in radius causes the tool plate to appear to rotate about a remote center located on the longitudinal axis of the anchor plate whenever the tool plate is displaced perpendicularly to the longitudinal axis of the anchor plate. The wrist thus exhibits a remote center compliance.

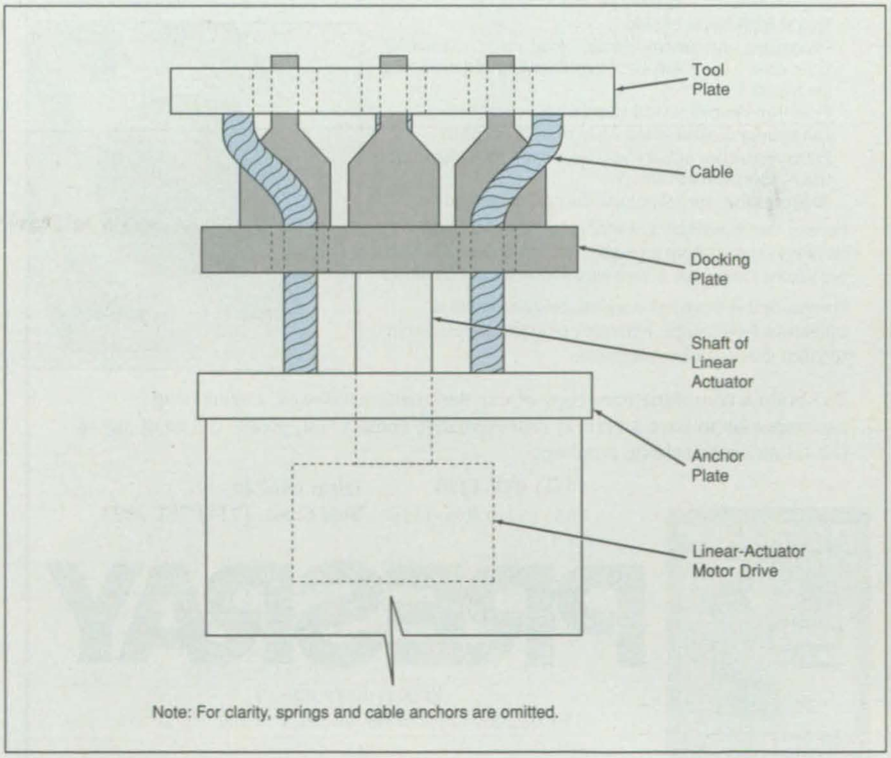
Between the anchor plate and the tool plate is the docking plate, which is coaxial with and parallel to the anchor plate. The three cables pass freely through holes in the docking plate. The linear actuator connects the docking plate to the anchor plate.

When the tool plate and the anchor plate are forced together axially by the linear actuator, three cones on the docking plate fit snugly into three mating holes in the tool plate. The wrist is then rigid.

When the linear actuator separates the tool and docking plates by a distance less than the height of the cones, the joint becomes compliant, but its lateral and rotational motion is limited because the tips of the cones still extend into the mating holes in the tool plate, thus providing hard stops. The limits on the motion are determined by the extent of penetration of the cones into the holes. When the tool and anchor plates are separated axially by more than the height of the cones, short cylindrical tips on the cones still extend through the mating holes to provide hard stops.

Three springs, coaxial with the three cables, keep the docking plate separated from the tool plate unless they are compressed by the linear actuator. In so doing, the springs also tend to resist longitudinal motion of the tool plate toward the anchor plate. In addition, they resist lateral motion of the tool plate relative to the docking and anchor plates. The cables provide further axial and lateral restoring forces in bending and buckling. The springs and cables thus create compliance, while the cones ensure precise limits to the compliant motion.

This work was done by Mark Jaster of **Goddard Space Flight Center** *and Kenneth A. Knowles, Jr., of McDonnell Douglas Space Systems Co. For further information,* ***write in 69*** *on the TSP Request Card. GSC-13507*



This **Robot Wrist**, shown here in simplified form, can be made rigid or compliant within a limited range of motion.

Portable Drilling Apparatus for Subsurface Sampling

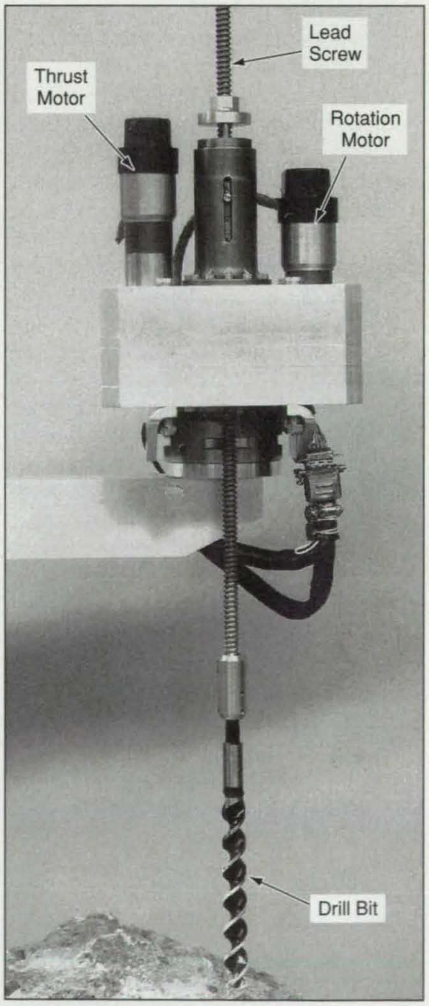
Materials that could be sampled include ice, snow, and sand.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

The figure illustrates a prototype of a special-purpose compact, lightweight robotic drilling apparatus that would be flown to an asteroid or comet and used to acquire samples of subsurface material at depths of as much as 1 m. Terrestrial versions of the apparatus could likely be designed for remotely controlled sampling of snow, ice, sand, soil, and soft rock at the same or greater depths in inaccessible locations and in such hazardous locations as toxic-waste dumps. The prototype is capable of a maximum axial translation speed of 3.5 mm/s at an axial thrust of 130 N, and a maximum rotational speed of 45 r/min at a torque of 2.25 N·m.

Unlike some older mechanisms for sampling by drilling, this apparatus does not include a large, massive drill tower with linear bearing slides for axial translation of the drill. Instead, the drill is translated axially by use of a relatively compact lead-screw mechanism, and the lead screw is an integral part of the drill stem. The depth of the hole that can be drilled is thus limited only by the length of the lead screw that can stand unsupported.

The apparatus includes a compact thrust-and-rotation mechanism that contains two drive motors, by means of which the rotation and the axial translation of the drill can be controlled separately. One motor supplies rotation and torque to the drill through a pair of



The **Prototype Drilling Apparatus** is relatively compact and lightweight. It contains two drive motors and sensors that, together with an external control computer, provide control of axial and rotational drill motions and loads.

IF YOU THINK YOU CAN'T SEAL IT, YOU HAVEN'T TRIED

PNEUMA-SEAL®

Pneuma-Seal is an inflatable gasket that when pressurized with air, fills the gaps between surfaces, even hard-to-seal uneven surfaces. And when deflated, Pneuma-Seal quickly retracts to prevent interference when opening and closing a door or cover.

You can use Pneuma-Seal as an effective barrier against pressure differentials and to seal out water, dust, gas, chemicals, noise and other contaminants.

Pneuma-Seal is particularly suitable for:

Large enclosures where it is uneconomical to machine the entire sealing surface
Uneven fabrications where traditional compression gaskets or latches are ineffective
Horizontal or vertical sliding doors or covers that would tend to drag on and abrade conventional seals
Hinged doors where **flush thresholds** are required

Typical applications include:

Processing equipment: chemical, food, textile, pharmaceuticals, dryers, ovens and where **rapid sealing and unsealing** are required
Pollution control: sound attenuation, hopper seals
Laboratory facilities: test equipment, clean rooms
Transportation: military vehicles, aircraft, shipboard, mass transit doors and hatches
Construction: special purpose doors, flood protection

Pneuma-Seal is available in a wide range of profiles, with fabric reinforcing where applicable, and in a variety of rubber and silicone compounds to meet harsh environmental conditions.

Pneuma-Seal is furnished complete, ready to install as continuous loops, strips, rectangles, or other shapes to your specified dimensional requirements.

To obtain a complimentary copy of our designer's handbook, engineering assistance or to have a Presray representative contact you, please call us at any of the following telephone numbers:

(914) 855-1220 **Telex: 646720**
FAX: (914) 855-1139 **West Coast: (714) 751-2993**

PRESRAY
PNEUMA-SEAL
seals & custom rubber fabrications

PRESRAY

Presray Corporation
159 Charles Colman Boulevard, Pawling, NY 12564

YOU MAY ALSO CONTACT US BY CIRCLING THE RESPONSE NUMBER INDICATED BELOW.

For More Information Write In No. 410

REGISTRAR OF CHOICE FOR ISO 9000 AND SAE ARD9000 QUALITY SYSTEM CERTIFICATION

BVQI has awarded over 10,000 certificates worldwide. We service our clients through offices in 45 countries with over 1,000 locally based auditors. In the U.S. BVQI has eight offices.

Registrar of choice for ISO 9000 and SAE ARD9000 Quality System certification

BUREAU VERITAS QUALITY INTERNATIONAL (NA) REGIONAL OFFICES

South Central Regional Office
400 Chisholm Place
Suite 213
Plano, TX 75075
800/381-9001

North American Central Offices
509 N. Main Street
Jamestown, NY 14701
800/937-9311

Southeast Regional Office
377 Carowinds Boulevard
Suite 123
Fort Mill, SC 29715
800/315-6700

Western Great Lakes Regional Office
7001 Orchard Lake Road
Suite 210A
West Bloomfield, MI 48322
800/883-9002

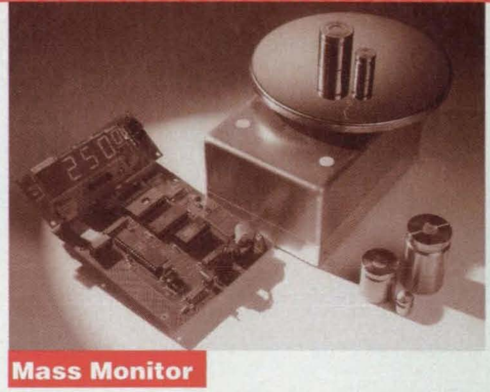
Northeast Regional Office
50 Park Row West
Providence, RI 02903
Ph. 401/273-7810

West Coast Regional Office
1735 Technology Drive
Suite 830
San Jose, CA 95110
800/900-0476

North Central Regional Office
Southgate Office Plaza
5001 West 80th Street
Suite 235
Bloomington, MN 55437
888/858-9001

Great Lakes Regional Office
511 W. Fifth Street
Jamestown, NY 14701
Ph. 716/488-9001

For More Information Write In No. 570



How To End Mass Confusion.

OEMs, be confused no more. The Setra Mass Monitor™ has it all. It's modular, easy to install and highly accurate. And unlike most load cells, it gives you direct digital output — no A/D converter required. That's because the Setra Mass Monitor uses our patented variable capacitance ceramic sensor technology. No wonder **Designfax** gave the Setra Mass Monitor five stars. And no wonder there are over 2,000 units in service today. So don't put up with mass confusion. Call Setra at **1-800-25-SETRA.** FAX: 1-508-264-0292

setra

The technology leader in precision weighing.

For More Information Write In No. 416

Monochromatic Illumination

(Pick a wavelength. Any wavelength.)

Introducing the SEC MIS 1000 — a 1000 Watt integrated monochromatic illumination system. . .with ± 0.2nm resolution!

Cover the spectrum from 180-3000nm (and higher) with a Xenon arc source (UV-VIS-IR) or Xenon-Mercury source (for enhanced UV).

Enjoy maximum performance from a system designed to work as a system: with matched optics for uniform output, and a unitized baseplate for mechanical stability.

Choose form a broad range of accessories such as computer compatible motorized scan drives, sample chambers, optical feedback (for unsurpassed source stability), shutters, mirrors, and more.

No other manufacturer can offer the combined depth of experience in monochromator and source system design the SEC offers. Count on that expertise for monochromatic illumination systems from 150-2500 Watts.

Call or write today. SEC, 67 Woodland Ave., Westwood, N.J. 07675
Phone: 201-664-0876 FAX: (201) 664-1214
Offices in Waldbronn, W. Germany, Bedford, UK and Les Ulis, France.
Representation worldwide.

SPECTRAL ENERGY

67 Woodland Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675

keyways cut along the length of the lead screw. The other motor rotates a lead-screw drive nut to impart axial translation and thrust. Because of the kinematic coupling between the two motor drives via the lead-screw thread, the speed of the thrust motor must be coordinated with that of the rotational motor to achieve the desired translation speed. Force and torque sensors, plus integral position encoders in the motors, provide feedback for use in closed-loop control of translation, rotation, torque, and/or thrust.

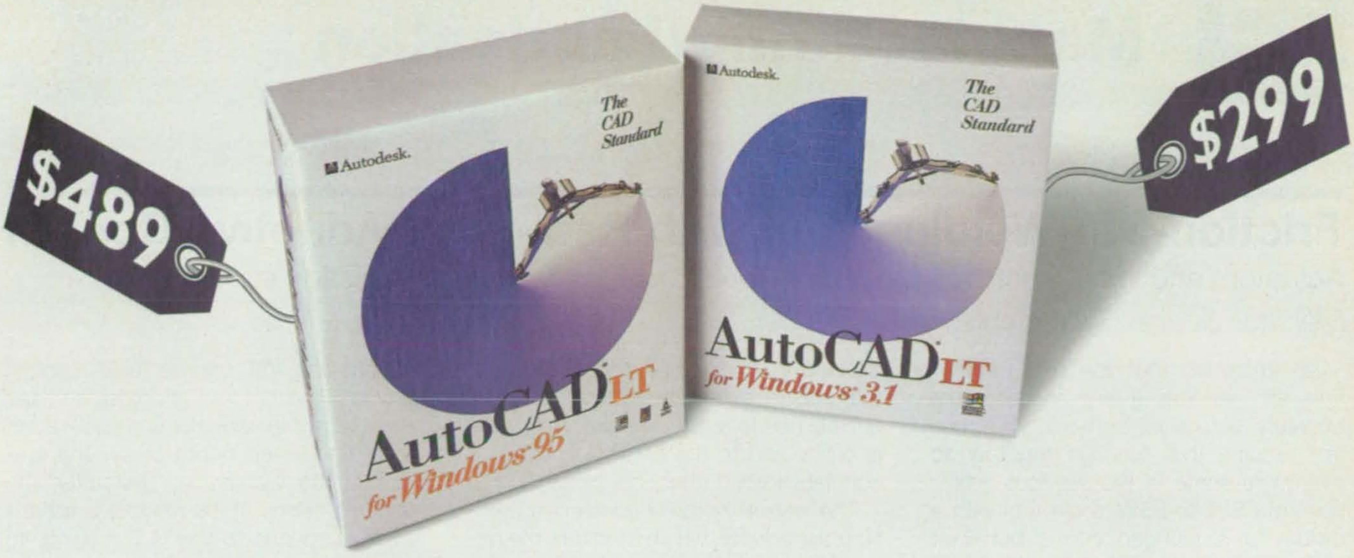
The apparatus also incorporates a percussion drilling mode. The percussive motion is generated with the help of a saw-tooth cam that is keyed to the screw shaft. As the cam is rotated, a spring-loaded mass is lifted and released against the lead-screw drive nut, and the resulting percussive force is transmitted through the drive nut and lead screw to the drill tip.

The planned design of the drill bit is not shown, but is composed of three parts: a twin-fluted section with a quick-release end, a drill-bit body, and a swiveling bit head. Drilling is performed by both carbide cutters and indentors in the drill head. The head is able to swivel 90° to open two sample chambers in the drill body. By rotating the drill in reverse, the head swivels open and the chambers are filled. The drill rotates forward to close the chambers, and the drill body, with the sample enclosed, is brought to the surface. The bit is placed inside the science instrument, allowing the drill to pick up another drill body for further drilling and sampling.

Closed-loop control is implemented by an external computer. For example, in force- or torque-control drilling, the outputs of the force or torque sensors are fed to the computer, where they are processed by automatic-control software, to control axial translation or rotation to maintain a constant axial thrust or torque load. The ability to do this is particularly important, given the wide-ranging material properties that could be encountered. The outputs of the force and torque sensors can also be used to detect trouble in drilling automatically; for example, to indicate that excessively hard material has been encountered, making it advisable to move to a new sampling site.

This work was done by Donald R. Sevilla, Richard V. Welch, and Albert J. Delgadillo of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 22*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19908*

For More Information Write In No. 417



Prices include extras money can't buy.

What makes AutoCAD® LT so attractive isn't just the price, it's that it comes with peace of mind built in. Based on the industry standard, AutoCAD,® it's the only one of its kind that allows you to share files quickly and accurately with nearly 1.8 million AutoCAD and AutoCAD LT users worldwide. That means you can communicate ideas and iterations with just about anyone in the industry, whether they're clients, contractors or partners. You can't buy that kind of access, but you can get it free with AutoCAD LT. And when you do, you can rest assured you're investing in a product line that will grow as your business grows. So don't wait. The sooner you put AutoCAD LT to work for you, the sooner you'll see just how invaluable our extras really are.

New AutoCAD LT for Windows® 95

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Microsoft® OFFICE Compatible

Provides all the benefits of Windows 95 and Office™ 95 compliance, including Windows NT™ support. Based on AutoCAD R13. Powerful CAD tools such as NURBS curves, advanced geometry and complex linetypes. Plus set-up wizards, a property painter and real-time pan and zoom make it easier than ever to use.

AutoCAD LT for Windows® 3.1

If you're not yet ready for the move to Windows 95, you can still reap the benefits of AutoCAD LT for Windows 3.1 (formerly known as AutoCAD LT Release 2) at a new low price. Based on AutoCAD R11 and R12.

True AutoCAD Compatibility

AutoCAD® COMPATIBLE

Other CAD packages claim to read and write .DWG, but in reality they can only translate it. AutoCAD LT's native .DWG file format means that you can share files without worry. No long waits as your files load, no ballooning file sizes and no translation errors.

VISIT YOUR LOCAL RETAILER TODAY, OR TO RECEIVE YOUR FREE DEMOPAK, CALL 1-800-228-3601* AND ASK FOR DEMOPAK A142. TO UPGRADE CALL 1-800-435-7771 AND ASK FOR OFFER J28.

Autodesk®

DESIGN YOUR WORLD™

Visit our web site for more information about Autodesk products, http://www.autodesk.com. *Outside the U.S. and Canada, fax 206-860-2196. Pricing in U.S. dollars, estimated street price. Certain restrictions may apply. © Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoCAD are registered trademarks, and Design Your World is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Windows 95 and Windows 3.1 are registered trademarks and Office Compatible and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Manufacturing/Fabrication

Friction-Stir-Welding Tool With Real-Time Adaptive Control

Actuators and instrumentation overcome some previous limitations of friction stir welding.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

An improved machine tool for friction stir welding (FSW) incorporates hydraulic actuators, sensors, and control circuitry that function together to overcome some of the previous limitations of FSW. In FSW, a pin tool with a probe tip is plunged into a butt-joint configuration and rotated. The friction of the rotating pin heats the workpiece, plasticizing a column of metal around itself. As the pin-tool moves along the weld joint, it extrudes and forces plasticized metal to its rear, while applying a large downward forging force. The rearward-displaced metal culminates into an integrally solid microstructure characterized by very, very fine ASTM grain size. The FSW process can produce strong, crack-free welds in alloys that tend to crack when fusion-welded. Unlike fusion welding, FSW does not generate fumes or radiation. Also in comparison with fusion welding, FSW is relatively energy efficient.

The present improved machine tool for FSW offers the following advantages over FSW machine tools of older design:

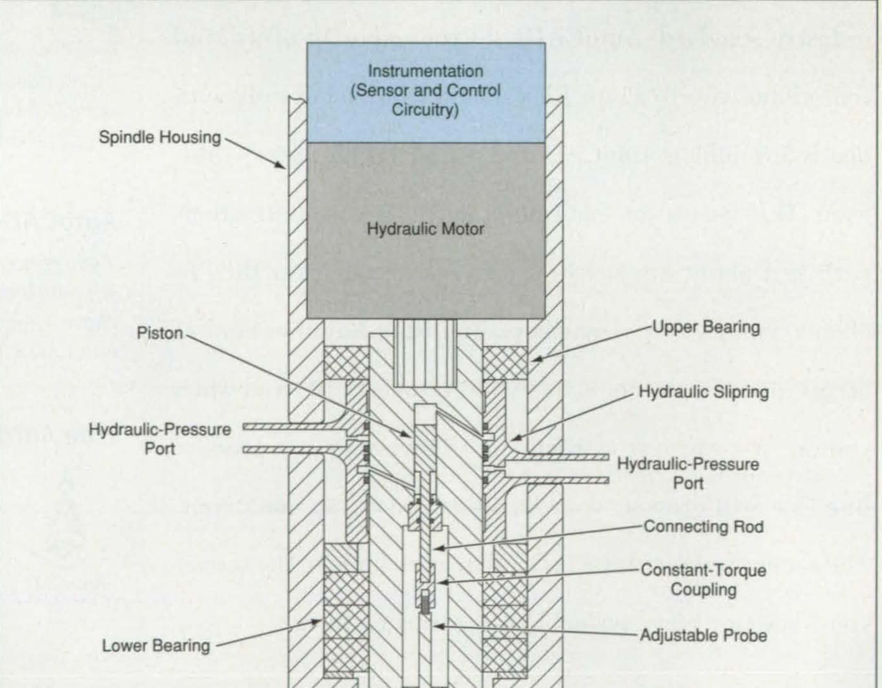
- The same tool can be used to weld different workpieces of different thicknesses, or a single workpiece within which the thickness varies along the weld line.
- It terminates the weld joint without leaving a crater at the end of the tool path.
- It senses surface irregularities and changes in the thickness of the workpiece and adjusts the depth of penetration of the probe tip accordingly.
- It can be used to repair welds, whether made by FSW or conventional fusion welding.

The improved FSW machine tool (see figure) includes an arbor, designed especially for the purpose, that is mounted in a hydraulically driven high-speed machine-tool spindle. The arbor contains a hydraulic cylinder and piston driven via a hydraulic slipring with ports through the spindle housing. The piston drives the probe axially, thus serving as a means to control the depth of penetration of the probe into the workpiece. Although the probe is free to move longitudinally within the pin-tool body under the influence of the piston, it is not entirely free to rotate; instead, the probe is connected to the pin-tool body via a constant-torque rotary coupling.

The spindle housing contains a pressure transducer, which monitors the differential hydraulic pressure across the piston. Also contained within the spindle housing is a vertical locating transducer (VLT), which senses contact between the pin-tool shoulder and the workpiece and monitors the depth of penetration of the tool into the workpiece. The pressure and depth readings are used as feedback signals in a computer-based adaptive real-time control scheme for maintaining the tool at the required depth of penetration, as explained below.

Once the VLT senses initial contact between the pin-tool shoulder and the workpiece, the shoulder is positioned at a predetermined depth below the surface of the workpiece. Thereafter, the vertical position of the pin tool is adjusted, in response to the VLT reading, to keep the shoulder at the prescribed depth. At the same time, the differential pressure across the piston is measured; changes in this pressure can be caused by surface irregularities, distortions, or deviations in the thickness of the workpiece. Whenever the pressure goes outside a prescribed range, a hydraulic valve is actuated to adjust the probe to the appropriate depth.

The tool implements the following sequence of actions to terminate a weld: When the pin tool nears the end of the



The **Hydraulically Actuated FSW Tool** is mounted in a hydraulically driven machine-tool spindle. The probe is moved up and down automatically in response to measurements by pressure and displacement sensors.

NEW!
FROM ASTRO-MED

AstroDAQ™

The Only Field and Factory Data Acquisition System You Can Talk to from Your Office

That's right. You can talk to your AstroDAQ via modem from your office PC while it is hard at work in the field or factory acquiring and recording data. Check these additional important features:

- Rugged construction for use in field, factory or lab
- Built-in UPS guards against lost data
- Widest range of front end signal conditioners with DSP-based filtering
- Big internal 1 Gigabyte hard drive
- Ethernet interface for network connections
- Complete, ready to use system

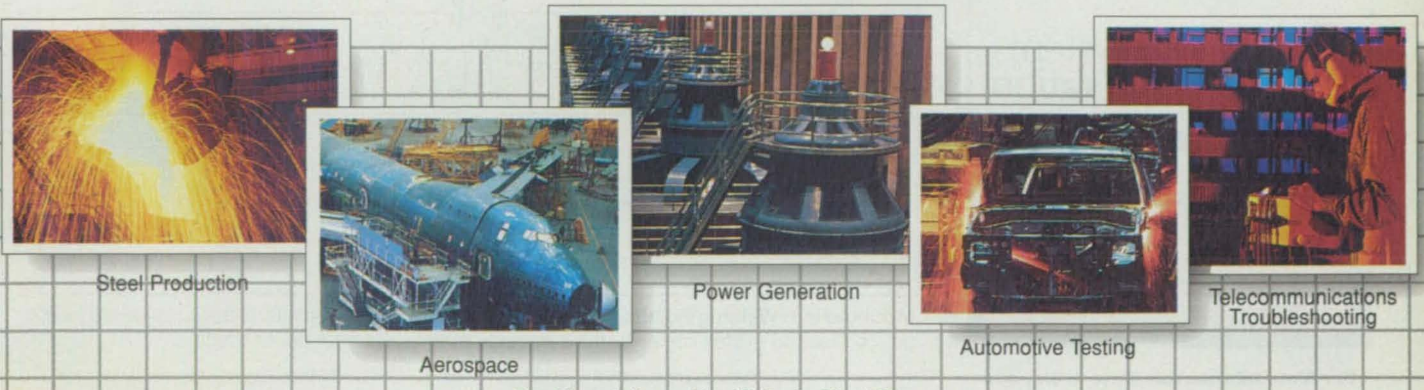
Phone, fax or E-mail for more details.

Astro-Med is System Certified to ISO 9001

Astro-Med®, Inc.

Astro-Med Industrial Park, West Warwick, RI 02893
(401) 828-4000 • Toll Free: 800-343-4039 • Fax: (401) 822-2430
In Canada Phone: 800-565-2216
E-mail: astro-med@astro-med.com
Web Site: http://www.astro-med.com

Sales and Service Centers throughout the U.S., Canada and Europe. Dealers located throughout the world.



For More Information Write In No. 660

weld joint, the probe is gradually withdrawn from the workpiece while the shoulder is kept at the required depth. Once the probe has been fully withdrawn, the pin-tool body is slowly withdrawn.

This work was done by Jeff Ding of **Marshall Space Flight Center** *and Peter A. Oelgoetz of Rockwell International Corp. For further information,* ***write in 60*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Marshall Space Flight Center; (205) 544-0026. Refer to MFS-30122.

Back-Side Inert-Gas Shielding Strips for Keyhole Welding

Effective shielding can be obtained with modest setup effort.

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

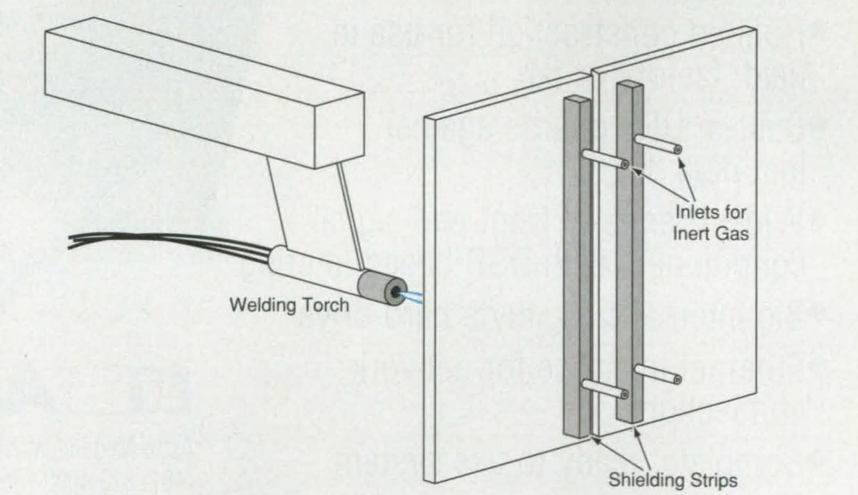
Simple, striplike gas-distributing boxes have been developed to provide inert-gas shielding of the back sides of workpieces during welding in the keyhole (full-penetration) mode. These shielding strips were intended originally for use in variable-polarity plasma arc welding of aluminum/lithium alloys, wherein they create even layers of protective inert gases that blanket the weld joints along their entire lengths, both before the keyholes are formed and during welding. The shielding strips are also adaptable to gas/metal arc welding and gas/tungsten arc welding where back-side shielding is needed.

Unlike some back-side purge boxes and chambers that move in synchronism with welding torches, these shielding strips remain stationary during welding. Consequently, the shielding strips do not involve ancillary position-controlling and position-monitoring equipment and can be mounted on workpieces or welding machines with modest setup effort.

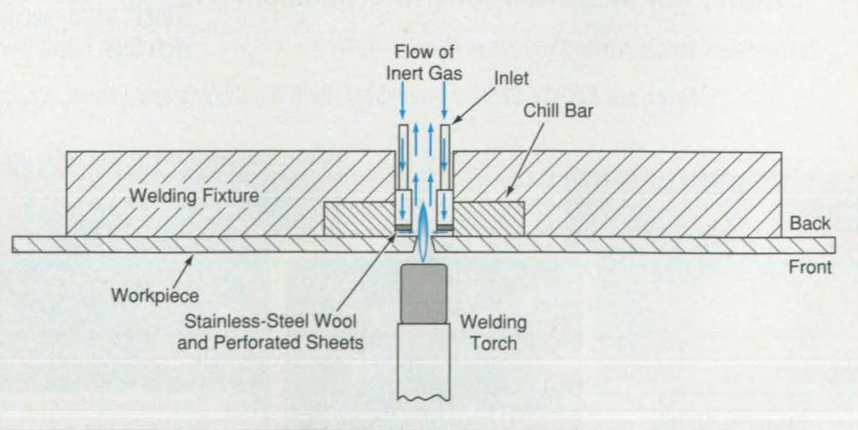
A complete welding setup includes two of the shielding strips mounted between chill bars, on opposite sides of the weld joint. The strips are mounted at a standoff distance of about 1/8 in. (3 mm) from the workpiece to provide gaps for the flows of gas (see figure). The inert gas (typically, argon, helium, or a mixture of the two) flows from a supply tank to inlets on the strips. Inside the strips, the gas diffuses through stainless-steel wool, then flows through perforated sheets that extend along the entire length of the strips. The gas flows out of the strips through the mounting gaps, creating a protective atmosphere along the entire length of the weld joint.

This work was done by Samuel Dwight Clark and Clinton A. Craig of **Marshall Space Flight Center** *and Gerald William Bjorkman, Jr., of General Dynamics. For further information,* ***write in 41*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Marshall Space Flight Center; (205) 544-0021. Refer to MFS-31006.



VIEW WITH WELDING FIXTURE AND CHILL BAR OMITTED



Mounted in a Welding Fixture, the shielding strips blanket the length of the weld joint in inert gas, protecting molten metal on the back side of the weld from contamination.


VXI
DATA ACQUISITION
Innovations!
For FREE short-form catalog on 23 leading products, phone
1-800-DATA NOW
(328-2669)
For application examples and product specs, see our web site:
http://www.kscorp.com
KineticSystems Corporation
The Data Acquisition Experts
900 N. State Street
Lockport, Illinois 60441-2292
Worldwide Ph: (815) 838-0005
Fax: (815) 838-4424
E-mail: mkt-info@kscorp.com

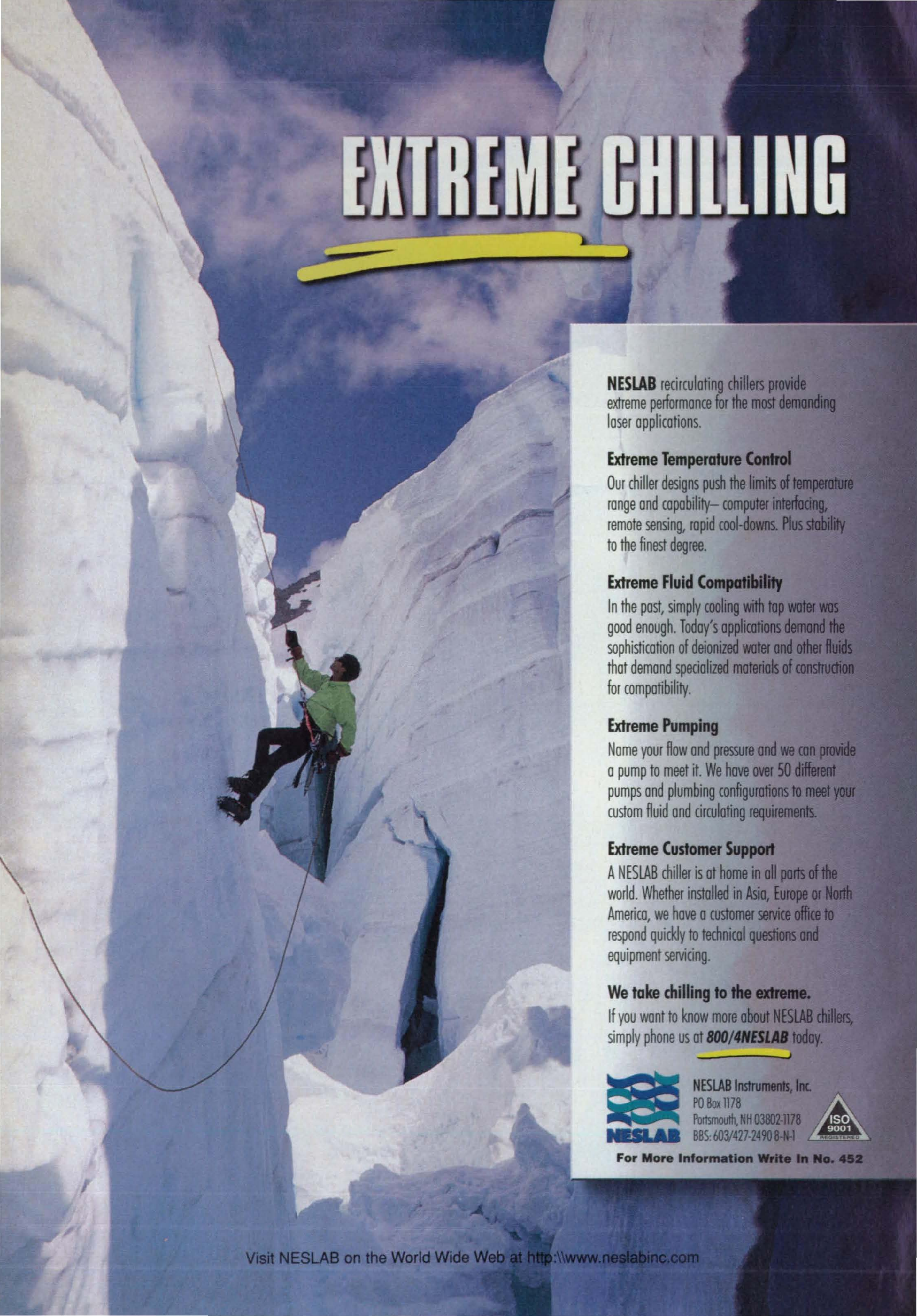
LASER®
TECH BRIEFS
REPORTING THE LATEST FEDERALLY-DEVELOPED PHOTONICS TECHNOLOGY

Advances in All-Silicon Hybrid Chips

Stabilizing Delay in Optical Fibers

Colquiriite Lasers for Medical Applications

LASERS
OPTICS
ELECTRO-OPTICS
IMAGING
FIBER OPTICS
SENSORS



NESLAB recirculating chillers provide extreme performance for the most demanding laser applications.

Extreme Temperature Control

Our chiller designs push the limits of temperature range and capability– computer interfacing, remote sensing, rapid cool-downs. Plus stability to the finest degree.

Extreme Fluid Compatibility

In the past, simply cooling with tap water was good enough. Today's applications demand the sophistication of deionized water and other fluids that demand specialized materials of construction for compatibility.

Extreme Pumping

Name your flow and pressure and we can provide a pump to meet it. We have over 50 different pumps and plumbing configurations to meet your custom fluid and circulating requirements.

Extreme Customer Support

A NESLAB chiller is at home in all parts of the world. Whether installed in Asia, Europe or North America, we have a customer service office to respond quickly to technical questions and equipment servicing.

We take chilling to the extreme.

If you want to know more about NESLAB chillers, simply phone us at ***800/4NESLAB*** today.

NESLAB

NESLAB Instruments, Inc.
PO Box 1178
Portsmouth, NH 03802-1178
BBS: 603/427-2490 8-N-1

ISO 9001 REGISTERED

For More Information Write In No. 452

Visit NESLAB on the World Wide Web at http:\\www.neslabinc.com

LASER TECH BRIEFS

Laser Tech Briefs Supplement to *NASA Tech Briefs* February 1997 Issue Published by Associated Business Publications

LASER TECH BRIEFS

4a Improved Stabilization of Delay in an Optical Fiber
6a Alternative for Stabilization of Delay in an Optical Fiber
8a Electro-Optic Beam-Steering Device
9a Tunable Lasers Pumped by Visible Laser Diodes
10a Tip Modules for Fiber-Optic Endoscopes with Radial Views
11a Fixture for Stripping Coatings from Jacketed Optical Fibers

DEPARTMENTS

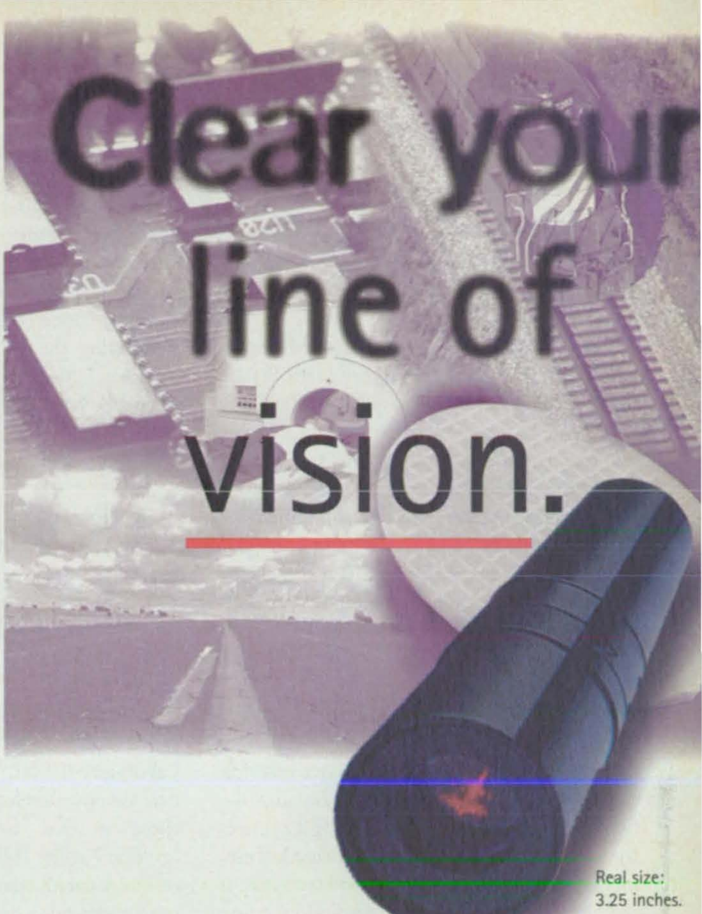
2a News Briefs
13a New Products
14a New Literature

FEATURE

3a Toward an All-Silicon Optical-Electronic Chip

On the cover:

At the Army Research Laboratory, Ft. Belvoir, VA, a team of researchers have created a three-dimensional monochromatic hologram by using a laser to illuminate the object and writing the image into a photorefractive crystal. Another laser then projects the image into a liquid scattering material. The group is currently working on ways to make the grating image permanent in the crystal. Here Dr. Christy Heid, a postdoctoral member of the Sensors and Electron Devices Directorate team, adjusts a lens to bring a 3D hologram of a die into focus. (Army photo by Doug Lafon)



With all the confusion about laser line generators, **LASIRIS** invites you to see the light. For machine vision, industrial inspection, alignment and R&D applications, our unique patented design and unbeatable customer service combine to give you the power of uniform precision. So when it comes to structured lighting, **LASIRIS** is the first and only choice for all your standard or custom needs. And that's not just a line.

- **Uniform intensity distribution**
- **Focus adjustment down to 25µm**
- **Interchangeable pattern heads**
  (Single line, Crosshair, Multiple lines, Dot line, Dot matrix, Circle generators and custom patterns)
- **ESD-protected to more than 8,000 volts**
- **Amplitude and frequency modulation**
- **Full CDRH safety compliance**
- **Compact and rugged design**
- **Available from stock**

See for yourself. Call **1-800-814-9552 – and cross the line to quality.**

LASIRIS INC.

For U.S. customers, FOB West Chazy, NY
3549 Ashby Street, St-Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4R 2K3
Tel: (514) 335-1005 Fax: (514) 335-4576
Internet: http://www.lasiris.com E-mail: sales@lasiris.com

For More Information Write In No. 450

NEWS BRIEFS

Notes from Industry and the Federal Laboratories

Researchers at the Department of Energy's Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) are touting an optical microspectrometer they developed as an instrument of innumerable potential uses. Possibilities for the device, about the size of a computer mouse, range from gasoline octane analysis and noninvasive blood chemistry analysis to environmental monitoring, industrial process control, chemical warfare detection, and aircraft corrosion monitoring, according to Slo Rajic, principal developer and a member of ORNL's Engineering Technology Division.

The device, which is made from a special kind of plastic, has multiple precision surfaces that diffract light from a diode laser entering through an optical fiber input. Because the fiber attaches to the unit by way of a connector, it requires no alignment. Another key element setting the microspectrometer apart is the ultraprecise single-point diamond turning fabrication technology developed at ORNL, which produces optics-quality surfaces that need little polishing.

Configured to detect different spectral ranges, the device could be used as a laser warning receiver, for plasma diagnostics, or for wavelength division multiplexing for fiber optic telecommunications systems. "Unlike some of the minispectrometers in use," Rajic says, "this system is not merely a scaled-down version of a larger system. It's a completely new and revolutionary approach."

Other researchers who played a part in developing the microspectrometer are Boyd Evans, Charles Egert, Joe Cunningham, and Troy Marlar. The research was supported by DOE's Laboratory Directed Research and Development fund.

In November of last year Schott Glass Technologies of Duryea, PA, completed the first stage of planned expansion occasioned by its involvement with the Department of Energy's research into inertial confinement fusion. For many years the company has designed and manufactured glasses for large solid-state high-energy laser systems such as the Nova facility at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL) in California. DOE scientists are now developing the next generation of these systems for Livermore's National Ignition Facility (NIF), which will be made up of 192 separate laser beams brought to a common focus on a fuel pellet at the center of a fusion test chamber. NIF's basic design was certified in 1994 with the successful operation of the Beamlet laser, a full-scale prototype of a single NIF beamline for which Schott produced the laser glass. In December the Department of Energy, as expected, officially designated LLNL as the NIF site.

The principal mission of NIF is to insure that the nation's nuclear weapons development is safe and reliable. The signing of the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty by President Clinton last year halted active testing of nuclear devices. Operation of NIF will also help to validate inertial confinement fusion as an alternative energy source and provide a test-bed for understanding processes at work at the center of the Sun and other stars. The Commissariat a l'Energie Atomique, the French counterpart to the DOE, is designing a similar system called Laser Megajoules (LMJ).

Schott's new building, an extension of present facilities by about 14,000 sq. ft., will be used first for proof-of-concept production and testing of laser glass for NIF and LMJ. A second-phase building of 23,000 sq. ft. is planned for construction this year. Pilot production for NIF is expected to begin in 1998.

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and Conductus of Sunnyvale, CA, cooperated in a CRADA to produce an extremely sensitive high-temperature superconducting bolometer for infrared imaging. The device is based on a novel all-epitaxial micromachining technology that combines an yttrium-barium copper-oxide thin film on an yttria-stabilized free-standing zirconia membrane. The NIST-Conductus device attained a sensitivity of 0.6 picowatt per root hertz, far better than helium-cooled or other superconducting bolometers at long infrared wavelengths. The previous record for sensitivity was 1.5 picowatts per root hertz. The device has caught the eye of both NASA and the European Space Agency, who have been seeking a bolometer that is cheaper, easier, and faster.

Resonetics Inc. of Nashua, NH, has received a Phase I Small Business Innovation Research grant from the Cancer Research Center of the National Institutes of Health. For a six-month period, the grant supports investigating the use of excimer lasers for micromachining structured phosphors for electronic x-ray imaging. Such phosphors are critical to radiographic systems under development for digital mammography. Resonetics will use laser ablation to create a fiber optic structure in the phosphor, a controlled process that can yield square pillar structures smaller than 20 × 20 μm on such materials as glass, ceramics, and plastics. The University of Massachusetts Department of Radiology is collaborating on the project.

Resonetics has completed a facility expansion and renovation. Ron Schaeffer, Director of Corporate Development, says the additional space will meet current operating requirements, but plans are to expand to off-site facilities, the first foreseen in California this year.

Another first from Mikron:

***Affordable* Thermal Imaging!**

Whatever your process or research application – metal, glass, semiconductor, plastic, etc. – you can find an affordable Thermal Imaging system among Mikron's modular PC-based family, with such features as:

- **High resolution images**
- **Wide and telephoto lenses**
- **Temperature ranges from -50° to 3500°C**
- **Fast response**
- **Small, light weight design**
- **Easy to use**

Choose just the features you need for your particular application.

-50° to 2000°C
TH3100 Series

600° to 3500°C
M9000 Pyrovision Series

MIKRON®
16 Thornton Rd., Oakland, NJ 07436 U.S.A.
Tel. 800-631-0176 or 201-405-0900
FAX: 201-405-0090

ISO 9001 Certified

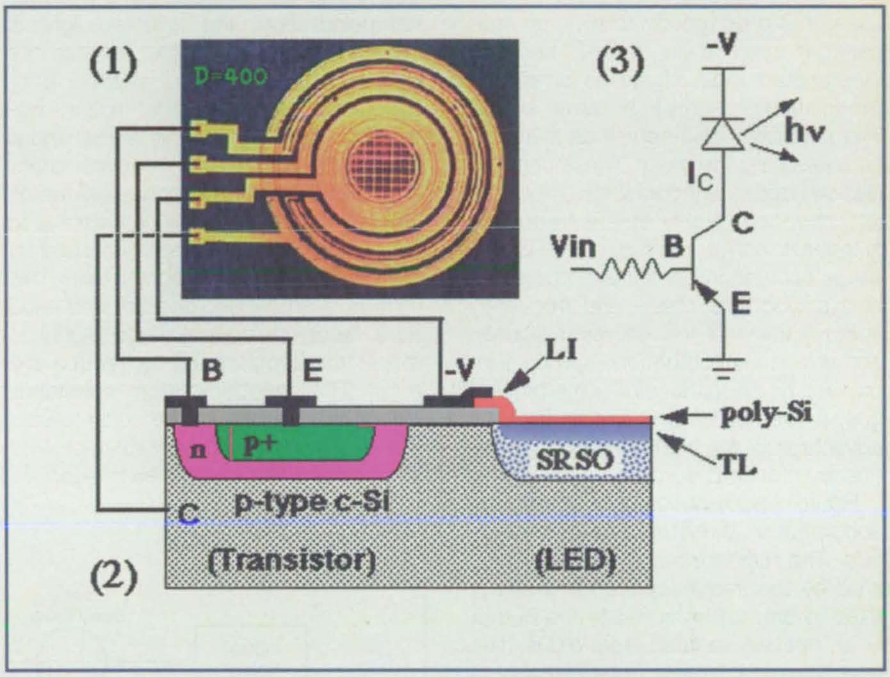
TOWARD AN ALL-SILICON OPTICAL-ELECTRONIC CHIP

Labs at the University of Rochester and the Rochester Institute of Technology (RIT) have turned out a single chip that, for the first time, integrates a porous silicon light-emitting diode (LED) into conventional microelectronic circuitry. The team of engineers responsible labels it an important stride toward an all-silicon system that can process light as well as electricity.

The key element in the integrated chip is a sturdier form of porous silicon that can withstand today's fabrication processes. Philippe Fauchet, leader of the team, professor of electrical engineering and optics at the University, and a senior scientist at its Laboratory of Laser Energetics, points out that in today's manufacturing environment, a silicon wafer travels four or five miles on the factory floor through hundreds of steps in a very expensive fabrication line. "Because of the enormous investment, it's important to adapt any new technology to the fabrication lines already established," he said.

Conventional semiconductor technology is largely based on crystalline silicon, which is an indirect bandgap material. This means that in order to allow a photon to be emitted, the silicon crystal would have to vibrate. Among a number of attempts to solve the problem, one stands out: In 1990 J. L. Canham showed that silicon could emit high-efficiency, room-temperature visible photoluminescence when its surface was made porous through a simple hydrofluoric acid etch. But the extreme reactivity and fragility of porous silicon render it unable to withstand conventional manufacturing techniques.

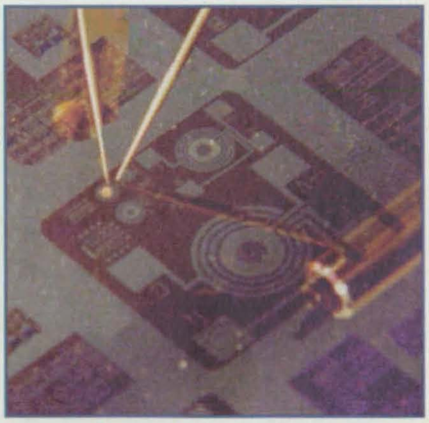
With funding from the U.S. Army and the National Science Foundation, the Rochester team, the largest in the country working on porous silicon, chemically modified the material by partial oxidation, greatly enhancing its thermal and chemical stability while retaining its desirable light-emitting and charge-transport properties. Engineers removed hydrogen atoms from the outer layer of particles and replaced them with a double layer of silicon oxide to produce what is called silicon-rich silicon oxide (SRSO). The modified material can endure the temperatures of 1000 °C typical of the fabrication process, as well as other processing steps such as layer deposition and photoresist etching.



Micrograph of an integrated LED/transistor structure (1), along with the cross-section (2) and equivalent circuit (3). The LED, in the center, has a 400-μm-diameter active light-emitting area. The bipolar transistor surrounds an aluminum contact (crosshatched) to the LED, and has a concentric emitter (E), base (B), and collector (C) terminals. The right half of the cross section shows the LED's polysilicon (poly-Si) local interconnect (LI) and cathode, the transition layer (TL), and the active SRSO layer. The left half shows the vertical (pnp) bipolar driver transistor inside a bulk p-type crystalline silicon (c-Si) substrate collector.

Specifications for the SRSO-based devices at room temperature are as follows: electroluminescence peak from 1.7-2.0 eV; detectable light emission at an applied voltage of ~2 V and a current density of ~10 mA/cm^{-2}; maximum light intensity of ~1 mW/cm^2; highest external power efficiency ~0.1 percent; and modulation bandwidth significantly exceeding 1 MHz. The team says the integrated device's circular design is area-efficient and scalable, provides effective electrical isolation, and demonstrates a truly integrated structure. Devices of various sizes were fabricated, with the active area ranging from 0.005 to 2 mm.

Fauchet's group, which includes Karl Hirschman of RIT's Department of Microelectronic Engineering, whose task it was to do the actual integration of the LED and transistor, as well as research associates Leo Tsybeskov and Sid Duttagupta, now holds the record for the most stable porous silicon LED. They powered the device for 11 straight days before stopping the experiment. Though the LED is also 10,000 times more efficient than the first light-emitting porous silicon developed in 1990, before the material can become really practical, the team says, it must boost efficiency tenfold, to one percent, and increase the bandwidth a hundredfold. Yet, as Fauchet put it, "This is really the first time that porous silicon has lived up to its promise."



Photograph of a chip under test, showing an integrated LED under forward bias, emitting a bright orange photoluminescence.

The development was the subject of a research paper in the November 28, 1996, issue of *Nature*.

Improved Stabilization of Delay in an Optical Fiber

The same optical setup also enables measurement of the delay.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

An optoelectronic apparatus stabilizes the signal-propagation delay in an optical fiber used to distribute a frequency-standard radio signal as amplitude modulation on an optical carrier signal. The apparatus also serves as a means for measuring the delay. These capabilities will become increasingly important as advanced, highly stable frequency standards come into use: This is because fluctuations in signal-propagation delays introduce phase and frequency fluctuations into the delivered signals, and unless the fluctuations can be suppressed by apparatuses like the present one, it will not be possible to take full advantage of the high quality of the frequency-standard signals.

Figure 1 schematically illustrates the apparatus in the stabilizer configuration. The radio-frequency signal generated by the frequency-standard unit is used to amplitude-modulate the output of an optically isolated laser diode. The laser beam is linearly polarized and is transmitted along a short optical fiber to a polarizing beam splitter, which is oriented, with respect to the polarization of the laser beam, so that the beam can pass through.

Next, the transmitted beam travels along an electrically controlled variable fiber-optic delay line; this is a length of optical fiber coated with a material that has a high coefficient of thermal expansion and is mounted in a controlled-temperature chamber. Thus, the signal-propagation delay can be adjusted by adjusting the temperature in the chamber.

The transmitted beam then propagates along a relatively long optical fiber to its destination, where it encounters a Faraday rotator mirror (a combination of a Faraday rotator and a mirror). In this case, the mirror is half reflective to let half of the beam power go through to a photodetector, which extracts the delivered radio-frequency signal. On the way to the mirror, the Faraday rotator rotates the polarization of the beam by 45°. The half of the beam that is reflected by the mirror passes through the Faraday rotator again, so that its polarization is rotated by another 45°. Thus, the polarization of the light reflected back along the fiber is orthogonal to that of the transmitted beam.

When the reflected light reaches the polarization beam splitter, it does not pass through as did the transmitted beam. Instead, because of its orthogonal polarization, the reflected light is diverted to a right-angle port of the polarizing beam splitter, where a photodetector extracts the round-trip-delayed radio signal. This signal and a replica of the original frequency-standard signal are fed to a phase detector, which puts out a voltage proportional to the cosine of the phase delay caused by propagation along the optical train. This voltage is amplified, filtered, and used as a feedback control (error) signal to adjust the temperature to reduce the error. The feedback loop constantly strives to drive the phase delay toward the zero-cosine, zero-error value of $(4n + 1)\pi/2$ radians (where n is an integer).

In comparison with similar stabilizers developed previously for the same purpose, this one is simpler, yet it performs at least as well and in some cases better. In preliminary tests of this apparatus, the contribution of the stabilized fiber to the instability of the frequency of the delivered radio signal during an observation period of 10^4 seconds ranged from 6×10^{-15} to as low as 9×10^{-17}, and is expected to range as low as about 10^{-18} once the design is optimized.

Figure 2 shows the apparatus in the delay-measuring configuration, which involves the same optical setup but different electronic circuitry. In this configuration, the laser-diode output is mod-

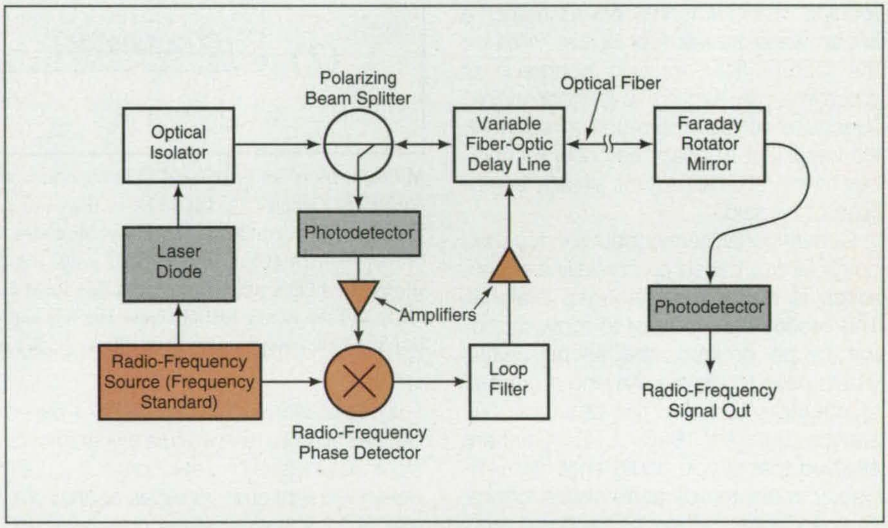


Figure 1. The **Propagation Delay in the Optical Fiber Is Stabilized** by a feedback control loop that adjusts the variable fiber-optic delay line to maintain a constant phase difference at the phase detector.

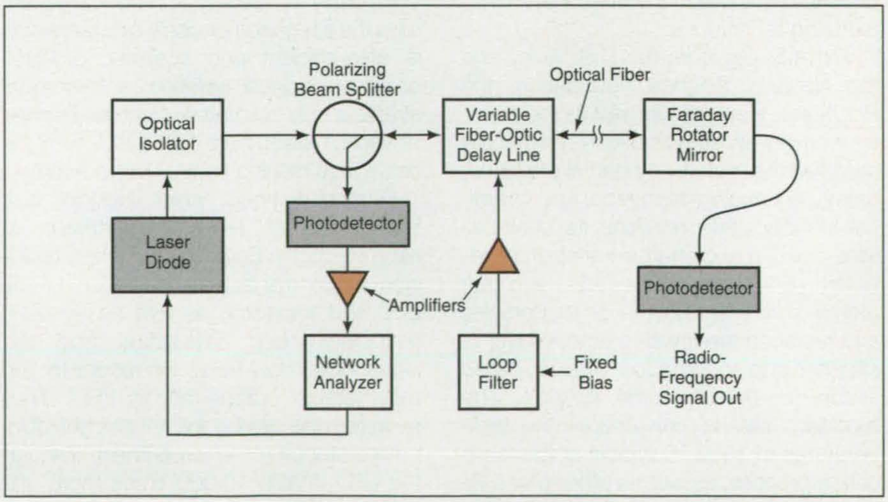
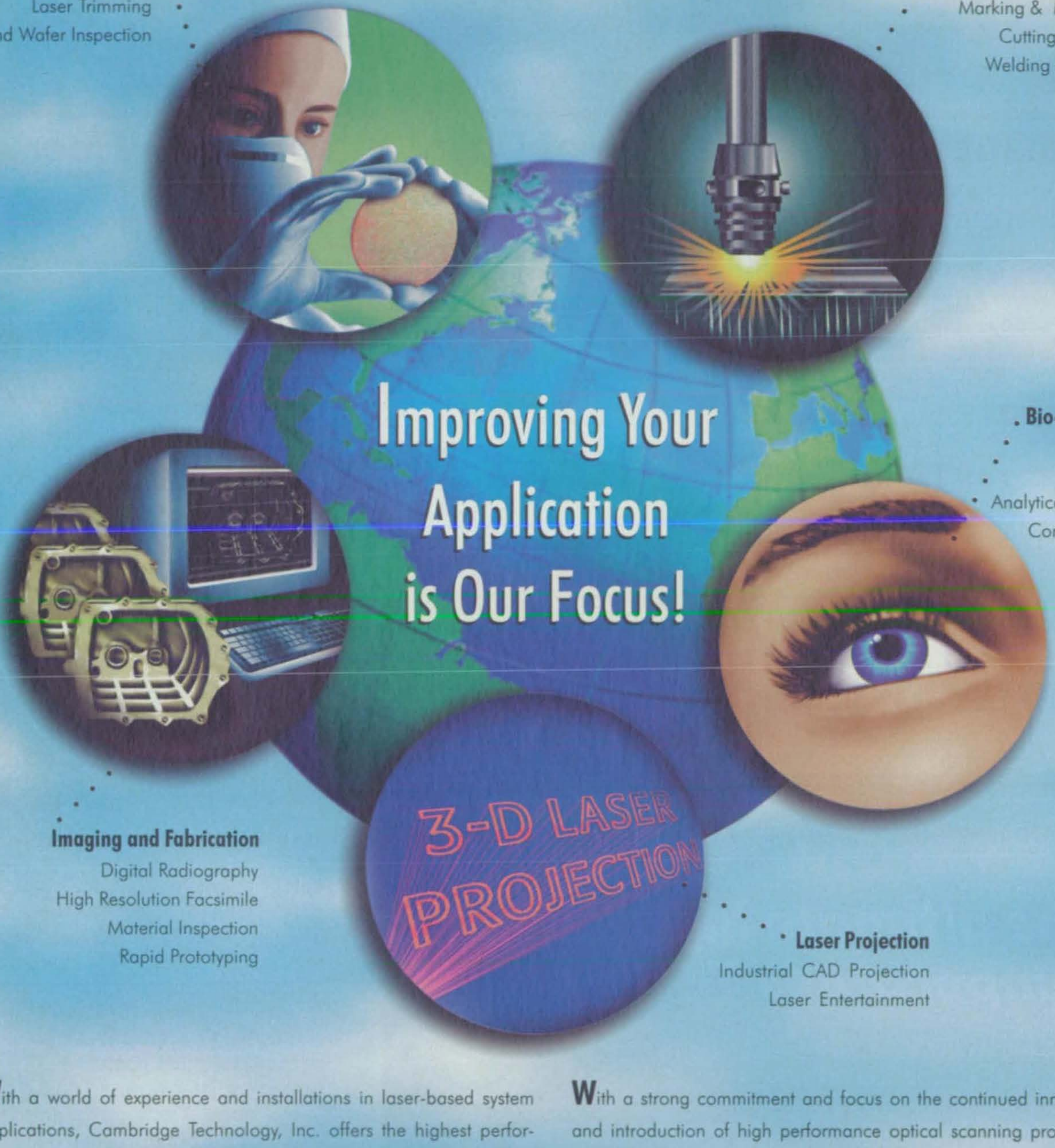


Figure 2. **The Propagation Delay Is Measured** in terms of the variation in phase delay with frequency.

Semiconductor Processing
Memory Repair
Laser Trimming
Mask and Wafer Inspection

Laser Material Processing
Marking & Machining
Cutting & Drilling
Welding & Treating



Bio-Medical Systems
Dermatology
Ophthalmology
Analytical Instrumentation
Confocal Microscopy

Imaging and Fabrication
Digital Radiography
High Resolution Facsimile
Material Inspection
Rapid Prototyping

Laser Projection
Industrial CAD Projection
Laser Entertainment

With a world of experience and installations in laser-based system applications, Cambridge Technology, Inc. offers the highest performance optical scanning solutions to meet the needs of the most demanding optical system requirements. With a complete line of High Performance Moving Coil and Moving Magnet Galvanometers for large apertures and small, our patented technology offers positioning speeds up to 1KHz and micro-radian level positioning accuracy.

With a strong commitment and focus on the continued innovation and introduction of high performance optical scanning products, Cambridge Technology is the obvious choice and partner for all your positioning requirements.

Let our Technical Sales Engineers or Trained Field Representatives help you reach new levels of optical scanning speed, accuracy and productivity.

Cambridge Technology

Major Representatives: JAPAN / T.E.M. Tel. (03)-3226-7671, Fax (03)-3226-7673 **GERMANY** / OPTILAS GmbH Tel. 089/89 01 35-0, Fax 089/800 25 61
FRANCE / OPTILAS Composants Tel. 33 (1) 60 79 59 66, Fax 33 (1) 60 86 96 33 **UNITED KINGDOM** / Laser 2000 Ltd. Tel. 44 (0) 1933 461666, Fax 44 (0) 1933 461699
USA-West Coast / Griot Group, Inc. Tel. 408-727-2880, Fax 408- 727-2899 **THE NETHERLANDS** / DTL Laser Technology Tel. 31 50 5735 600, Fax 31 50 5713 194
TAIWAN / SuperbIN Company, Ltd. Tel. 886-2-701326, Fax 886-2-7013531 **KOREA** / MJL Crystek, Inc. Tel. 82-42-861-8070, Fax 82-42-861-8073
ISRAEL / New Technology R.K. Ltd. Tel. (972) 3 571 8686, Fax (972) 3 571 4641 **ITALY** / Crisel Instruments srl Tel. 39 (6) 3540 2933, Fax 39 (6) 3540 2879

Cambridge Technology Corporate Office: Tel. 617- 441-0600• Fax 617-497-8800 •http://www.camtech.com

For More Information Write In No. 453

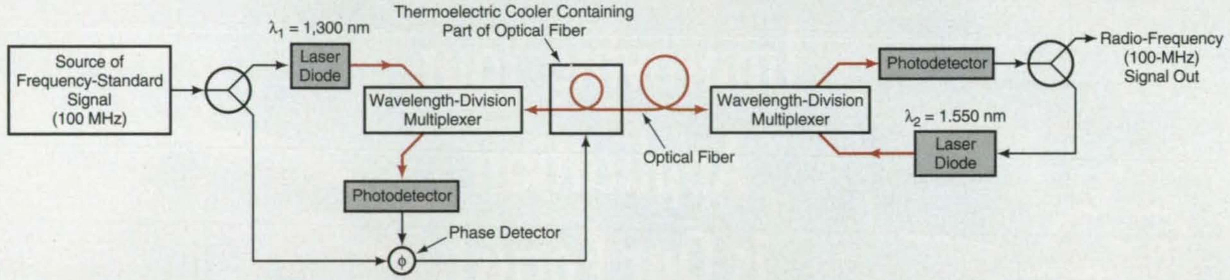
ulated by a swept-frequency radio signal obtained from the output port of a network analyzer, while the round-trip-delayed radio signal is fed to the input port of the network analyzer. The network analyzer then measures the phase delay (φ) as a function of frequency (f), then calculates the time delay (δ) from the equation $\delta = \frac{d\varphi}{d\omega}$. The delay can be measured to within about 10 ps by this technique.

This work was done by George F. Lutes of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 50*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19353*

Alternative for Stabilization of Delay in an Optical Fiber

Transmitted and return signals are discriminated by wavelength instead of polarization.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

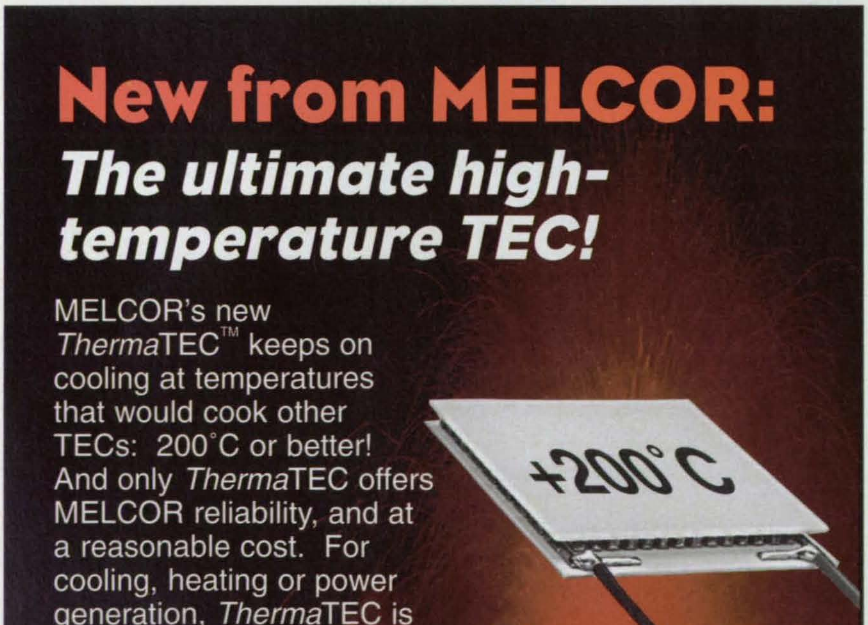


The **Propagation Delay in the Optical Fiber Is Stabilized** against diurnal fluctuations of ambient temperature by a feedback control loop that adjusts the temperature of a part of the optical fiber.

A prototype optoelectronic apparatus helps to stabilize the phase and frequency of a 100-MHz frequency-standard signal delivered to a user station as amplitude modulation of an optical carrier signal propagating in an optical fiber 4.0 km long. The apparatus is intended particularly to suppress phase and frequency fluctuations caused by expansion and contraction of the optical fiber in diurnal heating and cooling cycles, but can also compensate for other fluctuations characterized by times down to about 10 s.

This apparatus is similar to the one described in the preceding article, "Improved Stabilization of Delay in an Optical Fiber" (NPO-19353). In both cases, round-trip phase delay in the optical fiber is measured and used to adjust the temperature of a fiber-optic delay line (part of the optical fiber) in the effort to keep the overall propagation delay as nearly constant as possible. However, the two cases differ in several respects — especially in the techniques used to generate the return signal and to discriminate between the transmitted and return signals.

The present apparatus is illustrated schematically in the figure. The frequency signal is used to amplitude-


New from MELCOR:
The ultimate high-temperature TEC!

MELCOR's new *Therma*TEC™ keeps on cooling at temperatures that would cook other TECs: 200°C or better! And only *Therma*TEC offers MELCOR reliability, and at a reasonable cost. For cooling, heating or power generation, *Therma*TEC is the ultimate high-temp TEC – from MELCOR, the standard in thermoelectric thermal management.

MELCOR®
The Standard in Thermoelectrics

1040 Spruce St. Trenton, NJ 08648
Tel: 609-393-4178 • Fax: 609-393-9461
world wide web – http://www.melcor.com

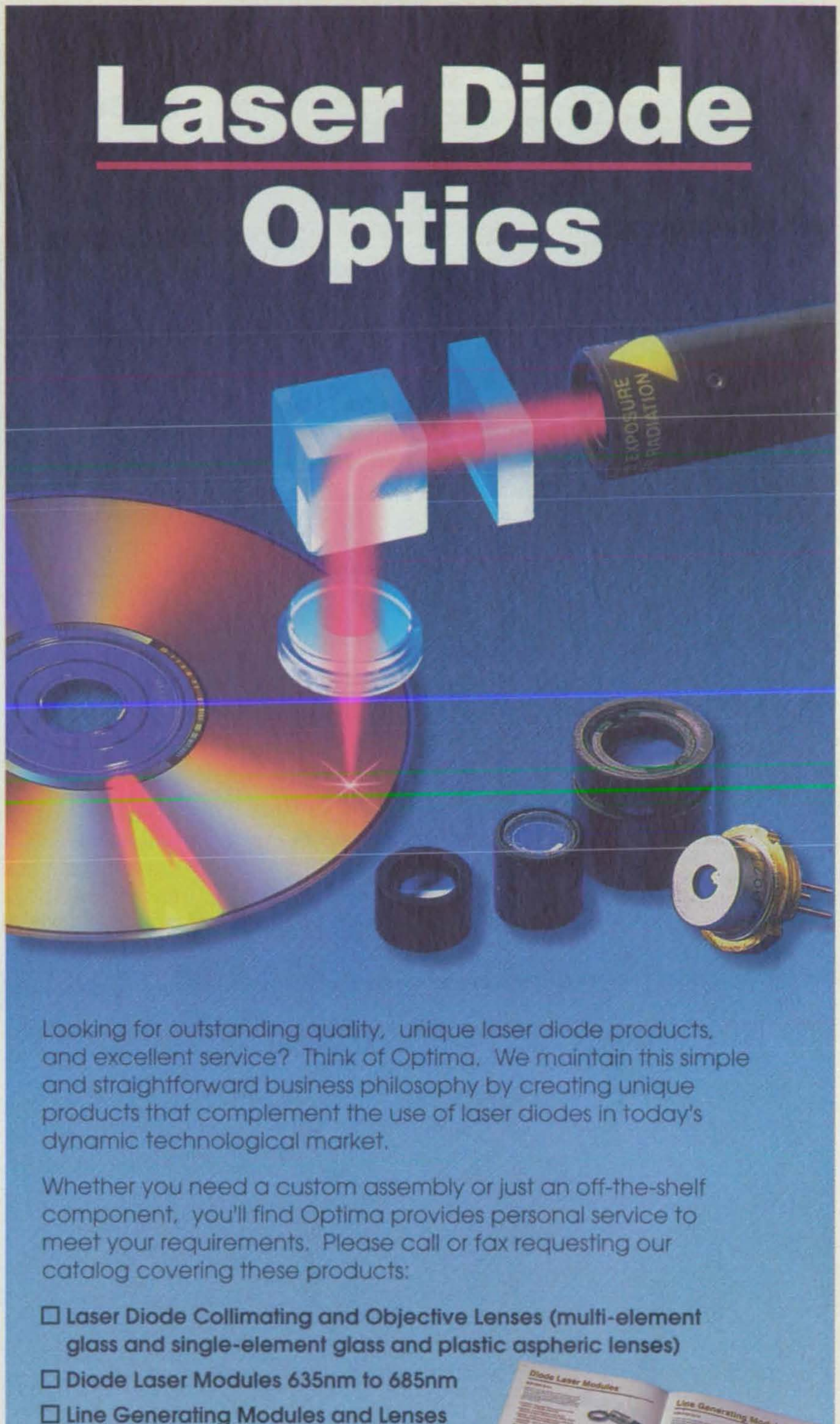
modulate the output of an optically isolated laser diode that emits at a wavelength of λ_1 = 1,300 nm. The laser beam is launched into the optical fiber via a wavelength-division multiplexer. The first 200 m of the fiber is wrapped into a loop that is mounted on the cold plate of a thermoelectric cooler; this constitutes the controlled-temperature fiber-optic delay line. After passing through the loop, the light continues along the remaining 3.8 km of optical fiber to the user station, where it passes through another wavelength-division multiplexer into a photodetector.

This photodetector extracts the delivered radio-frequency signal, which is distributed locally to equipment that requires the precise frequency reference. The radio-frequency signal is also used to amplitude-modulate another laser diode to obtain an optical return signal at a wavelength λ_2 = 1,550 nm. The optical return signal is launched into the optical fiber via the wavelength-division multiplexer.

When it reaches the wavelength-division multiplexer at the other end, the optical return signal is directed to a photodetector, which extracts the radio-frequency return signal. A phase detector measures the difference between the phases of the original frequency-standard signal and the return signal: The output of the phase detector is a phase-difference voltage, which is processed into a control voltage to adjust the temperature of the fiber-optic delay line to drive the phase difference toward zero.

Of course, to the extent to which the phase disturbances at λ_1 differ from those at λ_2 because of wavelength dispersion in the optical fiber, the stabilization can be degraded. In principle, full stabilization could be recovered even in that event, provided that (a) the λ_1 phase disturbance in the delay line is proportional to the λ_2 phase disturbance in the delay line, (b) the λ_1 phase disturbance in the rest of the optical fiber is proportional to the λ_2 phase disturbance in the rest of the optical fiber, and (c) the constant of proportionality is the same in both cases. In a test, the apparatus was found to suppress diurnal-temperature-induced phase fluctuations by a factor of 40.

This work was done by Richard L. Sydnor, Dean R. Johnson, Malcolm D. Calhoun, and George F. Lutes of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.** *For further information,* ***write in 46*** *on the TSP Request Card. NPO-19075*



Laser Diode Optics

Looking for outstanding quality, unique laser diode products, and excellent service? Think of Optima. We maintain this simple and straightforward business philosophy by creating unique products that complement the use of laser diodes in today's dynamic technological market.

Whether you need a custom assembly or just an off-the-shelf component, you'll find Optima provides personal service to meet your requirements. Please call or fax requesting our catalog covering these products:

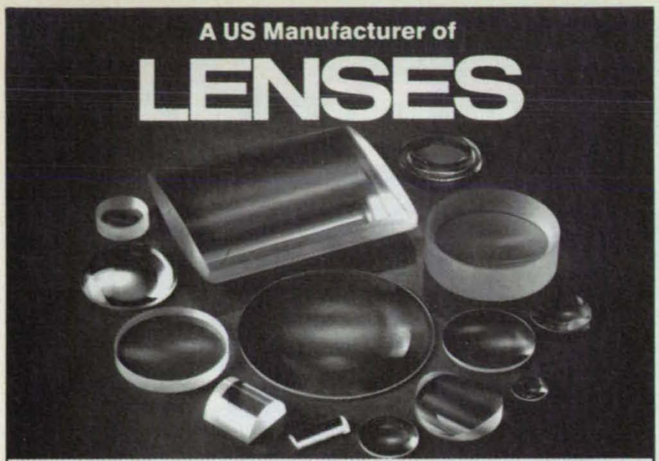
- ☐ Laser Diode Collimating and Objective Lenses (multi-element glass and single-element glass and plastic aspheric lenses)
- ☐ Diode Laser Modules 635nm to 685nm
- ☐ Line Generating Modules and Lenses
- ☐ Mounting Kits for Laser Diodes
- ☐ Collimated Diode Lasers
- ☐ Anamorphic Prisms for Beam Shaping
- ☐ Laser Diodes from 635nm to 850nm with optical power from 3mW to 50mW

OPTIMA®

Optima Precision Inc.
775 SW Long Farm Road
West Linn, Oregon 97068

http://www.optima-prec.com
Phone: (800) 544-4118
Fax: (503) 638-4545

For More Information Write In No. 455



A US Manufacturer of
LENSES

Increase your competitive edge with ESCO

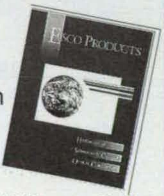
Types: Spherical Lenses and Mirrors, Cylinders, Achromats, Aspheres
Quality: Condenser to 1/10 wave
Stock Sizes: 12.7mm–88.9mm diameter
12.7mm–305mm focal length
Custom Optics: Zygo® certified up to 6″
Delivery: Many lenses from stock
Coatings: All types are available
Material: Fused Silica, Optical Glass, and Sapphire

Write or Call for Handbook

Call Toll Free: 1-800-922-ESCO

ESCO Precision Optics
A Division of ESCO Products, Inc.
171 Oak Ridge Road, Oak Ridge, New Jersey 07438
(201) 697-3700 FAX: 201-697-3011

For More Information Write In No. 456



Actuation, Control, Dampening
...for countless applications

Morgan Matroc
A World of Applications

From pacemakers to fluid pumps to wafer inspection systems, **piezoelectric** components and assemblies provide the accuracy and reliability required by the most demanding applications.

Rely on Morgan Matroc to provide:

- Customized and standard devices
- Wide range of shapes and sizes in hard, soft, and custom materials
- Complete assembly capability

Morgan Matroc Inc
Electro Ceramics Division

232 Forbes Road
Bedford, OH 44146
Phone: 216-232-8600
Fax: 216-232-8731

Morgan

MATROC
Leaders in ceramic technology

Electro-Optic Beam-Steering Device

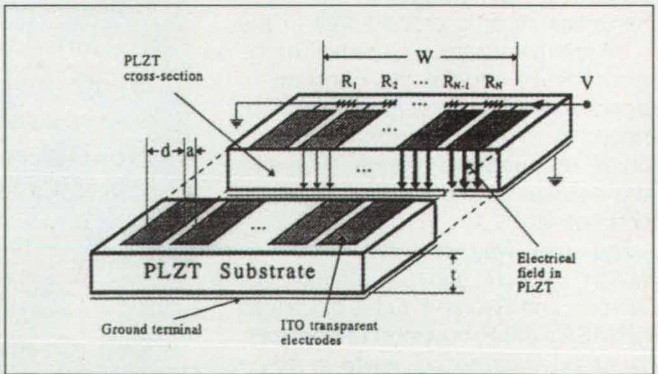
A PLZT ceramic-based electro-optic device combines a resistive network with evaporated electrodes to produce beam steering.

Rome Laboratory, Photonics Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York

Optical beam steering has a wide range of applications in optical memory, communications, and free space interconnection. Quadratic lead lanthanum zirconate titanate (PLZT) is a promising material to achieve good beam steering because of its physical stability, fast time response, and high optical transmission. Rome Laboratory researchers demonstrated a PLZT electro-optic beam-steering device that had a 3-mm-X-3-mm working area and deviated the beam 0.04° with an applied voltage of 700 V. A time response of 37.92 ms was measured. Rather than use the transverse electro-optic effect, the team chose the longitudinal electro-optic effect. Transparent electrodes and the voltage-distributing resistors were fabricated on the top surface of the PLZT. On the wafer's bottom surface a semitransparent metal film evaporation provided ground. The figure shows a cross-sectional schematic of the device.

Indium tin oxide (ITO) was deposited for the electrodes, while chromium was used for resistors. The conductive metal film on the bottom of the wafer was a combination of chromium and aluminum. Some transmittance was lost, but the effect sought was not sacrificed. To reduce the electrode resistance, thus shortening the RC constant and providing a faster time response, thin aluminum strips were evaporated onto the center of the electrodes. The electric field in the PLZT wafer varied along the direction perpendicular to the electrodes in a square-root manner. The arrows in the figure depict the field distribution, with the stronger fields represented by the thicker arrows.

The use of the longitudinal field eliminated polarization dependence. The electric field resulting from the inter-electrode voltage difference has little influence on the overall distribution in PLZT. This happens when the PLZT thickness is comparable to the electrode period. In this case, period was 100 microns. The electric field in PLZT results from two components: one is between the electrode and ground, and the other is from the voltage between the electrode and its neighbor electrodes. The first case remained roughly uniform through the PLZT, while the second case existed more near the top surface of the wafer. As a result the index and phase modulation are the effects produced by the electric field com-



Schematic of the **Electro-Optic Beam-Steering Device**.

ponent that lies along the light path. When the electrode spacing is comparably smaller than the thickness of the wafer, the transverse field effect will have a strong influence and may change the properties claimed here.

With proper choice of material, time response, optical transmission and voltage requirements can all be improved. The steering range achieved by this design is relatively small, but it is continuous. Combining this with a blazed grating can result in a large steering range.

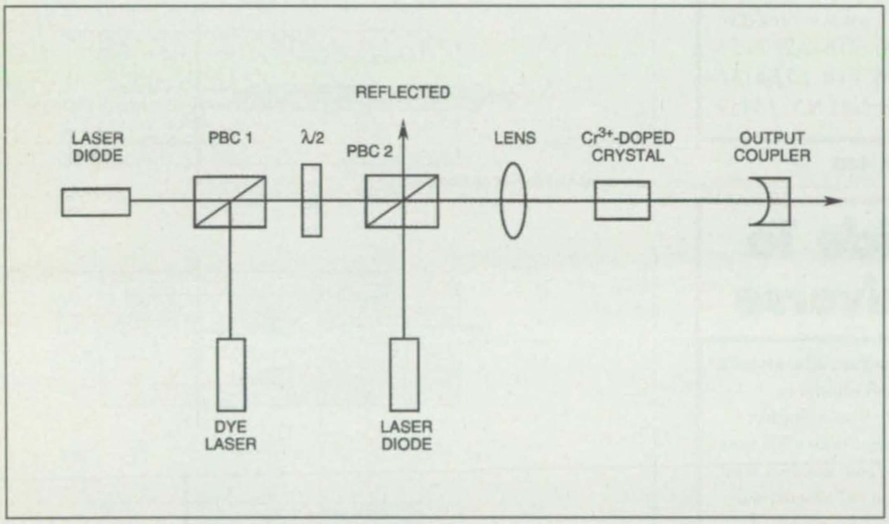
This work was done by Q.W. Song, Xu-Ming Wang, Rebecca Bussjager, and Joseph Osman for the **Rome Laboratory**, *Griffiss Air Force Base, New York, under government contract F30602-94-C-0260. Inquiries concerning commercial use of this technology may be addressed to Rome Laboratory/XP, Griffiss AFB, Rome NY 13441.*

Tunable Lasers Pumped by Visible Laser Diodes

Colquiriite crystals and a novel resonator design combine in a system suitable for medical applications.

Naval Command, Control, and Ocean Surveillance Center, RDT&E Division, San Diego, California

Diode pumping of Nd:YAG and other rare-earth-doped lasers has produced efficient, compact solid-state lasers. However, the fixed frequency output of these materials makes them a poor choice for applications requiring frequency agility. In addition, the narrow absorption linewidths restrict the pump bandwidth to 1-2 nm. But the recent commercial development of high-power red-emitting visible laser diodes has provided the opportunity to demonstrate diode-pumped Cr^{3+} doped vibronic lasers. These solid-state lasers produce tunable emission between 750-1000 nm.



Configuration of **Pump and Resonator Optics** for visible laser-diode-pumped Colquiriite lasers.

A novel laser resonator design enables diode pumping of several Cr^{3+}-doped Colquiriite laser gain elements, including $Cr:LiCaAlF_6$ (Cr:LiCAF), $Cr:LiSrAlF_6$ (Cr:LiSAF), and $Cr:LiSrGaF_6$ (Cr:LiSGAF). These materials are end-pumped by the emission from one or more visible laser diodes. By proper mode matching of both the resonator and pump mode, threshold powers below 10 mW and slope efficiencies in excess of 50% have been obtained.

The Colquiriite laser crystals are among the most efficient Cr-doped vibronic lasers known, and can operate continuous-wave, Q-switched, and mode-locked. In Kerr-lens mode-locked operation, these materials produce pulsewidths of approximately 100 fs. The tunability range of a given crystal can be as high as 200 nm, and doping levels exceeding 50% were demonstrated for Cr:LiSAF. High doping levels enable the use of microscopically thin laser gain elements.

The broadband absorption of these materials makes them ideal for visible laser diode pumping. In addition, the insensitivity of the absorption cross section to pump polarization makes possible efficient polarization combination. The figure shows a typical laser resonator and the associated pump optics. The wavelength range produced by the Colquiriite lasers is particularly useful for medical applications, and second harmonic generation can obtain operation in the blue visible spectrum.

Referring to the figure, two laser diodes are polarization-combined to end-pump the Cr-doped Colquiriite crystal. In addition, a tunable dye laser is used to characterize the laser performance as a function of pump wavelength. With 1 W of diode pump power, over 200 mW of output power was achieved. Narrower-stripe visible laser diodes generated even better results, producing slope efficiencies greater than 50% with low-threshold pump power. High operating efficiency can be obtained without active cooling of the laser diodes, as the broad pump absorption band makes the laser pump efficiency insensitive to pump wavelength.

The coherence properties and power scaling of visible laser diodes are expected to improve with time. This will allow scaling the excellent results obtained with the narrow-stripe diodes to higher output power. In addition, commercial availability of the Colquiriite laser crystals is rapidly expanding, and diode-pumped output powers exceeding 0.5 W can now be obtained.

This work was done by Dr. Richard Scheps of the **Naval Command, Control, and Ocean Surveillance Center**, *Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation Division. Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to Commanding Officer, Attn: Technology Transfer Liaison, NCCOSC RDTE DIV 0143, 53560 Hull St., San Diego, CA 92152-5001; (619) 553-2101.*

Priced to Move, UniSlide® Positioning Slide Assemblies

Over 945 different Models to choose from

Linear Slides
Rotary Tables,
XY Tables

5 Widths: $1^1/_2$" to 9"
24 Lengths: 2" to 90"

Single or
OEM Quantities

Compact & Durable
Non-magnetic
Economical

Get to your Point!
Get your new FREE 40 page Catalog G today!

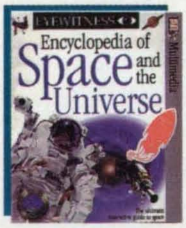
UNISLIDE® ASSEMBLIES

800 642-6446
www.velmex.com
FAX: 716 657-6153
In NYS: 716 657-6151
Bloomfield, N.Y. 14469

VELMEX, INC.

For More Information Write In No. 458

The Ultimate Guide To Exploring The Universe



This top-quality CD-ROM is fun, educational, and great for both adults and children. Spend a day aboard the Mir Space Station, travel to the moon's dark side, take a 3D tour of Venus, observe the stars from inside a mini planetarium. Features dozens of videos, animations, and audio clips, and hundreds of color photos and articles. Comes with a 160-page book filled with interesting facts about space. *Requirements: 486DX, 8MB RAM, Windows 3x/95, 8-bit sound card, double-speed CD-ROM drive.* Only $54.95.

Rush me the *Eyewitness Encyclopedia of Space & The Universe* @ $54.95 per copy + $5.00 for postage/handling. *(NY residents add sales tax.)*

Total $____________

☐ check enclosed *(payable to Associated Business Publications)*

☐ charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard ☐ AmEx

Account No. ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Signature ____________
Name ____________
Organization ____________
Address ____________
City/St/Zip ____________
Phone No. ____________

Mail to: Associated Business Publications, Dept. F., 317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017 Fax: (212) 986-7864
For information on multi-copy discounts, call (212) 490-3999

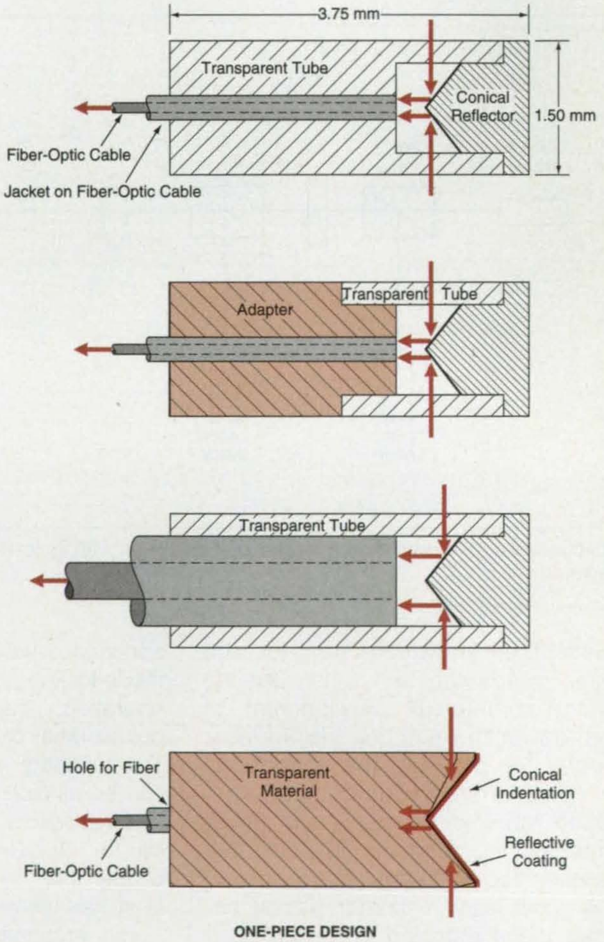
Tip Modules for Fiber-Optic Endoscopes With Radial Views

The tip modules would be simple, inexpensive, and self-aligning.

NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California

Self-aligning optical modules have been proposed for installation on tips of optical fibers or fiber-optic cables of endoscopes to provide radial views; that is, views perpendicular to the longitudinal axes of the cables or fibers. In the original application that gave rise to the proposal, there was a need for such a tip to provide radial views to an infrared-transmissive optical fiber for endoscopic measurements of temperature.

A module according to this concept would include a conical reflector in a transparent tube. In the original application, the



A Simple Module Would Fit on the End of an optical fiber or cable of optical fibers. The dimensions shown are exemplary only.

tube would have to be made of a material transparent to infrared radiation. The inner diameter of the tube would be chosen to obtain a sliding (but not excessively loose) fit with the tip of the optical fiber or cable or with a ferrule or other adapter attached to that tip. Radiation striking the cone radially would be reflected axially into the fiber. Although the figure shows a flat conical reflector, other designs could include curved surfaces. The bottom of the figure shows a one-piece design for ease of manufacturing. Transparent material is molded or shaped into a cylinder with a hole for the fiber at one end, and a conical indentation at the opposite end. The outside of the conical surface is coated with a reflective material. The total internal reflection effect may conceivably be used, under certain conditions, for certain angles of reflection, instead of the reflective coating.

The fit would help to ensure optical alignment. In addition, the adapter could incorporate a shoulder stop to ensure an axial distance between the fiber-optic tip and the conical reflector and thereby reduce the angular optical error caused by slight eccentricity in the alignment of mating parts.

The modules could be mass-produced inexpensively. The conical reflectors could be made of metal (e.g., aluminum) or of molded plastic coated with metal. The tubes could be made of molded plastic. It might be possible to combine the tube and reflector into a single molded part. If the tube had to be ground or machined from a special material (e.g., sapphire), then the portions of its inner and outer surfaces through which radiation would pass should be polished.

This work was done by Hiroshi Kadogawa, Michael Eastwood, Gregory Bearman, and Timothy Krabach of Caltech for **NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory**. *For further information,* ***write in 91*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

In accordance with Public Law 96-517, the contractor has elected to retain title to this invention. Inquiries concerning rights for its commercial use should be addressed to:

William T. Callaghan, Manager
Technology Commercialization
JPL-301-350
4800 Oak Grove Drive
Pasadena, CA 91109

Refer to NPO-19466, volume and number of this NASA Tech Briefs *issue, and the page number.*

Fixture for Stripping Coatings From Jacketed Optical Fibers

The fixture holds a fiber precisely for chemical stripping.

Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland

A fixture holds a jacketed glass optical fiber in a chemical solution for stripping of its coating layer in preparation for mounting in a connector. Unlike mechanical stripping, chemical stripping does not nick or scratch the glass fiber. The fixture improves on simply immersing the end of a fiber in a chemical stripping solution by ensuring that a precise length of coating, with a well-defined edge, remains.

The fixture (see figure) consists of a handle and a fixture body, both made of polytetrafluoroethylene or other suitable material that is chemically inert in the stripping solution. A jacketed optical fiber, with its inner and outer jackets trimmed away from its end, is threaded through the disassembled handle and fixture body so that the coated fiber protrudes from the fixture body and the inner jacket abuts a shoulder stop in the body. The handle is then screwed onto the body.

The tip of the fixture body and the protruding end of the fiber are immersed in the stripping solution up to a notch that encircles the tip of the fixture body. After about 90 seconds, the coating softens. The fixture and fiber are then withdrawn from the solution and the body is unscrewed from the handle, wiping away the coating from the fiber. Optionally, the coating can be wiped off with a soft cloth before unscrewing the fixture body.

The length, *L*, of the remaining coating protruding from the outer end of the inner jacket is determined by the dimensions of the fixture body; in particular by the length of the axial hole from the shoulder stop to the tip. Several fixture bodies, fabricated with different axial-hole lengths, are available so that an appropriate length for mounting can be selected. The value of *L* on the stripped fiber is generally accurate to within

Pulsed Laser Diode Driver

- Pulse Current 1A to 100A
- Pulse Width 25ns to 1µs
- Pulse Frequency to 5KHz

The LDX-100 is a benchtop laser diode driver designed to drive diode lasers, bars and arrays in RANGE FINDER, LIDAR and other applications requiring high current and narrow pulses.

DEI

Directed Energy, Inc.
2301 Research Blvd., Ste. 105,
Ft. Collins, CO 80526
Fax 970.493.1903
Email deiinfo@dirnrg.com

970.493.1901

For More Information Write In No. 459

Quality Pellicles

OVER-NIGHT!

1" to 6" I.D.
Coated/Uncoated

Overnight Delivery! No extra charge!
Pay the freight, and it's yours...tomorrow!

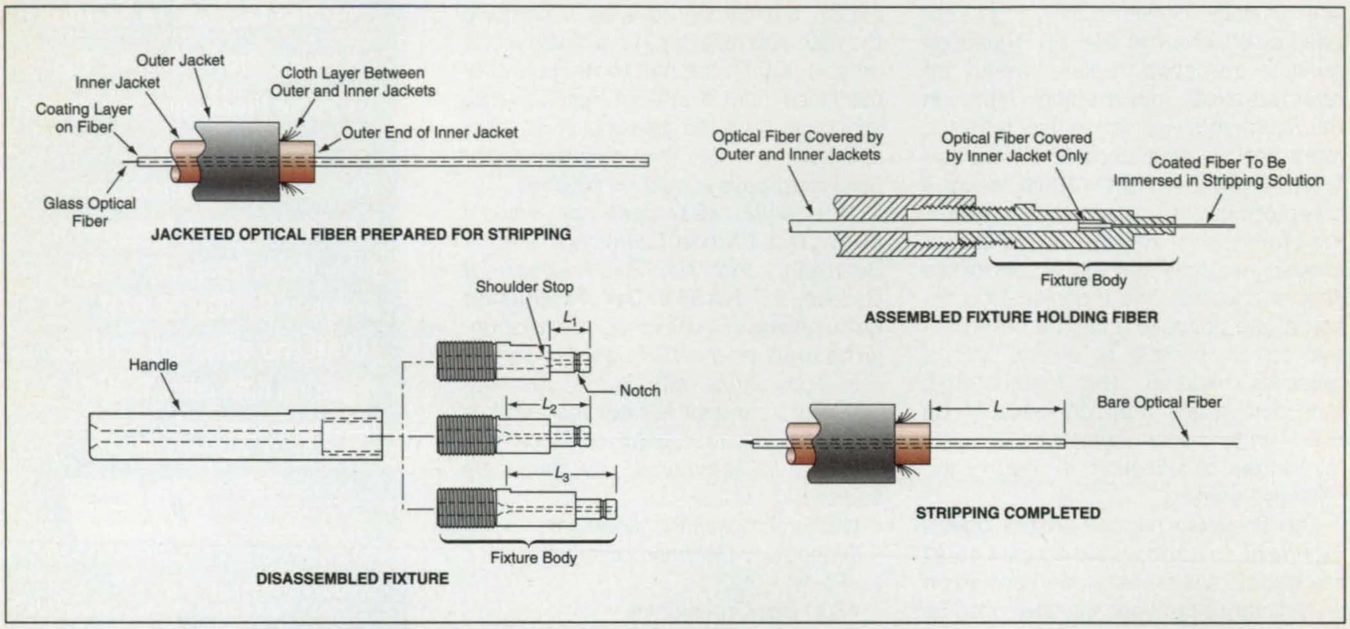
NATIONAL PHOTOCOLOR CORPORATION
428 Waverly Avenue. P.O. Box 320
Mamaroneck, NY 10543-0320 USA
Tel: 800-698-8151
914-698-8111
Fax: 800-698-3629/914-698-3629
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

For More Information Write In No. 460

0.010 in. (0.25 mm).

This work was done by John Kolasinski and Alexander Coleman of **Goddard Space Flight Center.** *For further information,* ***write in 31*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Goddard Space Flight Center; (301) 286-7351. Refer to GSC-13644.



The **Stripping Fixture Holds a Jacketed Optical Fiber** in such a way that a controlled length can be immersed in a stripping solution. A length, *L*, of coating remains on the fiber.

LITERATURE SPOTLIGHT

OPTICALLY SUPERB STEREO-ZOOM MICROSCOPE

Priced 30-40% under comparable models, the Titan Stereo Zoom comes with 10X and 20X eyepieces and 2X objective, making it the only stereo zoom microscope to offer a zoom range of 7X to 160X without the need for costly extra optics. Binocular body is 360° rotatable and inclined 45° for comfortable viewing. TITAN TOOL SUPPLY CO., INC., 68 Comet Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14216; Tel: 716-873-9907; Fax: 716-873-9998.

Titan Tool Supply Co., Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 300

OPTICAL FIBER ASSEMBLY (PATCHCORD) TESTING

IQ-12001 Software:
* For rapid testing in a production environment * Insertion and return loss measurements * Single-mode and multimode fibers * Systematic step-by-step procedure * On-screen instructions * Custom label design and printing * Extensive reporting capabilities

EXFO

EXFO Electro-Optical Engineering, 465 Godin Ave., Vanier, Quebec, Canada G1M 3G7; (800) 663-EXFO; (418) 683-0211; Fax: (418) 683-2170.

For More Information Write In No. 301

PRECISION MEASUREMENT & SENSING INSTRUMENTS FOR MANUFACTURING

Advanced line of measurement and sensing instruments for the calibration and maintenance of machine tools, robots, and CMMs and for the measurement of machined parts. Includes 5-D laser measuring system, ballbars, spindle dynamic and thermal analysis system, levels, dual-axis beam steerer systems, laser trackers, and more.

Automated Precision, Inc.

Automated Precision, Inc., 7901-C Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879; (800) 537 2720; (301) 330-8100; Fax: (301) 990-8648.

For More Information Write In No. 302

MOVING MAGNET GALVANOMETRIC SCANNER

The number of applications requiring fast and accurate placement of laser light or energy is growing at a very high rate. Cambridge Technology is a world leader in optical scanner technology, supplying key components to laser beam-steering systems. In response to industry trends, Cambridge Technology's new Model 6860 Moving Magnet Galvanometer-Based Optical Scanner is the latest addition to a series of high-performance mirror positioning optical scanners. For more information, contact Cambridge Technology, 23 Elm St., Watertown, MA 02172-2821; Tel: (617) 923-1181; Fax: (617) 924-8378.

Cambridge Technology Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 303

FREE CATALOG "OPTICS FOR INDUSTRY"

Free 130 page catalog from Rolyn, world's largest supplier of "Off-the-Shelf" optics. 24-hour delivery of simple or compound lenses, filters, prisms, mirrors, beamsplitters, reticles, objectives, eyepieces, plus thousands of other stock items. At off-the-shelf prices. Rolyn also supplies custom products and coatings in prototype or production quantities.

Rolyn Optics

706 Arrow Grand Circle, Covina, CA 91722-2199
Tel: 818-915-5707; Fax: 818-915-1379

For More Information Write In No. 304

NEW! OPTICS & IMAGING CATALOG

Edmund Scientific's free 260-page catalog features our exclusive Integrated Optical Component Mounting System and one of the largest selections of precision off-the-shelf optics and optical instruments. Our precision off-the-shelf optics, TechSpec™ Optics and optical components can take you from design, to prototype, to final production. We provide technical design and production solutions. Over 8,000 scientific and technical products, including magnifiers, lasers, microscopes, telescopes, "machine vision," and video microscopy. Tel: 609-573-6259; Fax: 609-573-6233; E-mail: indopt@edsci.com.

Edmund Scientific Co.
Industrial Optics Division Dept. B971,N948

For More Information Write In No. 305

NEW PRODUCTS

UV Broadband Antireflection Coatings

Two new coatings from Acton Research, Acton, MA, are designed to optimize minimum reflectance and maximum transmittance over specific broad bands of the ultraviolet spectrum. At normal incidence on a coated fused silica substrate, average reflectance for the range 193-248 nm is 0.4-0.8 percent, and for the 248-355-nm range 0.2-0.6 percent. Acton recommends these electron-beam-deposited dielectric coatings for increasing the transmittance properties of lenses and reducing the second-surface reflections of beamsplitters.

For More Information Write In No. 800

Tunable 633-nm Diode Laser

New Focus Inc., Santa Clara, CA, has added a 633-nm laser to its family of external-cavity tunable diode lasers, and announced a $5000 price reduction on the complete line. The company recommends the 633-nm unit as a replacement for single-line HeNe lasers, saying it offers comparable linewidth performance (300 kHz at 50 ms) but better tunability of more than 10 nm and modulation capability of more than 100 MHz. New Focus says primary applications are spectroscopy, frequency references, and interferometry.

For More Information Write In No. 803

Standard and Custom Parabolic Mirrors

A family of standard and custom parabolic mirrors comes from OptoSigma Corp., Santa Ana, CA. Available in off-axis and on-axis configurations up to 16 in. in diameter, these paraboloids are hand-polished from large blanks of fine-annealed low-expansion glass to precise focal lengths. Surface accuracy is 1/10 wave. Coatings include protected aluminum, enhanced silver, gold, or broadband dielectric thin films. Other aspheric mirrors available include ellipsoids, toroids, and hyperboloids.

For More Information Write In No. 807

Laser Diode with Controllable Intensity

The Beta EC laser diode from Vector Technology, Abertillery, Gwent, U.K., permits the user total electronic control of beam power. Based on Vector's Beta CW module, it has an input providing linear beam intensity control from zero to the factory-set maximum. The company says control is best achieved using a current source such as a simple transistor and resistor, or a digital-to-analog converter, or with less linearity using a potentiometer. It is available with all the options offered for Vector's Beta CW, TX, and AL series laser diodes in wavelength, power, and lenses.

For More Information Write In No. 809

Optical Analysis Based on ACIS®

Lambda Research Corp., Littleton, MA, introduces TracePro™, which it calls the first optical analysis program to have the industry-standard solid modeling engine ACIS® at its core. TracePro uses the Monte Carlo ray-tracing method to compute optical flux as it propagates through a model. It can analyze absorption, specular reflection and refraction, scattering and aperture diffraction of light on any surface. Measured data can be viewed as contour maps or as ray histories in tabular form. New users can purchase the base module for $4000.

For More Information Write In No. 801

Laser Coordinate Measuring Machine

SMX Corp., Kennett Square, PA, says its new laser-based Tracker4000 coordinate measuring machine was developed to provide extremely precise 3-D measurements of large-scale objects. Measurement range is 1 to 100 meters in size, with an accuracy of 25 µm (0.001 in.) at 5 m (17 ft.). With its angular encoders it can measure X, Y, and Z positions in any user-defined coordinate system, taking 1000 readings per second. SMX says the Tracker4000 can replace optical tooling, large CMMs, and computerized theodolite or photogrammetry systems.

For More Information Write In No. 804

High-Capacity Oil Mist Eliminator

The Maxi-Mist 10 oil mist eliminator for large vacuum pumps from MV Products, North Billerica, MA, is a high-capacity exhaust trap that employs a parallel bank of five pleated microfiberglass coalescing filter elements, each with a 0.1-micron pore size. Constructed entirely of stainless steel, and equipped with a port for draining or recirculating pump fluids, the device measures 10 in. (D) x 13.5 in. (H). List price for the Maxi-Mist 10 is $1450.

For More Information Write In No. 808

Multichannel Tunable Laser Source

E-TEK Dynamics Inc., San Jose, CA, has developed a mechanically tunable high-power external-cavity laser source. Called the MTLS, it delivers more than +10 dBm optical output power at either 1530 nm (tuning range ± 45 nm) or 1300 nm (± 25 nm). Linewidth is < 1 MHz. It can be remote-controlled through IEEE-488 or RS-232 ports, or with a front-panel touch screen. The mainframe chassis holds up to four compact plug-in modules, each with two-layer temperature control, one for laser and the other for cavity temperature stabilization.

For More Information Write In No. 810

MAESTRO Applications for FO Test System

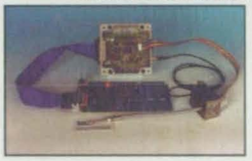
As part of its IQ-200 fiber optic test system, EXFO E.O. Engineering, Vanier, PQ, Canada, developed *MAESTRO* applications in Visual Basic™. These include component insertion and return loss, multiple DUT testing, and source power measurements. Test jumper qualification applications and others are under development. Insertion and return loss can be tested on splitters from 1x2 up to 1x16 for 1310/1550-nm wavelengths using the IQ-2100 dual source, IQ-3200 ORL meter, and IQ-1200 4-channel power meter.

For More Information Write In No. 802

High-Speed Imaging Camera System

Adaptive Optics Associates (AOA) Inc., Cambridge, MA, introduces the Desktop KineView™, a complete high-speed CCD video system that includes a 1000-frame-per-second digital video camera, a Pentium™ computer with 2048-frame capacity, interface board, external event trigger and frame synchronization, strobe trigger output, and software. AOA suggests the system for factory-floor problems, lab motion studies, failure analysis, beam profile and wavefront measurements, and automotive crash and engine testing, among other uses.

For More Information Write In No. 805



Monolithic Miniature Spectrometer

Hellma Cells, Forest Hills, NY, distributes the Zeiss line of monolithic miniature spectrometers with a variety of electronics. Measuring 65 x 50 x 40 mm, the MMS1 module consists of an input fiber optic with cross-section converter, a solid glass lens with grating, and a laser diode array. It covers wavelengths from 300-1500 nm; other MMS modules cover from 190 nm up. The Tec5 14-bit electronic interface offers extended dynamic range, integration times from 4 ms to 6.5 s, and a multiplexer option. Demonstration software with source code is provided for a variety of applications.

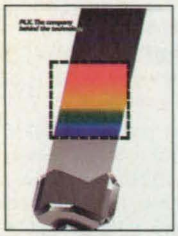
For More Information Write In No. 806

Laser Spectroscopy Raman Probe

The Manhattan™ fiber optic Raman probe from Vision-ex, Warner Robins, GA, utilizes optical fibers for remote analysis in hostile environments. Designed for radionuclide waste and environmental contaminant processing sites, it is outfitted with Rad-Lok™ radiation-hardened fiber optic packaging, providing chemical, temperature, and hermetic isolation. The patent-pending probe employs Gaser™ light management-technology, using selective instrument sensitivity for more effective laser spectroscopy, the company says.

For More Information Write In No. 811

NEW LITERATURE



Hollow Monolithic Optical Structures

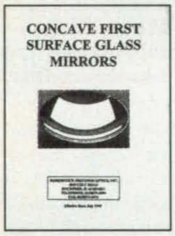
PLX Inc., Deer Park, NY, has released a full-color capabilities brochure that describes its hollow retroreflector technology. The company says its retroreflective devices provide high-quality return wavefronts in all wavelengths and under severe environmental conditions. Highlighting engineering, manufacturing, and testing capabilities, the booklet also features examples of devices such as lateral transfer hollow retroreflectors and periscopes, hollow retroreflector arrays, and hollow roof mirrors for a variety of military, aerospace, industrial, and scientific applications.

For More Information Write In No. 813

Fiber Optic Sensors for Metrology, Process Control

Just issued by Photonetics Inc., Wakefield, MA, is a 24-page catalog of fiber optic sensing probes for metrology and process control. The "Fiber Optic Probe Guide" has descriptions and specifications on probes for temperature, pressure, refractive index, current, chemical concentration, opacity, volumetric void fraction, rotation speed, and on-off switching measurement. All probes in the guide interface with the company's MetriCor 2000, which conditions the signal for measurement.

For More Information Write In No. 815



Precision Optical Components

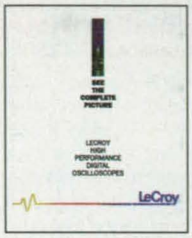
Rodenstock Precision Optics Inc., Rockford, IL, has issued four booklets describing the company's precision optical components offered as standard items. These include aspheric glass condenser lenses, plano-convex, biconvex, and convex-concave glass singlet lenses, concave first-surface mirrors, and heat-absorbing filters of B270, F2, Duran, KG1 and KG3 glass materials. The booklets also describe the custom-designed and manufactured optical components Rodenstock supplies to satisfy specific applications.

For More Information Write In No. 817

Selection Guide to Pressure Test Products

The pressure measurement product selection guide from MKS Instruments, Andover, MA, has complete specifications for the company's 600 series sensor line, including absolute, differential, and bakeable versions, the Type 670 microprocessor-based electronics/display units, and the three-channel temperature controllers and multiplexers. The 600 Series Baratron® pressure measurement systems combine advanced capacitance diaphragm sensor technology and solid-state electronics for use on production tools and in research laboratories.

For More Information Write In No. 819



High-Performance Digital Oscilloscopes

A 12-page technical brochure from LeCroy Corp., Chestnut Ridge, NY, is available to design and test engineers seeking information on high-performance digital oscilloscopes. The booklet has examples of how the company's products assist the engineer in capturing, viewing, and diagnosing electronic signals. It also contains technical specifications, feature descriptions, and ordering information on LeCroy's 9384, 9370, and 9350 series instruments.

For More Information Write In No. 814

Close-Tolerance Machining of Materials

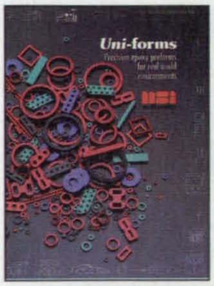
A capabilities brochure from Hardric Laboratories, Waltham, MA, describes the company's expertise in machining materials such as aluminum, beryllium, tungsten, titanium, stainless steel, metal matrix composites, and ceramics. Hardric says its Metal Optics Center is the world leader in providing polished low-scatter beryllium IR laser mirrors and coated low-scatter beryllium mirrors for the IR, VIS, and UV. Hardric also offers single-point diamond turning of optics and other precision components.

For More Information Write In No. 816

Fiber Optic Immersion Probes

A 12-page catalog from Hellma, Forest Hills, NY, details its line of fiber optic immersion probe cells for remote spectrophotometric measurements of liquids. Constructed from low-OH quartz for transmission of beams from 220-2300 nm, the probes are available in fixed path lengths from 1 to 20 mm. A variety of probes cover usage with aggressive chemical liquids and in temperature extremes. Fluorescence/luminescence versions are also available. Stainless steel or PEEK plastic sleeves can be added for more protection. Also available is a fiber optic interface for use in standard instruments.

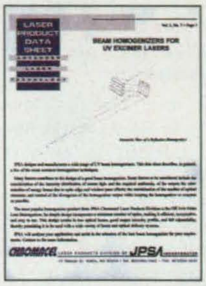
For More Information Write In No. 818



Epoxy Preform Product Line

Multi-Seals Inc., Manchester, CT, offers a 4-page brochure describing its Uniforms™ epoxy preform product line. It contains an overview of standard and custom preform applications, comparisons of preform with traditional liquid dispensing systems, product specifications, and an introduction to the automatic, semiautomatic, and manual loading system options available.

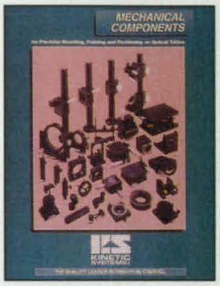
For More Information Write In No. 820



UV Laser Beam Homogenizer

A literature release from JPSA, Hollis, NH, calls its OXH UV laser beam homogenizer the most cost-effective and versatile beam homogenizer on the market. Designed for industrial excimer laser applications requiring high-efficiency beam utilization and uniform exposures, the OXH provides long working distances and a substantial depth of field while maintaining ±5 to ±10 percent beam uniformity. The device is part of JPSA's Chromacel line of laser products.

For More Information Write In No. 821



Broad Line of Mechanical Components

A newly revised 56-page catalog from Kinetic Systems, Boston, MA, has details on the company's line of positioners, mounts, holders, adapters, and microholes designed to be used with Kinetic's optical tables and others as well. An 8-page supplement also supplies details on Kinetic's line of optical table and vibration isolation components.

For More Information Write In No. 822

Epoxies and Polymers for High-Tech Applications

A brochure from Epoxy Technology, Billerica, MA, explains how the company's epoxies and polymers are optimized for bonding, coating, encapsulating, and interconnecting in optoelectronic assemblies, fiber optic cable assembly, semiconductor packaging, hybrid microelectronics, and many other applications. The publication tells how the electrical, thermal, and physical properties of the materials can be selected and modified to meet specific user requirements.

For More Information Write In No. 823

Digital Oscilloscopes and Other Test Instruments

The 204-page 1997 catalog from LeCroy, Chestnut Ridge, NY, has complete technical information on their digital storage oscilloscopes (DSO) and other test and measurement product lines. It also contains an overview of new products for the year and 90 pages of technical tutorials and application notes. New products include six DSOs from the high-performance color LC534 and LC334 lines and the 9384AL 1-gigahertz-bandwidth digital scope. Application notes focus on troubleshooting intermittent circuit faults, making more accurate jitter measurements, DSO applications in high-speed digital circuits, and many other topics.

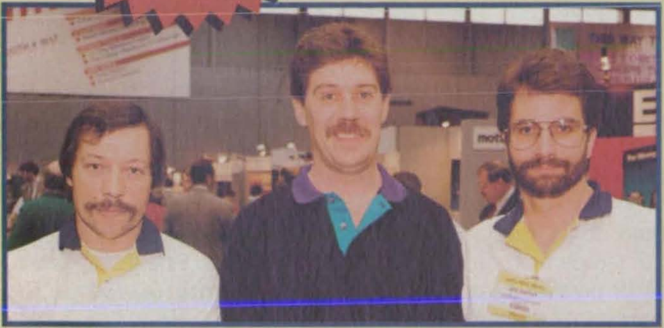
For More Information Write In No. 824

There's only one national design show for these successful engineering teams.

#1 Design Engineering Event in the U.S.

NATIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING™ ® Show and Conference

March 10–13, 1997 • Chicago, Illinois



I brought our design team for shrink packaging machinery to the National Design Show for a few days to look at new products, parts and to get ideas to help us stay ahead of our competition. Next year, I'll bring our purchasing people too.
Jeff Eastey, President
Eastey Enterprises, Inc., Rogers, Minnesota

Because quality and speed to market are two of our biggest challenges, our team leader brought our seven member project team here to the National Design Show. Everything is so hands-on, we can really do some valid testing. This kind of broad exposure to new hardware and componentry sure beats looking through catalogs.
April H. Lenker, Holly F. Bose, Larkin Holavarri
Manufacturing Development Engineers, Hewlett Packard, Corvallis, Oregon

When your success depends on finding the best solutions to improving your OEM product or manufacturing process design, only the **45th National Design Engineering Show** will do. On March 10-13, 1997 at Chicago's NEW McCormick Place South, more design engineering professionals will gather at the **National Design Engineering Show** than at any other design show in the USA. Over 34,000 design engineers like you from coast to coast select this annual Show and Conference as the one professional tool they can't live without.

With 3 miles of aisles filled with over 1,000 leading manufacturers, there is no better place to personally experience all the latest tools, technology, components, materials, ideas and products. And with a leading industry conference as a bonus, developed by working pros like yourself, your trip to Chicago will prove to be even more rewarding.

Come find solutions, share ideas and learn all you'll need to know for success in the year ahead. Pre-register to save time and money. Send for complete information and mark your calendar today.

National Manufacturing Week.
Industry's source for improvement and innovation in the manufacturing process.™

1 Badge Good For All Shows

NATIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING.
NATIONAL PLANT ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT.
CONTROL ENGINEERING NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION.
New for '97 Manufacturing Enterprise IT. Solutions Center

Sponsored by:
NAM National Association of Manufacturers
Design News, Industrial Product Bulletin, ASME, PTDA, FPDA, SMMA, AIAG, NEMA, MPIF

Visit our Web site to see a virtual photo of the Show:
http://nmw.reedexpo.com

YES! I want new ideas to help improve my design engineering.
☐ Send me attendee and conference information.
☐ Send me exhibitor information.
☐ Send me a '96 Conference Proceedings order form.

Mail to: National Design Show, 383 Main Ave., Norwalk, CT 06851
Fax to: 203-840-9678
Call: 1-800-840-0678
E-mail: nmw@reedexpo.com
Please specify information desired: Exhibiting or Attending

(Code = 158)
Name
Title
Company
Mailing Address
City State Zip
Country
Telephone Fax

©1996 Reed Exhibition Companies

For More Information Write In No. 665

Growing Prostate-Cancer Cells in Three-Dimensional Clusters

An artificial growth process will help fill gaps in cancer research.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

A process produces relatively large three-dimensional clusters of human prostate-cancer cells for research. These cell cultures are more accurate as models for *in vivo* studies and as sources of seed cells for *in vivo* studies than can be obtained in older cell-culturing processes. This process is effected in a horizontal rotating bioreactor like that described in the article, "Simplified Bioreactor for Growing Mammalian Cells" (MSC-22060), *NASA Tech Briefs*, Vol. 19, No. 12 (December, 1995), page 24.

Although prostate cancer has been well researched and is one of the better understood carcinomas, there are substantial gaps in knowledge because of the lack of faithful three-dimensional *in vitro* models of *in vivo* cells. This process may provide the aggregates of cells needed to fill many of the gaps.

In a demonstration of one version of the process, normal human fibroblast cells were injected into a culture medium in a 110-milliliter bioreactor vessel at a concentration of 400,000 cells per milliliter. Microcarrier beads were added at a concentration of 5 milligrams per liter. The reactor was rotated at 25 revolutions per minute at a temperature of 37 °C and humidity of 98 percent in an atmosphere that contained 5 percent CO_2. Within 2 days, cells had grown into visible aggregates. Once the aggregates had become confluent, covering entire beads, human prostate cells were added at a concentration of 200,000 cells per milliliter. When the resulting aggregates of normal and malignant cells reached a diameter of 4 mm, they were removed from the reactor for use. The demonstration of another version of the process was similar except that a standard mixture of prostate-cancer cells was injected at the beginning, and there were no additional injections.

This work was done by Glenn F. Spaulding of **Johnson Space Center** *and Tacey L. Prewett and Thomas J. Goodwin of Krug Life Sciences. For further information,* ***write in 150*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

This invention is owned by NASA, and a patent application has been filed. Inquiries concerning nonexclusive or exclusive license for its commercial development should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center; (713) 483-4871. Refer to MSC-22119.

Growing Three-Dimensional Corneal Tissue in a Bioreactor

This method could help overcome the shortage of donated corneal tissue.

Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas

Spheroids of corneal tissue about 5 mm in diameter have been grown in a bioreactor from an *in vitro* culture of primary rabbit corneal cells to illustrate the production of optic cells from aggregates and tissue. In comparison with corneal tissues previously grown *in vitro* by other techniques, this tissue approximates intact corneal tissue more closely in both size and structure. This novel three-dimensional tissue can be used to model cell structures and functions in normal and abnormal corneas. Efforts continue to refine the present *in vitro* method into one for producing human corneal tissue to overcome the chronic shortage of donors for corneal transplants: The method would be used to prepare corneal tissues, either from *in vitro* cultures of a patient's own cells or from a well-defined culture from another human donor known to be healthy.

As explained in several articles in prior issues of *NASA Tech Briefs*, generally cylindrical horizontal rotating bioreactors have been developed to provide nutrient-solution environments conducive to the growth of delicate animal cells, with gentle, low-shear flow conditions that keep the cells in suspension without damaging them. The horizontal rotating bioreactor used in this method, denoted by the acronym "HARV," was described in "High-Aspect-Ratio Rotating Cell-Culture Vessel" (MSC-21662), *NASA Tech Briefs*, Vol. 16, No. 5 (May, 1992), page 150.

To start a culture, the nutrient medium in the bioreactor is inoculated with a mixture of primary corneal cells, including endothelial cells, epithelial cells, and keratinocytes. Because these cells depend on attachment, microcarrier beads are also introduced to provide support. In the initial experiments, insoluble beads were used; alternatively, one could use microcarriers that dissolve as the tissue grows, leaving only the tissue. Another alternative would be to introduce other cells so that the cells of all types present could use each other for support.

In the culture, the cells grow, multiply, migrate into clusters, and produce an intracellular matrix via the functional interrelationship of cell-to-cell contact. The cells differentiate and grow along boundaries characteristic of normal functional tissue. The tissue thus formed has a layered structure (see figure) similar to that of an intact cornea.

A **Tissue Specimen Was Stained** to reveal chondroitin-6-sulfate, which is a constituent of the intracellular matrix. The cells have bridged between microcarrier beads and organized themselves into approximately parallel layers. The magnification in this photograph is about 200.

This work was done by Glen F. Spaulding, Thomas J. Goodwin, and Laurie Aten of **Johnson Space Center**, *Tacey Prewett and Wendy S. Fitzgerald of Krug Life Sciences, and Kim O'Connor, Delmar Caldwell, and Karen M. Francis of Tulane University. For further information,* ***write in 59*** *on the TSP Request Card.*

Inquiries concerning rights for the commercial use of this invention should be addressed to the Patent Counsel, Johnson Space Center; (713) 483-4871. Refer to MSC-22368.

Treating Wastewater With Phototrophic Bacteria and Sunlight

Marshall Space Flight Center, Alabama

A proposed wastewater-treatment system would use phototrophic bacteria in the presence of sunlight to convert organic wastes into harmless biomass plus hydrogen, methane, and carbon dioxide gases. The biomass could be used to fertilize plants. Development efforts thus far have included experiments and the identification of a number of phototrophic and heterotrophic microorganisms, specific ones of which can be selected to degrade specific compounds that are otherwise considered biorecalcitrant. The experiments showed that improved phototrophic treatment cells containing such organisms are capable of extended operation with only intermittent supplementation with microorganisms or nutrients. When operated in conjunction with filters and/or centrifuges for physical separation, the cells were found capable of reducing key wastewater parameters such as biochemical oxygen demand and chemical oxygen demand by 95 percent. The proposed system should be applicable, in places with abundant sunlight, to treatment of sewage, of some specific food-processing and industrial-waste streams, and of some specific hazardous-waste streams.

This work was done by Dennis Ray Schneider of Micro-Bac International, Inc., for **Marshall Space Flight Center**. *For further information,* ***write in 80*** *on the TSP Request Card.*
MFS-26394

MARCH SEAL-LESS MAGNETIC DRIVE PUMPS

March seal-less magnetic drive pumps offer the ultimate in reliable, trouble-free performance for chemical, OEM, industrial, hydronic and solar applications.

- **Leak-proof, seal-less magnetic drive**
- **Friction-free operation for reduced power consumption**
- **Capacities from 2 to 210 GPM**
- **Magnetic coupling acts as a clutch to provide overload protection**
- **Broad range of construction materials for most corrosive solutions**
- **Easy-to-service without special tools**
- **Over 150 stocking sales and service locations worldwide**

MARCH

Send for new catalog showing complete line.

MARCH MANUFACTURING INC.
1819 Pickwick Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025 U.S.A.
1 847 729-5300 Fax: 1 847 729-7062

For More Information Write In No. 418

NEW CATALOG!

Load Cells Force/Torque Sensors

Catalog Includes:

Gram Sensors	**Thru Hole Load Cells**
Tension Load Cells	Low Profile Load Cells
Mini Load Cells	**Load Pins**
Torque/Sensors	Transducer Indicators

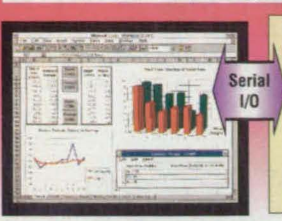
Special OEM Sensors

Transducer Techniques
(909) 676-3965 FAX (909) 676-1200
e-mail: tti@ttloadcells.com
URL: http://www.ttloadcells.com
43178 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, B-101 • TEMECULA, CA 92590

For More Information Write In No. 419

SoftwareWedge™

Automatically inputs any serial data directly into any PC application.



Communicate With:
Industrial & Lab.
Instruments ...
Gages ...
Balances ...
PLCs ... etc. ...
Any Serial Device!

- **Real-Time Serial Data into Any Application – Excel, VB, Quattro, Lotus, Access, Stat. software, etc.**
- **Full data acquisition and instrument control.**
- **Risk free 90 day, money-back guarantee.**

Now Windows, DOS, NT & Windows 95 applications

For Free Literature, Call 800-722-6004

TAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2027 Wallace St., Philadelphia, PA 19130
Tel: 215/ 763-7900 Fax: 215/ 763-9711
E-mail: tal1@taltech.com
Home page: http://www.taltech.com

TAL
InstrumenTAL Software™

For More Information Write In No. 580

FREE! 130 Page Catalog

"Optics for Industry"

Free 130 page product catalog from Rolyn, world's largest supplier of "Off-the-Shelf" optics. 24-hour delivery of simple or compound lenses, filters, prisms, mirrors, beamsplitters, reticles, objectives, eyepieces plus thousands of other stock items. Rolyn also supplies custom products and coatings in prototype or production quantities. **ROLYN OPTICS Co.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722-2199, (818)915- 5707, FAX (818)915-1379

For More Information Write In No. 581

ASL **Applied Science Laboratories**
175 Middlesex Tpk, Bedford, MA 01730
tel: 617-275-4000 ASL@A-S-L.com

Eye Tracking

Pupil Size

Easy to use
Reliable
Flexible
Customized

For More Information Write In No. 582

FREE CATALOG

Carr Lane

Component Parts of Jigs and Fixtures

USA & Metric

Over 500 PAGES of Tooling Components!

- Jig & Fixture Bases
- Chuck Jaws
- Modular Fixturing
- Toggle Clamps
- Drill Jig Bushings
- SWIFTSURE Power Workholding

ORDER TODAY!

Carr Lane®

MANUFACTURING CO.
4200 Carr Lane Ct., P.O. Box 191970
St. Louis, Missouri 63119-2196
Phone: 314-647-6200, FAX: 314-647-5736
Web Site: www.carrlane.com

For More Information Write In No. 583

MELLEN

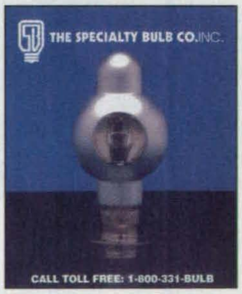
Economical High Temperature Systems

Mellen tubular furnaces are rugged, built to last, and best of all... built your way!

Mellen offers the largest selection of tubular furnaces. Temperature ranges from 1000°C to 1700°C are available, with fast delivery on standard and custom furnace designs.

1260 Battle Street • Webster, New Hampshire 03303
• TEL: 1-800-633-6115 • FAX: 603-648-2177 •
E-Mail: mellen@kear.tdsnet.com

For More Information Write In No. 584



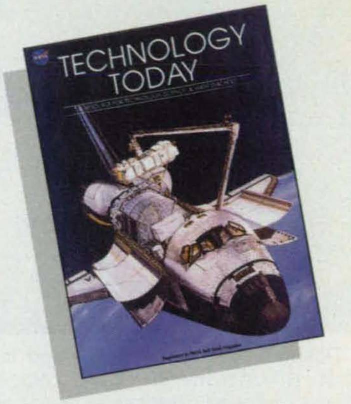
THE SPECIALTY BULB CO. INC.

Call us to interchange and identify any lamp. We are a highly specialized light source distributor with the technical ability to meet the individual requirements of its customers and research institutes. We stock European, Domestic, and Far Eastern bulbs for all industries. The Specialty Bulb Co. Inc.; Tel: 516-589-3393 or 800-331-BULB (2852); Fax: 516-563-3089 (24 hrs.)

The Specialty Bulb Co., Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 585

Now you can subscribe to



NASA Technology Today

the exciting new teaching tool for educators and parents

NASA Technology Today's mission is to share the excitement, adventure, and knowledge of NASA's work with teachers and parents for use in the classroom and home. Each full-color, illustrated edition will be your guide inside NASA, spotlighting the agency's major missions, launches, science projects, discoveries, and technology breakthroughs — with suggested activities for students. Plus, you'll learn where and how to take advantage of NASA educational resources, including special Internet sites, software, videos, and more.

Subscribe for a full year for the charter rate of $17.95. Additional copies (addressed to same subscriber) are only $1.00 each ($6.00 additional per year).

Don't miss a single issue... subscribe today!

Published in cooperation with NASA and the International Technology Education Association.

☐ Please enter my subscription to *NASA Technology Today* for one year (*six issues*) at $17.95.

☐ I also want to receive ____ additional copies of each issue, at $1.00 per copy x 6 for the subscription year (*eg. — $12.00 for 2 extra copies of each issue*)

Total: $ ________

☐ check enclosed (*payable to Associated Business Publications Intl.*)

☐ charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No./Exp. Date ____________

Signature ____________

Name ____________

Organization ____________

Address ____________

City/St/Zip ____________

Phone No. ____________

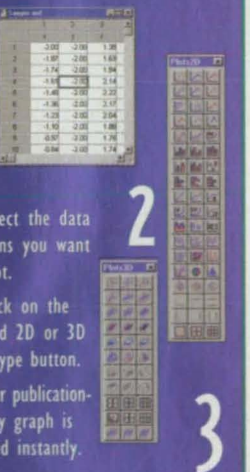
Fax No. ____________

Mail to: Associated Business Publications Intl., 317 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, or fax credit card orders to: (212) 986-7864. Questions? Call (212) 490-3999.

THE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES, BUT SOMETIMES THEY DO NEED INTERPRETING.

What exactly is your data trying to tell you? Well, the best way to find out is with Axum® 5.0, the world's premier technical graphing and data analysis software. And now, Axum 5.0's powerful new additions let you delve deeper. With new ways to explore and analyze your data, and present your findings.

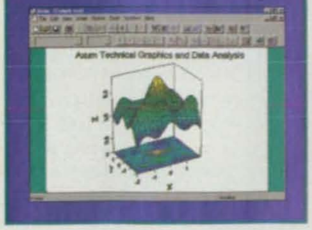
THE FASTEST WAY TO CREATE A GRAPH.



1) Select the data columns you want to plot.

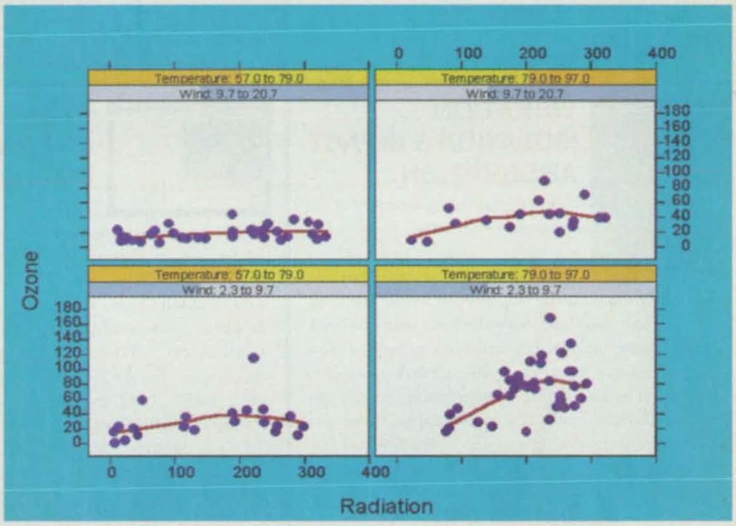
2) Click on the desired 2D or 3D plot type button.

3) Your publication-quality graph is created instantly.

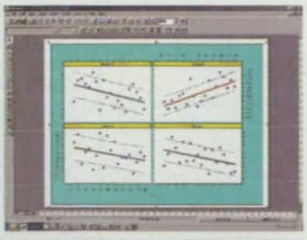


From over 80 publication-quality 2D and 3D graphs to exclusive Multipanel Plots™ that reveal data patterns you can't find with traditional methods, new Axum 5.0 offers you greater insight. And lets you to convert your graphs into PowerPoint presentations instantly, so you can better communicate this insight.

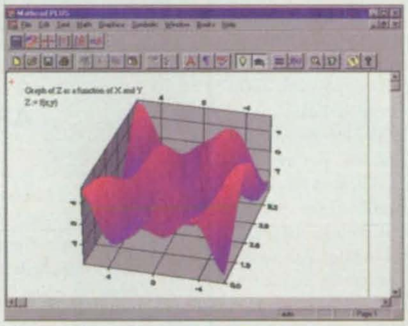
New Axum 5.0 also gives you complete and unprecedented control over every detail. Customize toolbars and menus and set up multiple toolbars, depending on your needs. Axum automates repetitive tasks and records your operations as script that you can save, edit and execute. All this saves you time and money, and gives you the competitive edge you need. Plus it's from the makers of Mathcad®, the leading software for technical professionals.



Axum's exclusive Multipanel Plots™ display subsamples of data across multiple panels, revealing the effects of conditioning variables.



***New:** create a PowerPoint presentation quickly and easily.*



Mathcad users can access the full power of Axum 5.0 without leaving the Mathcad environment.

See for yourself. For more information, or to order new Axum 5.0, visit our website at **http://www.mathsoft.com** or call **1-800-628-4223**. Information on educational distributors and site licensing is also available.

Get graphing software that helps you visualize your data, and tells you what your data is really saying.

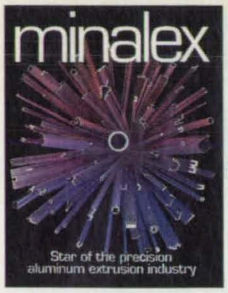
Axum®

MathSoft

101 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 USA • Phone: 800-628-4223 or 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft International, Knightway House, Park Street, Bagshot, Surrey GU19 5AQ UK Tel:+44(0)1276 452299 • Fax:+44(0)1276 451224

© 1996 MathSoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Axum and Mathcad are a registered trademarks of MathSoft, Inc. Multipanel Plots is a trademark of MathSoft, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective companies.

X45A7

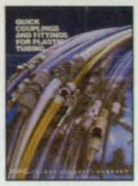


PRECISION ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS

New! An informative brochure from MINALEX, leader in close tolerance shapes to 3 1/2", illustrates typical applications and describes capabilities including short runs. MINALEX, quality leader, delivers on time, every time. MINALEX, PO Box 247, Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889; Tel: 908-534-4044; Fax: 908-534-6788.

Minalex

For More Information Write In No. 335



QUICK COUPLINGS FOR PLASTIC TUBING

New 48-page catalog featuring the world's largest selection of quick disconnect couplings and accessories for plastic tubing contains over 800 standard sizes and configurations. Thermoplastic and chrome-plated brass couplings for 1/16" to 3/4", 3mm to 19mm plastic tubing. Pipe thread, panel mount, multi-line, and in-line configurations; straight thru flow, single- or double-sided shutoffs; hose barb, pipe and garden hose threaded, ferrulless compression and push-in instant fitting terminations available. Materials listed under FDA, USDA, and NSF standards. ISO 9001 Registered. Colder Products Company, 1001 Westgate Dr., St. Paul, MN 55114; Tel: 612-645-0091.

Colder Products Company

For More Information Write In No. 336

ADVANCED COMPOSITE TRAINING

Abaris Training offers 14 different "hands-on" workshops in advanced composite materials technology. These workshops cover fabrication, repair, manufacturing, tooling, print reading, adhesive bonding, ultrasonic inspection of composites, resin transfer molding, and several engineering workshops. Emphasis is placed on glass, carbon, and aramid fiber materials and processes, utilizing vacuum bagging, and oven and autoclave curing. Three workshops are Canadian D.O.T. approved. For a free brochure, call toll-free: 1-800-638-8441; Fax: 702-827-6599; http://www.abaris.com. Abaris Training Resources, Inc., 5401 Longley Lane, Suite 49, Reno, NV 89511.

Abaris Training Resources, Inc.

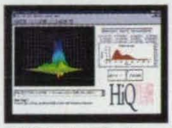
For More Information Write In No. 337

VIBRATION ISOLATION & IMPACT ABSORPTION

New, full-color brochure describes the dynamic properties of Sorbothane, the unique vibration isolation and impact absorption material. New test data details the damping properties of Sorbothane compared to other elastomers. Sorbothane is a patented viscoelastic polymer. Includes information on Sorbothane's new line of advanced vibration isolation/shock absorption products, as well as applications engineering, manufacturing capabilities, and the many applications for Sorbothane. Sorbothane, Inc.; Tel: 330-678-9444; Fax: 330-678-1303; E-mail: webmaster@www.sorbothane.com; http://www.sorbothane.com.

Sorbothane, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 338

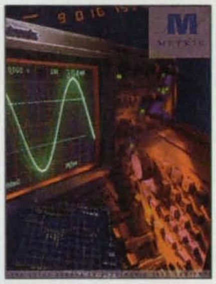


FREE HIQ EVALUATION SOFTWARE

National Instruments offers HiQ® for Windows, featuring ActiveMath™ and visualization tools for Microsoft Office. HiQ on Windows NT or Windows 95 uses ActiveX™ (OLE) for integration with Microsoft Office and Microsoft's OpenGL 3D graphics library, making advanced technical calculation, data visualization, and documentation solutions more cost effective and simpler for technical professionals. Call for your FREE HiQ evaluation software. National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX 78730; Tel: 512-794-0100 or 800-433-3488; Fax: 512-794-8411; E-mail: info@natinst.com; http://www.natinst.com.

National Instruments

For More Information Write In No. 339



INSTRUMENT CATALOG 1997

Metric sells, rents and buys the latest in refurbished electronic test and measurement instruments from Hewlett Packard, Tektronix, Fluke, Keithley, etc. All products are tested in our lab to insure compliance to original manufacturers' specifications and are traceable to N.I.S.T. Six-month warranty on most models, five-day free trial, complete with accessories and manuals. BIG SAVINGS 20% to 60% off list. For free catalog call Metric; Tel: 800-432-3424; Fax: 415-341-8874; http://www.metricsales.com.

Metric Equipment Sales, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 340

VORTEX TUBES

Data sheet describes how EXAIR Vortex Tubes produce up to 10,000 Btu/hr. with no moving parts. Tubes convert an ordinary supply of compressed air into two streams: one hot and one cold. Temperatures are adjustable from -50° to +250°F. Bulletin highlights advantages for a variety of industrial cooling applications. EXAIR Corporation, 1250 Century Circle North, Cincinnati, OH 45246; Tel: 800-903-9247; Fax: 513-671-3363; E-mail: techelp@exair.com; http://www.exair.com.

EXAIR Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 341

PC-BASED JTFA TECHNIQUES SOLVE DIVERSE ANALYSIS APPLICATIONS

Learn how to use PC-based joint-time-frequency analysis techniques (JTFA) with the National Instruments *Joint Time-Frequency Analysis Application Note* to achieve more precise time and frequency domain resolution than traditional FFT-based measurements. PC-based JTFA techniques solve diverse signal processing, biomedical, vibration, sound, and noise analysis applications. National Instruments; Tel: 512-794-0100 or 800-433-3488; Fax: 512-794-8411; E mail: info@natinst.com; http://www.natinst.com.

National Instruments

For More Information Write In No. 342

PRECISION MOTION CONTROL

API's 172-page step motor systems catalog, featuring the new Intelligent Drive series, includes definitions, applications, comparison charts, specifications, and diagrams that simplify the selection/application process. API Controls' products range from full/half step driver modules to high-performance microstep systems. API Controls Inc., 45 Hazelwood Dr., Amherst, NY 14228-2096; Tel: 800-566-5274 or 716-691-9100; Fax: 716-691-9181.

API Controls Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 343

ELECTROMAGNETIC DESIGN SOFTWARE

The legendary Vector Fields suite of software, including the TOSCA, ELEKTRA and OPERA packages, combines classical finite element techniques with user friendly interactive graphics for high accuracy 2D and 3D simulation and design of all types of electromagnetic equipment.

Vector Fields Inc.

1700 North Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, IL 60505
Tel: 630-851-1734 Fax: 630-851-2106

For More Information Write In No. 344

AIR KNIFE FOR BLOWOFF

The EXAIR-Knife reduces air consumption and noise levels on a wide range of blowoff applications. Using a small amount of compressed air as a power source, the air knife pulls in large volumes of surrounding air to produce a high-flow, high-velocity curtain of air for blowoff. Compressed air flow is amplified 30:1. Six sizes up to 36" in length are available. Applications include: blowing liquid, chips, and contaminant from parts and conveyors; cooling hot parts; and air screening. EXAIR Corporation, 1250 Century Circle North, Cincinnati, OH 45246; Tel: 800-903-9247; Fax: 513-671-3363; E-mail: techelp@exair.com; http://www.exair.com.

EXAIR Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 345

AIR MOVERS

Air Amplifiers convey, vent, exhaust, cool, dry, and clean – with no moving parts. Using a small amount of compressed air as a power source, Air Amplifiers move large volumes of surrounding air to produce high-velocity outlet flows. Air amplifiers are compact, durable, portable, and maintenance-free. Applications include small parts conveying; venting fumes; and cleaning, drying, or cooling parts. EXAIR Corporation, 1250 Century Circle North, Cincinnati, OH 45246; Tel: 800-903-9247; Fax: 513-671-3363; E-mail: techelp@exair.com; http://www.exair.com.

EXAIR Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 346

PRECISION MEASUREMENT & SENSING INSTRUMENTS FOR MANUFACTURING

Advanced line of measurement and sensing instruments for the calibration and maintenance of machine tools, robots, and CMMs and for the measurement of machined parts. Includes 5-D laser measuring system, ballbars, spindle dynamic and thermal analysis system, levels, dual-axis beam steerer systems, laser trackers, and more. Automated Precision, Inc., 7901-C Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879; Tel: 800-537-2720 or 301-330-8100; Fax: 301-990-8648.

Automated Precision, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 347

POROSITY TESTING SERVICES

PMI offers a full range of sample testing services including: • Pore analysis using mercury intrusion, non-mercury intrusion, gas adsorption or capillary flow • Gas, liquid, and diffusion permeability • Bulk and absolute density • Surface area; Bubble point - largest pore size • Adsorption/desorption isotherms, physisorption or chemisorption • Specialized test conditions can be accommodated using PMI's complete line of test and calibration instrumentation (available for rent, lease, or sale). Porous Materials, Inc., 83 Brown Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850; Tel: 607-257-5544 or 800-TALK-PMI; Fax: 607-257-5639; E-mail: info@pmiapp.com; URL: http://www.pmiapp.com.

Porous Materials, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 348

SURFACE AREA ANALYZER

PMI's Windows-based Envelope Surface Area Analyzer (WESA) offers a simple, quick, and reliable method for obtaining the envelope surface area of a powder by using the flow permeametry technique. WESA uses accurate, state-of-the-art flow control with no special gases or liquid nitrogen required. The analyzer is controlled by user-friendly Windows-based software, which provides user interface and dialog boxes when needed. Porous Materials, Inc., 83 Brown Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850; Tel: 607-257-5544 or 800-TALK-PMI; Fax: 607-257-5639; E-mail: info@pmiapp.com; URL: http://www.pmiapp.com.

Porous Materials, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 349

CONSTANT-TEMPERATURE SOLUTIONS FOR SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY

NESLAB introduces its new product catalog, featuring constant-temperature equipment designed specifically for the semiconductor industry. This catalog includes features, specifications, application tips, and customizing options available including refrigeration, controller, pump, fluid, heater, and electrical specs. For more information contact Terri Pruett, Marketing Coordinator, NESLAB Instruments, Inc., PO Box 1178, Portsmouth, NH 03802-1178; 603-430-2251; FAX 603-436-8411.

NESLAB Instruments Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 350

MASS FLOW APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK VOL II

VOL II of all-new applications handbook from ABB K-Flow graphically illustrates a wide variety of coriolis flow process configurations with ABB K-Flow flowmeter system appropriate for each application. Updated applications involving Mass (Liquid, CNG, Multi-component), Density (SG, API, Brix), % Solids, % Liquids, PID, Ratio Blending, Batching, Proportioning, and others are included.

ABB K-Flow

For More Information Write In No. 351

BURST PRESSURE TEST SYSTEM

APP's Automated Burst Pressure Test System is designed to determine exact pressure at which materials burst or fail. Applications include: burst pressure of disks or pressure vessels, crushing point of materials, crimp or vent failure of battery casings, and fatigue cycling. The automated testing method uses high-speed, high-accuracy processing and control algorithms to determine leak or burst pressure. Pressures up to 60,000 PSI are possible. Accuracy of results is within ±.25% of full scale and resolution is within ±.01% of full scale. Advanced Pressure Products, 83 Brown Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850; Tel: 607-257-5544 or 800-APP-VALV; Fax: 607-257-5639; E-mail: info@pmiapp.com; URL: http://www.pmiapp.com.

Advanced Pressure Products

For More Information Write In No. 352

WAH CHANG: FIRST IN REACTIVE & REFRACTORY METAL SOLUTIONS

Wah Chang is the world's largest producer of hafnium, pure niobium, and vanadium, and is also one of the world's largest producers of titanium and zirconium, available in various degrees of purity or in specialty alloys. Visit our Internet site at http://www.twca.com or call 541-967-6977.

Wah Chang

For More Information Write In No. 353

1997 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG

IOtech's 1997 catalog describes its PC-based data acquisition and IEEE 488 hardware and software products. These include parallel-port- and PCMCIA-based portable data acquisition systems; ISA-bus-based data acquisition boards; associated signal-conditioning products; and IEEE 488 instruments, controllers, and accessories. IOtech, Inc., Tel: 216-439-4091; Fax: 216-439-4093; E-mail: sales@iotech.com; http://www.iotech.com.

IOtech, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 354

BROCHURE DETAILS COMBAT® BORON NITRIDE FOR VARIETY OF DESIGN APPLICATIONS

Carborundum Corporation, Boron Nitride Division, offers an eight-page, full-color brochure detailing Combat® Boron Nitride, available in solid, powder, coating, and aerosol spray forms for a variety of design applications. Four-page insert provides technical data. Carborundum Corporation, Boron Nitride Division, 168 Creekside Drive, Amherst, NY 14228; Tel: 716-691-2052; Fax: 716-691-2090.

Carborundum Corporation

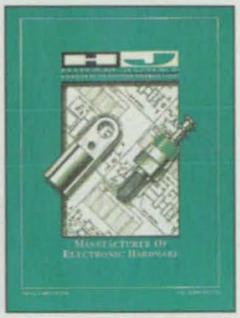
For More Information Write In No. 355

1997 CALIBRATION STANDARDS CATALOG

All new free 1997 catalog of metrology calibration standards for surface contamination, critical dimensions, film thickness, surface profiling, roughness, resistivity, and much more. All important for ISO 9000 certification. Also, valuable information on calibration science and services. VLSI Standards, 3087 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134; Tel: 408-428-1800; Fax: 408-428-9555.

VLSI Standards

For More Information Write In No. 356



Hiram Jones Electronics, Inc./A Division of the Seastrom Hardware Group manufactures a complete line of standard miniature and subminiature terminals including: insulated test jacks, assembled standoffs and press-type terminals. All standard catalog items are available for immediate pricing and delivery. Call today for your free 27-page catalog: 800-634-2356.

Hiram Jones Electronics, Inc.

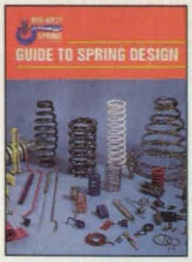
For More Information Write In No. 357

LIGHT SOURCES FOR RESEARCH NEEDS

Looking for small, bright point sources or large, collimated, uniform beams? From 10W to 1000W sources, for single wavelengths or broadband radiation, including output that simulates the solar spectrum, our pulsed and CW sources represent the most complete line of UV to IR sources available today. Choose from deuterium, arc, and quartz tungsten halogen lamps and IR elements; calibrated irradiance sources; spectral calibration lamps; lasers; fiber-optic and monochromator illuminators; flood exposure sources; and solar simulators. Oriel Instruments, Tel: 203-380-4375; Fax: 203-375-0851; E-mail: res_sales@oriel.com; http://www.oriel.com.

Oriel Instruments

For More Information Write In No. 358



NEW GUIDE TO SPRING DESIGN

Mid-West Spring's new Guide to Spring Design helps engineers/designers plan, design and specify springs. Brochure includes design formulae, materials property and Wahl curvature stress correction data. Compression, torsion and extension springs are discussed, along with materials data on high carbon spring steel, steel alloys, stainless steel, non-ferrous, and high temperature alloy wire and flat high-carbon spring steels. For a free copy contact Mid-West Spring Manufacturing Company, 1404 Joliet Road, Unit C, Romeoville, IL 60441; Tel: 800-619-0909; Fax: 708-739-3890.

Mid-West Spring Manufacturing Co.

For More Information Write In No. 359

THE SOURCE FOR ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL HARDWARE

Seastrom takes pride in offering one of the widest selections of standard electronic and assembly hardware available from stock. Seastrom's 66-A Catalog provides a complete source for over 45,000 products. For a free 550-page catalog, call 800-634-2356.

Seastrom Manufacturing Co. Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 360

Evans Capacitor Company is a spin-off from Evans Company, known for the Capattery®. Specializing in electrochemical and high energy density electrolytic capacitors, Evanscap has new literature, describing not only the Capattery, but the Capattery II®, a larger electrochemical capacitor with a polymeric case, and a new high energy density electrolytic capacitor, the Evans Hybrid® – half the weight and 1/10th the volume of aluminum capacitors. Evans Capacitor Company, 33 Eastern Ave., East Providence, RI 02914-2107; Tel: 401-434-5600; Fax: 401-434-6908; http://www.evanscap.com.

Evans Capacitor Company

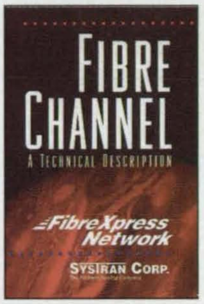
For More Information Write In No. 361

METALS & MATERIALS FOR RESEARCH

A large selection of research metals and materials are available in small quantities, ready for immediate shipment. Almost 4,000 items are listed, along with technical specifications and comparative data. Featured are pure metals, alloys, polymers, ceramics, composites, and honeycombs. 48-hour delivery. Custom services are also available. Goodfellow Corporation, 800 Lancaster Ave., Berwyn, PA 19312-1780; Tel: 800-821-2870; Fax: 800-283-2020; E-mail: info@goodfellow.com.

Goodfellow Corp.

For More Information Write In No. 362



NETWORK FOR DSP APPLICATIONS

Introducing FibreXpress™, SYSTRAN Corp.'s new line of Fibre Channel host bus adapters. FibreXpress is ideal for very-high-speed mass storage and high-throughput, data-intensive DSP applications such as radar, sonar, medical scanners, and OCR. Request your free tech overview today! SYSTRAN Corp.; Tel: 937-252-5601; Sales: 800-252-5601; Fax: 937-258-2729; E-mail: info@systran.com; WWW: http://www.systran.com.

SYSTRAN Corp.

For More Information Write In No. 363

NEW! OPTICS & IMAGING CATALOG

Edmund Scientific's free 260-page catalog features our exclusive Integrated Optical Component Mounting System and one of the largest selections of precision off-the-shelf optics and optical instruments. Our precision off-the-shelf optics, TechSpec™ Optics and optical components can take you from design, to prototype, to final production. We provide technical design and production solutions. Over 8,000 scientific and technical products, including magnifiers, lasers, microscopes, telescopes, "machine vision," and video microscopy. Tel: 609-573-6259; Fax: 609-573-6233; E-mail: indopt@edsci.com.

Edmund Scientific Co.

Industrial Optics Division Dept. B971, N954

For More Information Write In No. 364

MATRIX$_X$ FROM INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

The MATRIX$_X$ product family features: SystemBuild™, the industry's leading graphical modeling and simulation environment; Xmath™, the first object-oriented mathematical analysis and visualization tool; AutoCode®, the first and most sophisticated automatic C and Ada code generator; DocumentIt™, the first automatic documentation generator; and the RealSim Series™ of rapid prototyping computers. Integrated Systems Inc., 201 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; Tel: 408-542-1500; Fax: 408-542-1950.

Integrated Systems Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 365

COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS

Circuit Specialists, Inc., in business for 25 years, has released the new Fall/Winter 1996 catalog. This 132-page catalog has over 9,000 products including industrial & personal computers, computer peripherals, board level data acquisition & control products, test equipment, motion control products, educational laser & fiber optics, wiring products, & much more! Circuit Specialists, Inc., 220 S. Country Club Dr., Bldg. 2, Mesa, AZ 85210; 24-hour catalog request line: 800-811-5201, ext. 5; Fax: 602-464-5824; http://www.cir.com.

Circuit Specialists, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 366

AUTOMATION CONTROLS & COMPONENTS

New Automation Controls & Components Selector Guide provides overview of pneumatic and electronic industrial automation components and controls available from Festo. Over 90 product categories in 24-page brochure, covering control systems, PLCs, Fieldbus manifolds, sensors, pneumatic cylinders, valves and accessories. Education/Training programs in automation control technologies described. Contact: Festo Corporation, 395 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, NY 11788; Tel: 516-435-0800.

Festo Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 367

PRESSURE, LOAD & SENSORS

In-stock sensors from our new "Off-the-Shelf" catalog. Entran miniature sensors for pressure, force, and acceleration with associated power supplies, amplifiers, and meters. Chosen for ordering convenience and prompt shipment, the large selection offers solutions to a variety of aerospace, industrial, automotive, and military applications. Entran Devices, Inc., 10 Washington Ave., Fairfield, NJ 07004; Tel: 888-8-ENTRAN; Fax: 201-227-6865; E-mail: sales@entran.com; http://www.entran.com.

Entran Devices, Inc.

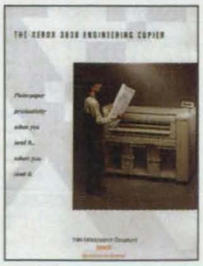
For More Information Write In No. 368

1997 PCMCIA PRODUCTS CATALOG

The new PCMCIA-PC CARD standard has been incorporated into many new applications such as: Datalogging, agriculture, digital film, and wireless communications. Envoy Data has just released its new catalog for these new applications plus many other products like: memory, I/O (serial, parallel, SCSI, A/D, etc.) cards; PC card drives for ISA, IDE, SCSI, etc.; along with industrial card and drives, multimedia, industrial, and engineering tools for PCMCIA applications. Envoy Data Corporation, 6 E. Palo Verde, #3, Gilbert, AZ 85296; Tel: 602-892 0954; Fax: 602-892-0029; E-mail: info@envoydata.com; http://www.envoydata.com.

Envoy Data Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 369



TRADE IN YOUR OLD ENGINEERING COPIER

And get up to $2000 back. Xerox Engineering Systems has developed a program that offers customers a chance to receive up to $2000 back when they trade in their old engineering copiers for a new Xerox 3030, or up to $500 for a new Xerox 2515. To receive more information on the Xerox Engineering Systems trade-in program, or for your free Xerox 3030 and 2515 brochure, call 1-800-937-7397, ext. 1404.

Xerox Engineering Systems

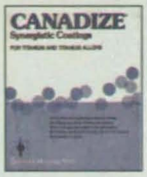
For More Information Write In No. 382

EMI/RFI SHIELDING PRODUCTS

New catalog details hundreds of standard gaskets and grounding strip variations, engineered to meet the most common shielding applications. Standard as well as custom designed shields are manufactured from Beryllium, Copper, and other High-performance materials. Special finishes and a variety of mounting methods are offered. For World Class quality and service call 201-890-7455 or visit our Web Site at: HTTP://WWW.OMEGASHIELDING.COM; E-mail: SALES@OMEGASHIELDING.COM.

Omega Shielding Products Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 370



COATINGS PROTECT TITANIUM PARTS AGAINST WEAR, CORROSION

Canadize® hydrogen-free, super-hard surface-enhancement coatings significantly increase the abrasion resistance and wear life of titanium and produce permanently dry-lubricated surfaces that eliminate galling, binding, and seizing. Protect against corrosion and chemical attack. Unusually wide operating temperature ranging from -200°F to +1200°F. General Magnaplate Corp., Linden, NJ 07036; Tel: 800-852-3301; Fax: 908-862-6110; E-mail: info@magnaplate.com; http://www.magnaplate.com.

General Magnaplate Corp.

For More Information Write In No. 371

APPLICATIONS GUIDE FOR RETICULATED POLYURETHANE FOAM

FilterCrest™ and FeltCrest™ reticulated polyurethane foam Applications Guide includes fold-out chart listing applications by market and function. Crest Foam materials are used in products and processes for applying, filtering, metering, reservoiring, wicking, cushioning, sealing, suppressing/baffling, and many others. They are offered in many pore sizes to meet specific applications. A questionnaire is included to help select a suitable material for your application. Crest Foam Industries, Inc., 100 Carol Place, Moonachie, NJ 07074; Tel: 201-807 0809; Fax: 201-807-1113; E-mail: info@crestfoam.com; http://www.crestfoam.com.

Crest Foam Industries, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 372

NEWPORT'S 1997 VIBRATION CONTROL CATALOG

This free catalog highlights Newport's laboratory and industrial products, including the broadest range of tabletops, isolators, workstations, and accessories. For your lab, there's everything you need to build a complete vibration-control system for the most sensitive applications in any price range. For semiconductor processing, test, measurement, and manufacturing, the demand for higher precision is found in the industrial products section, featuring the STACIS 2000 active isolation system. Newport Corporation; Tel: 800-222-6440; Fax: 714-253-1680; http://www.newport.com/catalog.

Newport Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 373

MODELING SOFTWARE FOR WAVEGUIDE DEVICES

BPM_CAD is a software system for modeling integrated and fiber-optic devices. It features mouse-drive Device Layout Designer with a library of waveguide elements and exporting mask layout data. Device simulations are based on Beam Propagation Method with options for full 3D propagation of polarized optical field and wide-angle propagation. OptiWave Corporation, 36 Antares Dr., Ste. 950, Nepean, ON, Canada K2E 7W5; Tel: 613-224-4700; Fax: 613-224 4706; http://www.optiwave.com.

OptiWave Corporation

For More Information Write In No. 374

LIQUID NITROGEN CONTROLLERS & PROBES

Teragon offers LN_2 sensors, level transducers, level controllers, and complete auto-fill systems. Features include digital displays, current and voltage outputs, alarms, RS232 and transfer hardware. Designed for the user, these level solutions are economical, reliable and easy to install. Teragon Research, 2518 26th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94116; Tel: 415-664-6814; Fax: 415-664-6745.

Teragon Research

For More Information Write In No. 375

NEW LEVEL, FLOW AND PRESSURE SENSORS CATALOG

New 232-page catalog (more than 350 standard products) is now available from The Fluid Sensor People™ at GEMS! In addition to the thousands of sensor variations for OEM design engineers, the full-color Qwik Piks™ Section showcases hot products and cool tips for novices and experts alike, plus same-day shipping! Sensor technologies include: ultrasonic, electro-optic, fiber-optic, float, conductivity, Hall Effect, CVD transducers, and more. Gems Sensors, 1 Cowles Rd., Plainville, CT 06062; Tel: 800-321-6070; Fax: 860-793-4500.

Gems Sensors

For More Information Write In No. 376

WASHERS AND SPACERS

Boker's free, 40-page Catalog '97 offers more than 12,000 non-standard sizes with no tool charge. Outside diameters of 0.080" to 2.631", a wide variety of inside diameters and thicknesses, and 2,000 material variations create millions of possibilities. Materials include low carbon, cold-rolled strip and sheet steel; five types of spring steel; stainless steel; aluminum; brass; copper; nickel silver; and such non-metallic materials as Delrin®, Teflon®, Mylar®, and nylon. Metric sizes also. Boker's Inc., 3104 Snelling Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55406-1937; Tel: 612-729-9365; Fax: 612-729-8910.

Boker's Inc.

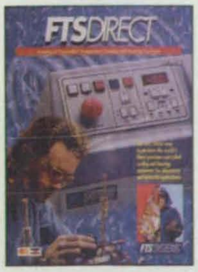
For More Information Write In No. 377

LOAD/FORCE/ TORQUE CATALOG

Catalog describes line of precision load, force, and torque sensors and related instrumentation from handheld to multichannel. Gram Sensors: 30 to 1K Grams; Load Cells: 2.5 to 400K lbs.; Load Buttons: 250 to 50K lbs.; Load Washers: 2K to 300K lbs.; Thru-Hole Load Cell: 5 to 30K lbs.; Torque Sensors: 10 in. oz. to 50K in. lbs.; Load Pins: 1.5K to 800K lbs. Transducer Techniques, Inc., 43178 Business Park Dr., Temecula, CA 92590; Tel: 909-676-3965; Fax: 909-676-1200; E-mail: tti@ttloadcells.com; http://www.ttloadcells.com.

Transducer Techniques, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 378



COOLING/ HEATING SYSTEMS CATALOG

Thermal Cycling Systems from -80°C to +230°C for temperature testing of small electronic components. FTS Systems also manufactures vacuum cold traps, recirculating coolers, benchtop cold baths, and immersion chillers to -100°C. Catalog includes pricing and specifications. For a free catalog, call FTS at 800-824-0400, ext. 0. FTS Systems Inc., PO Box 158, Stone Ridge, NY 12484; Fax: 914-687-7481; http://www.ftssystems.com.

FTS Systems Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 379

MOTION CONTROL

Oregon Micro Systems' new motion control product guide – a full line of multi-axis controllers with up to 8 axes on a single board. Thanks to exclusive patented technology, OMS motion controllers have higher reliability and lower costs. Shipment is from stock for immediate delivery. Oregon Micro Systems Inc., 1800 NW 169th Place, Ste. C100, Beaverton, OR 97006; Tel: 503-629-8081; Fax: 503-629-0688.

Oregon Micro Systems Inc.

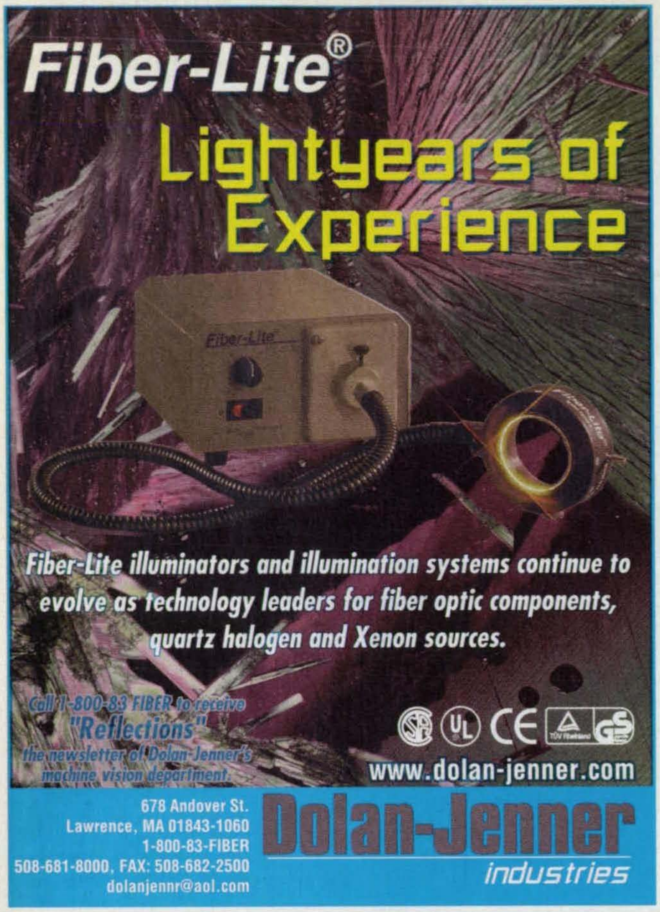
For More Information Write In No. 380

BORESCOPIC VIDEO SYSTEM

The MCV-8000 borescopic video system couples any Machida borescope to a miniature, high-quality color camera to create the clearest images for review on a monitor screen. Designed to be portable, the MCV-8000 is a quick set-up unit that is fully protected in a shock-mounted, shippable carrying case. The 1/2" VHS record/playback unit with microphone allows inspections to be recorded easily with narration. The MCV-8000 borescope video system is the professional choice for high-resolution video inspections. Machida, Inc., 40 Ramland Road S., Orangeburg, NY 10962; Tel: 800-431-5420.

Machida, Inc.

For More Information Write In No. 381



Fiber-Lite illuminators and illumination systems continue to evolve as technology leaders for fiber optic components, quartz halogen and Xenon sources.

Call 1-800-83 FIBER to receive "Reflections" the newsletter of Dolan-Jenner's machine vision department.

www.dolan-jenner.com

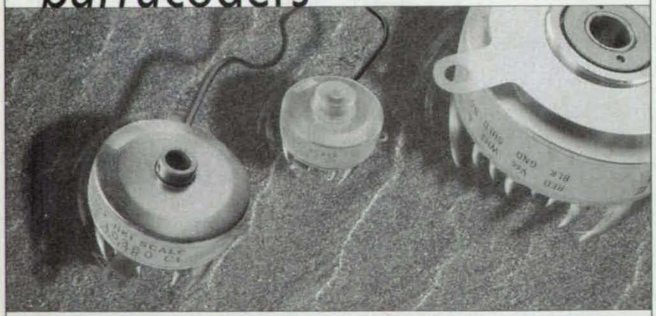
678 Andover St.
Lawrence, MA 01843-1060
1-800-83-FIBER
508-681-8000, FAX: 508-682-2500
dolanjennr@aol.com

Dolan-Jenner industries

For More Information Write In No. 420

CUI STACK

barracoders



Take a bite out of resolver costs with our tough, submersible, industrial-strength, JR optical encoders. They survive harsh environments for about a tenth of what you pay for resolvers. And with less displacement. Which helps your design and your build cost. CUI/Stack supplies standard or custom components. You won't need an exceptional order to get exceptional service. Call [800] 275-4899 for a quick quote. Or fax your specs to [503] 643-6129.


NSB Series


NMC Series


SE Series


NSC Series

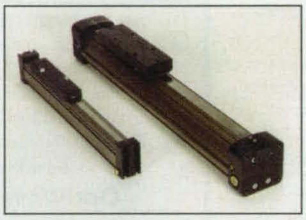
On top of it.™

For More Information Write In No. 421

New on the Market

Teknor Industrial Computers, Boca Raton, FL, has introduced the TEK-FIELD-OEM industrial **handheld computer**, which features a Pentium processor, removable media, PCMCIA cards, flash memory, parallel/serial/IR links, docking station interface, and voice command option. The unit has a 6.4" color display with touchscreen and external connectors for access to CD-ROM drives or PCI bus transfer.

For More Information Write In No. 710



The Series 170 **rodless cylinders** from Rexroth Corp., Pneumatics Div., Lexington, KY, are available in bore sizes of 16, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, and 80 mm. Features include a choice of NPT ports and UNC mounting threads, or metric ports and mounting threads; adjustable cushions and urethane bumpers; anodized aluminum barrel; and magnetic piston assembly. Dual ports allow air line connection; nylon bearings protect sliding surfaces.

For More Information Write In No. 711

Silicon Graphics, Mountain View, CA, has introduced the Octane™ **desktop workstation**, which features a one-to-one crossbar switch that allows different computer subsystems to communicate directly, without interference. The system provides one or two MIPS® R10000™ processors that operate simultaneously or independently. It is available in three graphics configurations with 64 Mb to 2 Gb of memory, and with 10 Mb/100 Mb Ethernet and two Ultra-SCSI buses.

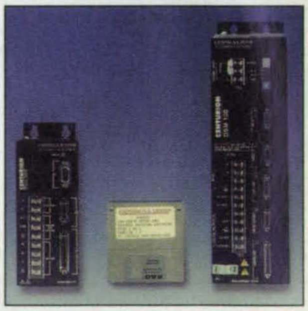
For More Information Write In No. 712

The Powerpac™ **hybrid stepper motors** from Pacific Scientific Automation Technology Group, Motor Products Div., Rockford, IL, are available in NEMA 34 and 42 frames. The N Series features holding torques to 272.8 lb-in; the K Series holding torques are enhanced to 356 lb-in. Both models incorporate a large-diameter rotor and rotor/stator design. Termination and encoder options are available.

For More Information Write In No. 713

The ITS Power Manager **electric motor control system** from Mellin Industries, Fort Lauderdale, FL, helps manage the power consumed by electric motors. It provides early detection of conditions, including power source faults such as over- or under-voltage and electromechanical problems, and shuts down the motor if problems are detected.

For More Information Write In No. 715



Giddings & Lewis, Fond du Lac, WI, has introduced the DSM and Micro DSM Centurion™ **servo systems**, and the YSM-Series and NSM-Series servo motors. The DSM digital amplifiers feature power supplies of 0.5, 1.0, and 2.0 kW; the Micro DSM features 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, and 7.5 kW. The YSM servo motors feature metric mounting dimensions; the NSM feature NEMA 23 to 56 mounting dimensions.

For More Information Write In No. 717

Meritec, Painesville, OH, offers a 50-position male to 68-position female **interface adapter**, which allows interfacing between SCSI-1 and SCSI-3 devices, eliminating the need for multiple cable assembly configurations. The 68-position adapter is available with or without latch posts to facilitate mating and unmating of the cable to the chassis.

For More Information Write In No. 714

New on the Market

Hoffman Engineering, Anoka, MN, offers the UL Type 4 **modular enclosures** with UL Type 4 ratings for use in wet, non-corrosive industrial environments. They are based on the APX modular platform and feature dust- and liquid-tight seals on the sides, top, and doors. The modular frame design comes in 42 single- or double-bay sizes.

For More Information Write In No. 716

TH Series **load cells/force sensors** from Transducer Techniques, Temecula, CA, were designed for through-hole applications such as bolt force measurements and overload monitoring. The compression-only cells are available in multiple outside diameters of 1.0", 1.5", 2.0", and 3.0", all with multiple inside diameter combinations. Capacities range from 100 lbs. to 50,000 lbs. with maximum full-scale non-linearity of ±0.5%.

For More Information Write In No. 721

Acroloop Motion Control Systems, Chanhassen, MN, offers the ACR2000 PC-bus **motion controller**, which features 32/64-bit floating point DSP, onboard data acquisition, and Windows NT 4.0 drivers. The ½-size SMT PC-bus card can control up to four axes of either servo or stepper motion control. It can be supplied with C++, Visual C, or Visual Basic libraries.

For More Information Write In No. 720

Dual-Vee LoPro **linear motion systems** from Bishop-Wisecarver Corp., Pittsburg, CA, are available in four sizes with belt, chain, lead screw, or pneumatic cylinder actuator drive options. The systems combine the Dua L Vee V-guide wheel and track components with LoPro wheel plates, track plates, drive ends, and accessories. Track lengths to 20 feet and track plates in 10-foot lengths can be assembled with staggered joints. The design allows multiple stacking in one- to three-axis applications.

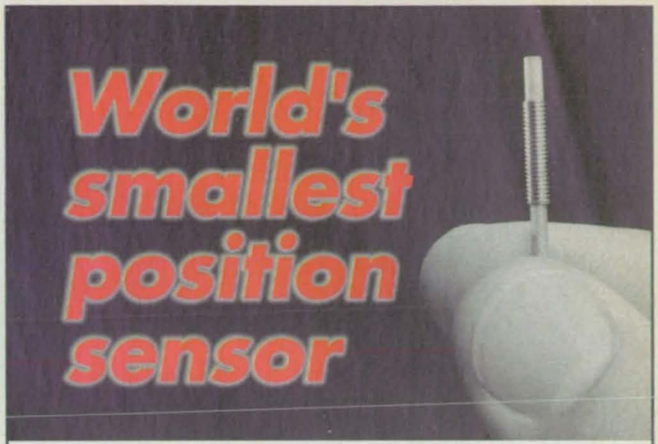
For More Information Write In No. 719

The DuraTRUE™ Series of **planetary gearheads** from Thomson Micron, Ronkonkoma, NY, provide peak torque ratings of up to 7,377 in-lbs. and backlash ratings as low as 8 arc-minutes. Frame sizes of 60, 90, 115, and 142 mm square offer ratios of 3:1, 5:1, and 10:1 in a single stage and 15:1, 25:1, 30:1, 50:1, and 100:1 in two stages. The steel gears are hardened to HRC 55-60, feature lifetime synthetic grease, and are self-lubricating.

For More Information Write In No. 723

TTI, Williston, VT, has announced the PX series of Fuji **process controllers**, which employ Fuji's patented fuzzy logic algorithms and PID autotune. The controllers learn processes, reaching setpoints quickly and eliminating overshoot. The nine models feature NEMA 4X faceplates, 24 V AC/DC or 85 to 265 V AC input power, universal input, eight-segment ramp/soak programming, and multiple security levels.

For More Information Write In No. 722



For the tightest installations, Kaman's 0.080-inch diameter sensor lets you resolve microscopic displacements down to 4 microinches at 50 kHz, without contact. Ideal for both magnetic and non-magnetic materials, this sensor is only one of Kaman's 24 standard sensors that let you see small changes in position. Call us today for information.

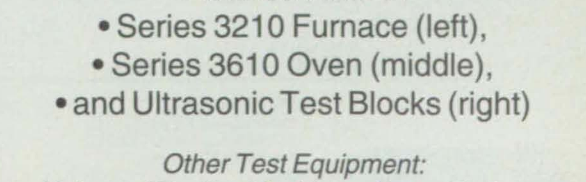
Kaman Instrumentation, 1500 Garden of the Gods Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80907 Voice 719-599-1132
Fax 719-599-1823 E-mail: info-cos2@kaman.com
www.kamansensors.com/kaman

800-552-6267 **KAMAN**

For More Information Write In No. 422

Testing Equipment

Quality Equipment for Your Testing Needs



Pictured Above:
- Series 3210 Furnace (left),
- Series 3610 Oven (middle),
- and Ultrasonic Test Blocks (right)

Other Test Equipment:
Universal Testing Machines, Creep Testers, Extensometers, Asphalt Testers, and Accessories

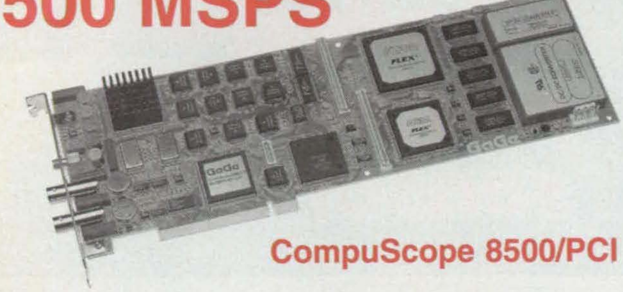
Standard and Custom Equipment

THE MARK OF RELIABILITY
ATS APPLIED TEST SYSTEMS, INC.
Phone: 412/283-1212, Fax: 412/283-6570
Online: http://www.atspa.com

For More Information Write In No. 423

World's Fastest A/D Cards for ISA and PCI Bus

500 MSPS



CompuScope 8500/PCI

- 500 MSPS, 8 Bit Sampling A/D Card for PCI Bus
- 100 MB/s Data Transfer Rate to PC Memory
- Real-Time Capture to PC Memory at 100 MSPS
- Up to 2 Meg Memory
- Drivers for DOS, QNX, Win 3.1, Win 95, Win NT
- Support for HP VEE, LabVIEW, LabWindows CVI

Many Other Models Available

GaGe
GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES (U.S.) INC.

Call 1-800-567-GAGE
4243
Ask for extension 3405

1233 Shelburne Road, Suite 400, South Burlington, VT 05403
Tel: 1-800-567-4243, Fax: 1-800-780-8411
e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com, web site: http://www.gage-applied.com
From outside the U.S. contact Gage at 5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada, H4S 1A9 Tel: 514-337-6893 Fax: 514-337-9844

For More Information Write In No. 424

Gaussmeters

Measure magnetic flux density very accurately, through a wide range, with extreme stability.

- Measures 0.01 - 100,000 Gauss
- IEEE-4888 interface
- BCD output
- PM/DC, Peak, and AC modes
- Level sensing

A complete line of accessory equipment is available including: easily interchanged Hall probes, reference magnets, and low-field standards.

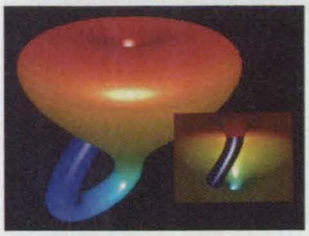
magnetic instrumentation inc.

8431 Castlewood Dr.
Indianapolis, IN 46250
317-842-7500 · 800-243-9120
Fax 317-849-7600

For More Information Write In No. 425

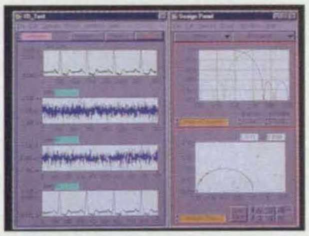
New on Disk

Product of the Month



The MathWorks, Natick, MA, has introduced MATLAB 5 **technical computing software**, which provides a single environment for analysis, visualization, modeling, simulation, and large-scale application development and deployment. New features include support for multidimensional arrays and user-definable data structures; language enhancements; realistic 3D visualization and presentation graphics; application development tools such as an interactive GUI builder, browser-based documentation, and visual editor/debugger; and ODE solvers for stiff equations. It is available for Windows 95 and NT, Macintosh 68K and Power Macintosh, and UNIX platforms. Prices start at $1795.

For More Information Write In No. 725



National Instruments, Austin, TX, offers LabVIEW Wavelet and Filter Bank Design Toolkit, an add-on **design and analysis software** package that provides wavelet and filter bank analysis tools for researchers and developers in signal and image processing, computer vision, physics, and mathematics. Users can load the signal or image from a data file or acquire it using data or image acquisition hardware. The software is priced at $495.

For More Information Write In No. 729

Surfcam Version 7.0 **CAD/CAM software** from Surfware, Westlake Village, CA, enables 2D and 3D mechanical design, modeling, prototyping, mold-making, and pattern-making. New features include z-level roughing and finishing, an operations manager, support for Open-GL graphics, on-line help, DNC capabilities, a SAT file translator, and automatic parting line generation. The PC-based program is available for Windows 95 or Windows NT platforms.

For More Information Write In No. 726

PowerFLOW™ **fluid flow analysis and simulation software** from Exa Corp., Lexington, MA, allows engineers to perform complex fluid flow problems on workstations by computing 3D flow fields. MCAD files can be imported from Pro/ENGINEER® or other systems for specification of fluid flow problem parameters. The software then builds a 3D simulation of results that can be displayed in streamlines and ribbons, vectors, isosurfaces, and isolines. The program operates on Sun UltraSPARC and Enterprise server systems; prices start at $15,000 per seat.

For More Information Write In No. 730

Silma Division of Adept Technology, San Jose, CA, has introduced CimStation Inspection **coordinate measuring machine (CMM) programming software**, which enables users to program CMMs directly from CAD without waiting for physical parts or taking CMMs out of production to program them. The software interfaces with many popular CAD programs and is available for Windows NT version 4.0.

For More Information Write In No. 727

SEER-DFM **product development software** from G A SEER Technologies, Los Angeles, CA, enables product development, cost estimating, and design improvements for integrated circuits, plastic molding, fabrication, machining, electrical or mechanical assembly, or other manufacturing projects. Cost allocation, analysis, and risk charts, as well as quality analysis, cost estimates, and recommendations are provided.

For More Information Write In No. 728

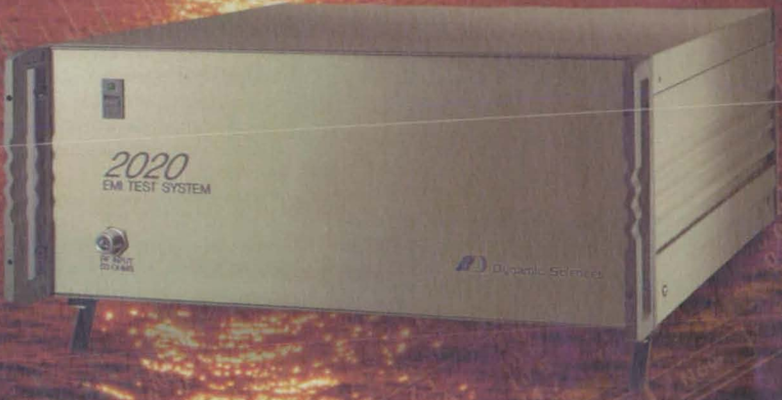
Engineering Software, Germantown, MD, has introduced Power Systems Analysis 1.0 **power system design and management software**, which calculates thermodynamic and transport properties of gaseous, liquid, and solid species, and analyzes power cycles and power cycle components and processes. Physical properties of available species are provided in U.S. and international units. The program runs with Windows 3.1, 3.11, or 95 and requires 4 MB of RAM and 4 MB of hard disk space.

For More Information Write In No. 731

The EMI Test System that does it all!

- Development
- Pre-Compliance
- Certification

DSI 2020



- Oscilloscope and Spectrum Analyzer displays
- Automated Test Planning (no more spec books!)
- Virtual front panel
- Proven Windows software package
- 1 kHz to 1.9 GHz operation
- Use with any '486 or better notebook, desktop or portable computer

Dynamic Sciences International Inc.
Woodland Hills, California **(800) 966-3713**

For More Information Write In No. 675

Streamline quick disconnect couplings for plastic tubing cut fluid handling costs 25%

- Simplify plastic tubing connections
- Push-button for quick disconnect
- Valves stop fluid flow and loss
- No leaks, prevents spills
- 1/16″ to 3/8″ID plastic tubing

Send for brochure and our catalog.

CPC™ COLDER PRODUCTS CO.

1001 Westgate Drive • St. Paul, MN 55114 • Phone 612-645-0091
Fax 612-645-5404 • Call Toll Free 1-800-444-2474

For More Information Write In No. 426

Thermal-Ribbon RTD's
fast response surface sensing

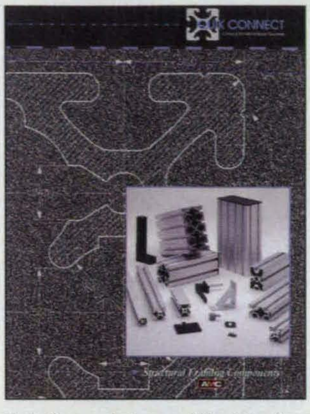
Thin, flexible resistance temperature detectors • Wire wound or thin-film • Pt, Cu, Ni, Ni-Fe curves • 0.1 second time response • Rugged laminated construction • -200 to 220°C range • Many sizes & styles in stock

Stable, accurate, dependable measurement • Install with self-stick backing, tapes, or cements • Avionics • Process lines • Medical devices • Aircraft windows • Stator windings • Thermal processing equipment

MINCO PRODUCTS, INC.
7300 Commerce Lane • Minneapolis, MN 55432-3177 U.S.A.
***Telephone:** (612) 571-3121 • **FAX:** (612) 571-0927*

For More Information Write In No. 427

New Literature



Quik Connect, Auburn Hills, MI, offers a six-page brochure describing modular structural **framing components** for workstations and workbenches, tables, conveyors, stands, enclosures, and cabinets. They are made of anodized industrial grade aluminum alloy.

For More Information Write In No. 700

A 16-page brochure on Pneuma-Seal® **seals** and related equipment is available from Presray Corp., Pawling, NY. Standard seals, end configurations, clamps, corners, custom rubber fabrications, inflatable seals, and compression gaskets are described.

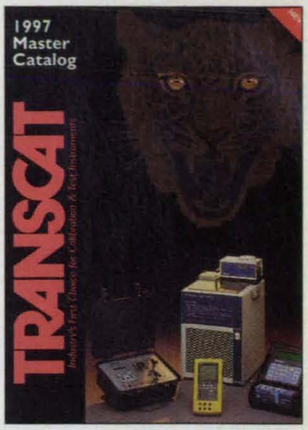
For More Information Write In No. 701

Design, development, and production of engineered **plastic parts and assemblies** are described in a six-page brochure from Plastics Technology Center, Lexington, KY. Featured are services such as 3D computer-aided design, electronic prototyping, production tooling, and plastics process simulation.

For More Information Write In No. 703

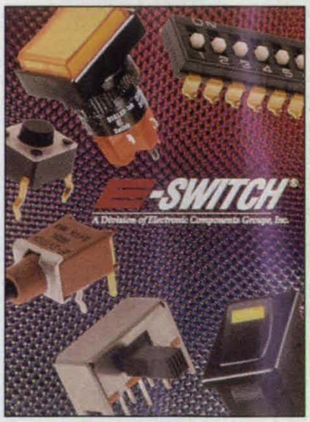
Kinetic Systems Corp., Lockport, IL, offers a 20-page brochure describing **data acquisition and control products** for the VXIbus. Included are analog-to-digital converters, signal conditioners, computer interfaces, digital I/O, mainframes, and data acquisition and control software.

For More Information Write In No. 704



A 412-page catalog from Transcat, Rochester, NY, describes the company's line of **calibration and test instruments**. Included are electrical, electronic, temperature, pressure, and environmental test instruments; tools and general equipment; meters and analyzers; and dataloggers and software.

For More Information Write In No. 705



E-Switch, Brooklyn Park, MN, has released a 28-page catalog of **switches**, including new lines of DIP, pushbutton, slide, and gold tact switches. Also described are toggle, rocker, power, lever, slide, rotary, keylock, and illuminated switches.

For More Information Write In No. 702

Belt Technologies, Agawam, MA, has released an eight-page brochure on **pulleys**. Included is information on pulleys for use with metal belts, as well as the Independently Steerable Pulley for flat belt applications that allows mounting of several pulleys on a common shaft.

For More Information Write In No. 706

A 56-page catalog of **spiral retaining rings** is available from Smalley Steel Ring, Wheeling, IL. Featured are light, medium, and heavy duty retaining rings; WaveRings®; shims; and spring products. Engineering design information also is included.

For More Information Write In No. 707

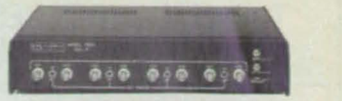
Advertisers Index

Abaris Training Resources, Inc. www.abaris.com (RAC 337) 78
ABB K-Flow (RAC 351) 79
Advanced Pressure Products www.pmiapp.com (RAC 352) 79
Aerospace Optics Inc. (RAC 622) 25
Alacron www.alacron.com (RAC 545) 4
Algor, Inc. (RAC 625) 7
Ame Corporation (RAC 833) 14b
Analytical Graphics www.stk.com (RAC 562) 63
API Controls Inc. (RAC 343) 78
Applied Science Laboratories (RAC 582) 76
Applied Test Systems, Inc. www.atspa.com (RAC 423) 83
Astro-Med, Inc. www.astro-med.com (RAC 660) 71
Autodesk 41,69
Automated Precision, Inc. (RAC 302,347) 12a,79
Bal Seal Engineering Company Inc. (RAC 828) 8b
BASF (RAC 615) 59
Belt Technologies (RAC 405) 43
W.M. Berg www.wmberg.com (RAC 829) 9b
Boker's, Inc. (RAC 377) 81
BVQI (RAC 570) 67
Cambridge Technology Inc. www.camtech.com (RAC 453,303) 5a,12a
Carborundum Corporation (RAC 355) 79
Carr Lane Manufacturing Co. www.carlane.com (RAC 583) 76
Circuit Specialists, Inc. www.cir.com (RAC 366) 80
Colder Products Co. (RAC 426,336) 86,78
Compaq Computer Corporation (RAC 643) 10-11
Corel Inc. www.corel.com (RAC 535) 29
Crest Foam Industries, Inc. www.crestfoam.com (RAC 372) 81
CUI Stack (RAC 421) 82
Cybernetics (RAC 603) 23
Data Translation www.datx.com (RAC 575) 15
Digi-Key Corporation www.digikey.com (RAC 640) 5
Directed Energy, Inc. (RAC 459) 11a
Dolan-Jenner www.dolan-jenner.com (RAC 420) 82
Dolch Computer Systems www.dolch.com (RAC 435) 18
DuPont (RAC 592) 20-21
Dynamic Sciences International (RAC 675) 85
Eastman Kodak Company (RAC 608) 57
Edmund Scientific Co. (RAC 305,364) 12a,80
Endevco (RAC 515) 53
Entran Devices, Inc. www.entran.com (RAC 368) 80
Envoy Data Corporation www.envoydata.com (RAC 369) 80
Epix, Incorporated www.epixinc.com./epix (RAC 415) 50
ESCO Precision Optics (RAC 456) 8a
Evans Capacitor Company www.evanscap.com (RAC 361) 80
Exair Corporation www.exair.com (RAC 341,345,346) 78
EXFO (RAC 301) 12a
Festo Corporation (RAC 367) 80
FTS Systems Inc. www.ftssystems.com (RAC 379) 81
Gage Applied Sciences (U.S.) Inc. www.gage-applied.com (RAC 424) 84
Gems Sensors (RAC 376) 81
General Magnaplate Corp. www.magnaplate.com (RAC 371) 81
Goodfellow Corp. (RAC 362) 80
Gould Instrument Systems, Inc. (RAC 539) 2
HAL Computer Systems, Inc. www.hal.com (RAC 527) 9
Hewlett-Packard Co. www.hp.com/info/mixsig 1 (RAC 671) 16A-B,17
Hiram Jones Electronics, Inc. (RAC 357) 79
illbruck www.illbruck-SONEX.com (RAC 429) 87
Integrated Engineering Software (RAC 607) COV III
Integrated Systems Inc. (RAC 365) 80
IOtech, Inc. www.iotech.com (RAC 320-334,354) 32A-B,79
Kaman Instrumentation www.kamansensors.com/kaman (RAC 422) 83
Keithley Metrabyte www.metrabyte.com (RAC 620) 26
Kinetic Systems Corporation (RAC 433) 72
Kontron Elektronik www.kontron.com (RAC 408) 56
Lasiris (RAC 450) 1a
Machida, Inc. (RAC 381) 81
The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation www.macsch.com/aerospace (RAC 540) 61
Macsyma Inc. (RAC 404) 30
Magnetic Instrumentation Inc. (RAC 425) 84
March Manufacturing Inc. (RAC 418) 75
Master Bond Inc. (RAC 430) 88
Mathsoft, Inc. (RAC 677) 77
The Mathworks, Inc. www.mathworks.com (RAC 520) 37
Media Cybernetics www.mediacy.com (RAC 402) 24
Melcor www.melcor.com (RAC 454) 6a
Mellen (RAC 584) 76
Merlin Engineering Works (RAC 431) 88
Metal Powder Industries www.mpif.org/mpif (RAC 826,834) 5b, 15b
Metric Equipment Sales, Inc. www.metricsales.com (RAC 340) 78
Microcal Software, Inc. www.microcal.com (RAC 411) 60
Mid-West Spring Manufacturing Co. (RAC 359) 80
Mikron (RAC 451) 2a
Minalex (RAC 335) 78
Minco Products, Inc. (RAC 427) 86
Morgan Matroc Inc. (RAC 457) 8a
NASA Technology Today 76
National Design Engineering Show (RAC 665) 73
National Instruments Corporation www.natinst.com (RAC 610,413,339,342) COV II,54,78
National Photocolor (RAC 460) 11a
Neslab Instruments, Inc. www.neslabinc.com (RAC 452,350) COV IIa,79
Newport Corporation www.newport.com; www.newport.com/catalog (RAC 656,373) 19,81
Ocean Optics, Inc. www.OceanOptics.com (RAC 401) 16
Omega Engineering Inc. www.omega.com (RAC 630-633) 1
Omega Shielding Products Inc. www.omegashielding,com (RAC 370) 81
Optima Precision Inc. www.optima-prec.com (RAC 455) 7a
OptiWave Corporation www.optiwave.com (RAC 374) 81
Oregon Micro Systems, Inc. (RAC 380) 81
Oriel Instruments www.oriel.com (RAC 358) 79
Penn Engineering & Manufacturing Corp. www.pemnet.com (RAC 827,836) 7b, 16b
PFA Incorporated (RAC 832) 14b
Porous Materials, Inc. www.pmiapp.com (RAC 348,349) 79
Presray Corporation (RAC 410) 66
Research Systems, Inc. www.rsinc.com (RAC 685) COV IV
Rexnord Corporation (RAC 831) 10b
RGB Spectrum (RAC 400) 12
Rifocs Corporation (RAC 409) 56
Rolyn Optics Co. (RAC 581,304) 76,12a
David Sarnoff Research Center www.sarnoff.com (RAC 510) 49
Seastrom Manufacturing Co. Inc. (RAC 360) 80
Setra www.setra.com (RAC 412) 64
Setra (RAC 416) 68
Silicon Graphics, Inc. (RAC 577) 47
SL Corporation www.sl.com (RAC 406) 44
Smalley Steel Ring Co. (RAC 830) 9b
Soltec Corporation www.solteccorp.com (RAC 403) 27
Sorbothane Inc. www.sorbothane.Com (RAC 338) 78
Spatial Positioning Systems inc. (RAC 695) 39
The Specialty Bulb Co., Inc. (RAC 585) 76
Spectral Energy (RAC 417) 68
Systran Corp. www.systran.com (RAC 363) 80
TAL Technologies, Inc. www.taltech.com (RAC 580) 76
TEAC (RAC 662) 31
Teragon Research (RAC 375) 81
TestEquity Inc. www.testequity.com (RAC 550) 3
Titan Tool Supply Co., Inc. (RAC 300) 12a
The Torrington Company (RAC 652) 13
Transducer Techniques, Inc. www.ttloadcells.com (RAC 419,378) 75,81
Trig-Tek, Inc. (RAC 428) 87
Vaisala (RAC 407) 51
VAT Incorporated www.vatvalve.com (RAC 825,835) 3b, 15b
Vector Fields Inc. (RAC 344) 78
Velmex, Inc. www.velmex.com (RAC 458) 10a
VLSI Standards (RAC 356) 79
Wah Chang (RAC 353) 79
Western Graphtec, Inc. (RAC 414) 45
Xerox Engineering Systems (RAC 382) 80

*RAC stands for Reader Action Card. For further information on these advertisers, please write in the RAC number on the Reader Action Card in this issue. This index is compiled as a service to our readers and advertisers. Every precaution is taken to insure its accuracy, but the publisher assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

NEW FROM TRIG-TEK
DIS™ FOR DATS

250-SOC-8
Signal Offset Conditioner
(Proximity Probes)



251-ACL-8
Anderson Current Loop
(Strain Gage/RTD's)

252-APS-8
Accelerometer
Power Supply

Trig-Tek, Inc. introduces its new 250 series line of portable DIS™ (Data Instrumentation System) products for DAT (Digital Audio Tape) recorders. DIS Products not only condition dynamic signals but also enhances signals and increases DAT recorders performance. Use with accelerometers, strain gages, RTD's and displacement probes. AC or DC powered. Compatible with all DAT recorders.

Also - Find out about our proven line of Dynamic Instrumentation including FFT digital signal processors, charge amplifiers, signal converters, filters, analyzers, trim balancers, machinery monitors/alarms, ratio generators, engine analyzers, calibrators and our unsurpassed "Phase Lock Loop" tracking equipment.

For Free Information Call:
tti trig-tek inc anaheim calif
(714) 956-3593 or Fax (714) 956-0162

Trig-Tek, Inc. 423 S. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92804

For More Information Write In No. 428

SONEXactive™
Noise Cancellation Technology

SONEXactive 3000™

SONEXactive 3500™

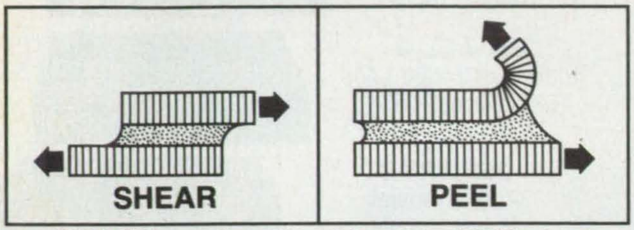
illbruck's new SONEXactive line provides a comfortable, industrial earmuff with the added benefit of active low frequency noise reduction. Call today to learn more about the newest technology in noise control and communications.

illbruck
1-800-662-0032
www.illbruck-SONEX.com

For More Information Write In No. 429

Master Bond Problem Solver

THERMAL SHOCK RESISTANT ADHESIVE HAS HIGH PEEL STRENGTH



EP21TDC has a shear strength in excess of 2800 psi and a T-peel strength of 35 pli.

Superior durability, high peel, high shear strength, thermal shock resistance and chemical resistance is a combination hard to beat. Master Bond **EP21TDC** offers this enviable product performance profile and more. It cures at room temperature and has a non-critical 1 to 1 mix ratio by weight or volume. **EP21TDC** can be applied without sagging or dripping even on vertical surfaces. Bonds are remarkably resistant to thermal cycling over the exceptionally wide temperature range of -60°F to +250°F. **EP21TDC** has a shear strength in excess of 2800 psi for aluminum to aluminum bonds and a T-peel strength of 35 pli. Adhesion to metals, glass, ceramics, wood, vulcanized rubber and many plastics is excellent. So when looking for high performance - look no further!

Master Bond Inc.
Adhesives, Sealants & Coatings

154 Hobart Street, Hackensack, New Jersey 07601
Tel: (201) 343-8983 • Fax: (201) 343-2132

For More Information Write In No. 430

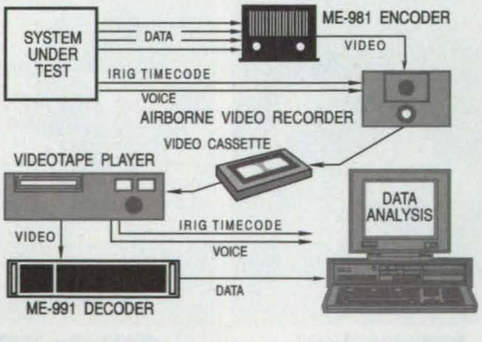
C-140 C-17 G-222 727 M1-A2 M-109 B-52 B-1B B-2

Rafale T-38 T-45A MBB-339 AH-64 UH-60 OH-58D V-22 AC-130

IN USE: AV-8B RF-4C F-5 F-15 F-16 F/A-18 CF-18 A-7 AMX C-135

RECORD

MIL-STD-1553, PCM ARINC-429, RS-422



Merlin ME-981/991 systems use low-cost video tape recorders to capture over 2 hours of continuous data at rates up to 2.2 Mbits/sec. Open design permits use of interchangable interface modules for a flexible data recording system. The ME-981 is qualified to Mil-Std-810E and is available in both ruggedized and rack-mount configurations.

Merlin
MERLIN ENGINEERING WORKS

1888 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone (415) 856-0900

For More Information Write In No. 431

The Technology Connection

To Advertise Call (800) 944-NASA

Opportunities for Partnership & Commercialization

Background Noise Rejection Using Patented Microphone & Processing

Contact: David Franklin, President
Audiological Engineering Corporation
(800) 283-4601
FAX (617) 666-5228

Hard, Low Friction Coatings, Diamond-like Nanocomposites (Dylyn®) are Tailorable (electrical, corrosion, optical)

Contact: Donald J. Bray, Director of Technical Marketing
Advanced Refractory Technologies, Inc.
(716) 875-4091
FAX (716) 875-0106
E-mail: art2000@aol.com

Engineering Catalog

80/20 Inc. FAST
Manufacturers of The Industrial Erector Set®
T-SLOT ALUM. EXTRUSIONS for Machine Frames, Work Stations, Shop Projects, Guarding, Enclosures, Etc.
Free catalog
with over 1400 building components!
Internet - http://www.fwi.com/8020
(219) 248-8030 • FAX 248-8029
1701 South 400 East • Columbia City, IN 46725

Inventors Marketplace

"How To Offer Your Invention For Sale."

We have helped hundreds of inventors and showed them how to offer their inventions for sale to business all over the world. No cost. **Free Information.**

Call 1-800-537-1133. Kessler Sales Corp., C-47-7, Fremont, Ohio 43420.

Announcing The Fourth Annual SBIR TECHNOLOGY OF THE YEAR AWARDS

Has your company developed a novel, commercially promising technology/product through the government's Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program? You may be eligible for a 1997 SBIR Technology of the Year Award, presented by the Technology Utilization Foundation in cooperation with SBIR-sponsoring agencies of the federal government.

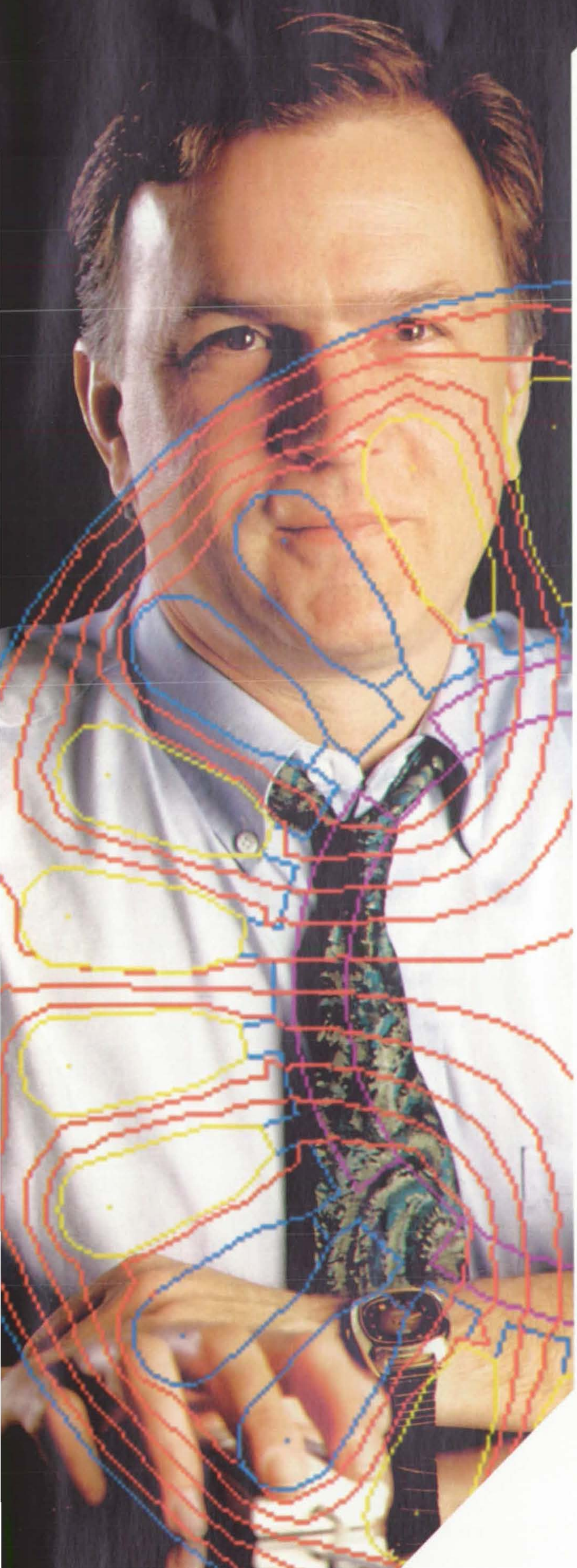
Nominees will have the opportunity to showcase their technology/product at Technology 2007, the world's largest tech transfer conference and exhibition (Sept. 22-24, Boston, MA), and will be featured in the pages of *NASA Tech Briefs*.

⇨ *To learn more about this prestigious national award and obtain a nomination packet, call Joanna Lipton at (212) 490-3999.* ⇦

NASA Tech Briefs, ISSN 0145-319X, USPS 750-070, copyright© 1997 by Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd. Copyright is not claimed for the individual "tech briefs" contained in this publication. The U.S. Government has a paid-up license to exercise all rights under the copyright claimed herein for government purposes. NASA Tech Briefs is published monthly by Associated Business Publications Co., Ltd., 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Editorial, sales, production and circulation offices at 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Subscription for non-qualified subscribers in the U.S., Panama Canal Zone, and Puerto Rico, $75.00 for 1 year; $125.00 for 2 years; $200.00 for 3 years. Single copies $10.00. Foreign subscriptions one-year U.S. Funds $195.00. Remit by check, draft, postal, express orders or VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. Other remittances at sender's risk. Address all communications for subscriptions or circulation to NASA Tech Briefs, 317 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017-5391. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: please send changes to NASA Tech Briefs, P. O. Box 10523, Riverton, NJ 08076-0523.

DO GOOD WORK. FAST!



Integrated's line of ***electromagnetic*** software, using the boundary element method (BEM) performs effortlessly...so you can analyze, customize and finalize, quickly and easily. You save time and money through:

- immediate productivity
- reduced prototyping costs
- accurate, efficient solutions
- expert technical support.

> ***"Integrated's BEM software provides accurate results and improves motor design cycle time without a complex FEM mesh."***
>
> Mark R. Thomas, R&D Engineering Manager,
> Prestolite Electric Inc.

We're on the cutting edge of CAE design and analysis, bringing you the ***most advanced electromagnetic software available anywhere.*** Our high powered, user-friendly software enables you to optimize your designs with incredible efficiency.

We provide you with sample problems plus a database of solved industry-specific designs. Also, IGES or DXF geometry translators and ***parametric*** definitions accelerate the synthesis of your own solutions.

> ***"Integrated's software optimizes our high voltage accessory and insulator designs...reducing material cost and enhancing performance."***
>
> Tom Bialek, Senior Product Development Engineer,
> Raychem Corporation

Count on full technical support, via phone, fax or e-mail, plus you receive ***regular software enhancements*** each year.

Installation time and the "software learning curve" barely form a speed bump on the road to ***doing good work, fast*** with Integrated's software. ***Call today for a 30-day trial.***

Electromagnetic Applications:

- AC/DC motors
- switches & sensors
- low/high voltage systems
- magnetic systems
- actuators
- cables
- other systems

Solution Capabilities:

- electromagnetic fields
- torque & force
- eddy currents & ohmic losses
- skin & proximity effects
- R, L, C, G & Zo
- temperature & heat flow
- trajectories

INTEGRATED
ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Phone: (204) 632-5636 Fax: (204) 633-7780
e-mail: info@integrated.mb.ca

For More Information Write In No. 607

These spectacular images were captured by the Hubble Space Telescope and processed, viewed and analyzed in IDL.

fuzzy pictures

big problem

The Hubble Space Telescope is in orbit when a defect is discovered in the primary mirror. Fuzzy pictures. Big problem.

Scientists knew they faced a daunting task when they launched the servicing mission to repair NASA's Hubble Space Telescope in 1993. They needed superior software tools to test, calibrate and analyze the data from the replacement camera. They chose IDL, the *Interactive Data Language.*

Here's why.

The ability to quickly and easily write applications, compile data and visualize results compelled the Investigation Definition Team for the WFPC-2 to use IDL as their software language. IDL provides a "powerful, flexible language that is easy to use and customize," says Paul Scowen, a team member. "With IDL you can be productively working on your data after only a couple days' exposure to the environment."

IDL helps make Hubble picture perfect

SIMPLE

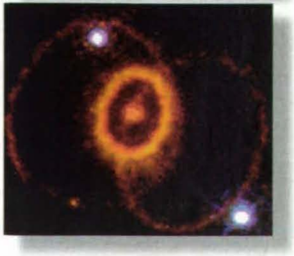
POWERFUL

FLEXIBLE

"Among other things, I put together a GUI that incorporated numerous IDL applications in a simple, point-and-click mode. IDL is one of the best environments I've seen to design GUIs quickly and easily," says Scowen.

Scowen estimates they saved "more than a year of labor over the course of three years by adopting IDL over other alternatives." Because IDL runs on Windows, Unix and Macintosh computers, the team could quickly and efficiently share their work. "Being able to take procedures written on one machine and directly transplant them to another at the drop of a hat is particularly advantageous," Scowen says.

"Many of IDL's array-handling logic routines are invaluable," Scowen adds. "For example, the ability to multiply two arrays in memory as fast as IDL does cannot be matched by other commercially-available software."



Thousands of other organizations like NASA are using IDL to accelerate their data analysis. Find out how IDL can help you make better discoveries from your data. Contact us today for an IDL information pack and your free booklet, *Earth Science Application Profiles,* which details other interesting applications of IDL.

IDL®

Contact us today for information on the IDL software package & a free demo CD.

Research Systems, Inc. tel: 303.786.9900 email: info@rsinc.com http://www.rsinc.com **Software ≡ Vision™**

International Distributor Offices

Austria, Germany, Lichtenstein, Luxembourg, Switzerland, The Netherlands CREASO, GmbH tel: 49 8105 25055 • **Brazil** SulSoft tel: 55 51 337 38 91 • **China, Hong Kong** 3-Link Systems Pte Ltd. tel: 86106 261 0161
France, Belgium Fast Parallel Solutions France tel: 33 1 41 73 20 00 • **Italy** Alliant Computer Systems SRL tel: 39 39 6091766 • **Japan** Adam Net Ltd. tel: 81 35802 2251 • **Korea** InterSys tel: 82 42 869 4746
Spain Estudio Atlas tel: 34 45 298 080 • **Taiwan** Concentrate Corporation tel: 886 2 883 7752 • **United Kingdom** Floating Point Systems UK Ltd. tel: 44 1734 776333

For More Information Write In No. 685